

JPRS-SSA-85-069

8 August 1985

# Sub-Saharan Africa Report

## TABLES OF CONTENTS

JPRS-SSA-85-001, 4 January 1985-

JPRS-SSA-85-054, 27 June 1985

**DTIC QUALITY INSPECTED**

19980302 110

**FBIS**

**FOREIGN BROADCAST INFORMATION SERVICE**

REPRODUCED BY  
NATIONAL TECHNICAL  
INFORMATION SERVICE  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
SPRINGFIELD, VA. 22161

**DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A**

Approved for public release;  
Distribution Unlimited

NOTE

JPRS publications contain information primarily from foreign newspapers, periodicals and books, but also from news agency transmissions and broadcasts. Materials from foreign-language sources are translated; those from English-language sources are transcribed or reprinted, with the original phrasing and other characteristics retained.

Headlines, editorial reports, and material enclosed in brackets [ ] are supplied by JPRS. Processing indicators such as [Text] or [Excerpt] in the first line of each item, or following the last line of a brief, indicate how the original information was processed. Where no processing indicator is given, the information was summarized or extracted.

Unfamiliar names rendered phonetically or transliterated are enclosed in parentheses. Words or names preceded by a question mark and enclosed in parentheses were not clear in the original but have been supplied as appropriate in context. Other unattributed parenthetical notes within the body of an item originate with the source. Times within items are as given by source.

The contents of this publication in no way represent the policies, views or attitudes of the U.S. Government.

PROCUREMENT OF PUBLICATIONS

JPRS publications may be ordered from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22161. In ordering, it is recommended that the JPRS number, title, date and author, if applicable, of publication be cited.

Current JPRS publications are announced in Government Reports Announcements issued semi-monthly by the National Technical Information Service, and are listed in the Monthly Catalog of U.S. Government Publications issued by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

Correspondence pertaining to matters other than procurement may be addressed to Joint Publications Research Service, 1000 North Glebe Road, Arlington, Virginia 22201.

4 January 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

## CONTENTS

## INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

- Warlike Situations in African Society Analyzed  
(Camille Nkoa Atenga; LE MOIS EN AFRIQUE, Jun-Jul 84)..... 1

## ANGOLA

- Savimbi Says Angolans Deceiving U.S. on Cubans' Departure.  
(Thinus Prinsloo; BEELD, 12 Nov 84)..... 15
- Soviet Communist Party Delegation Visit  
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, various dates)..... 18
- Arrival in Luanda  
Schedule of Activities  
Departure of Soviet Delegation
- Dos Santos Sends Message to Chernenko  
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 10 Nov 84)..... 20
- Clemency Granted to 40 Former UNITA Members in Huila  
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 13 Nov 84)..... 21
- President Addresses OAU Summit Meeting  
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 14 Nov 84)..... 23
- Workshops With GDR in Makarenko  
(O. Bento; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 15 Nov 84)..... 30
- Briefs
- |                               |    |
|-------------------------------|----|
| Additional BPV Recruits       | 32 |
| New Huila Officials           | 32 |
| Italian Aid                   | 32 |
| Cuban-Angolan Youth Meeting   | 32 |
| Soviet Youth Reaffirm Support | 33 |
| Kwanza Sul Commissars Shifted | 33 |

Oil Drilling Prospects	33
Country Joins IFAD	34
Czechoslovak Women Congratulate OMA	34
Economic Cooperation With Yugoslavia	35
BENIN	
France Signs Hydraulic Project Financing Agreement (EHUZU, 1 Nov 84).....	36
Briefs	
Libyan Envoy on Chad	37
Norwegian Petroleum Cooperation	37
Algerian Rice Donation	38
Chinese Medical Aid	38
Libyan Television Industry Gift	38
BURUNDI	
Progress on Rwegura Hydroelectric Plant Project (Serge Gahungu; LE RENOUVEAU DU BURUNDI, 31 Oct 84).....	39
CAPE VERDE	
Briefs	
Aid From Students Abroad	41
ETHIOPIA	
East Bloc Activities Reported in Ethiopia (FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG, 30 Oct 84).....	42
GABON	
Technical Cooperation Agreement Signed With Brazil (Neltoh; L'UNION, 28 Sep 84).....	44
GHANA	
Teacher Recruitment for Libya Discussed (Ayikwei Armah; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 16 Oct 84).....	47
Labor, Social Welfare Secretary: TUC's Demand Not Justifiable (Akwele Ajavon; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 10 Nov 84).....	49
Briefs	
Hungarian Gift to PSW	50
Netherlands Cottage Industries Grant	50
Estimated Diamond Earnings	50
Togo-Bound Contraband Intercepted	50



Future Political Structure	51
Rural Banking Program Expansion	51
Customs Officials Military Training	51
WARDA Tractor Donation	52
Details on Wage Raise	52

LIBERIA

U.S. Posture on Namibia Viewed as Obstructionist (Editorial; DAILY OBSERVER, 22 Oct 84).....	53
Israeli Firm To Finance LTPC Rehabilitation Program (NEW LIBERIAN, 30 Oct 84).....	55
SECOM, Political Parties Urged To Exercise Restraint (Editorial; DAILY OBSERVER, 12 Nov 84).....	56
Lamco, Seamen Dispute Buchanan Port; Court Action Threatened (McGill S. Borbor; DAILY OBSERVER, 13 Nov 84).....	58
Jones Attributes Sagging Economy to Tax Evasion, Corruption (Sam H. Johnson; NEW LIBERIAN, 19 Oct 84).....	60
Sawyer Accused of Indifference to Students' Sacrifices (NEW LIBERIAN, 2 Nov 84).....	62
'Fair Play' Urged in University Reorganization (Editorial; DAILY OBSERVER, 9 Nov 84).....	63

MOZAMBIQUE

Status of Maritime-River Fleet Reported (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 6 Nov 84).....	65
Improvements in Nacala Port Facilities Under Way (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 8 Nov 84).....	66
Fish Production for Domestic Consumption Being Pushed (Jonas Cossa; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 17 Nov 84).....	68

NIGER

1985 General, Investment Budgets Analyzed (LE SAHEL, 8, 9 Oct 84).....	71
General Budget Presentation Investment Budget IMF 'Bitter Pills', by Aboubacar Kio Koudize	
FAO, Netherlands Donate Foodstuffs Storage Facilities (LE SAHEL, 22 Oct 84).....	83

Briefs	
French Photo Lab Equipment	85
French Wheat Donation	85
REUNION	
Statements, Comments After Student Unrest (TEMOIGNAGES, various dates).....	86
Verges Backs Student Demonstrations	
Lemoine Scores Students	
Lemoine Claim Refuted	
Harassment of CORJ Chairman	
CORJ Demand Reported	
SENEGAL	
CNTS-UDTS Confrontation Noted (Mass Diack; LE POLITICIEN, 25 Oct 84).....	92
Commentary on PLP Tactics, Objectives (Mass Diack; LE POLITICIEN, 8 Nov 84).....	94
Sidy Lamine Niass on Lessons of Khadim, Islamic Distrust of West (Sidy Lamine Niass; WAL FADJRI, No 16, 16-30 Nov 84).....	96
Relations of Magal de Touba With Government Examined (Y. Ndiaye; WAL FADJRI, No 16, 16-30 Nov 84).....	98
SOMALIA	
Briefs	
National District Elections Slated	100
Cultural Agreement With PRC	100
SOUTH AFRICA	
Helen Suzman's Statements in U.S. Criticized (Editorial; BEELD, 12 Nov 84).....	101
Coloreds' Support for Homeland Policy (DIE BURGER, 31 Oct 84).....	102
Appointments, Promotion of Coloreds in Government Service Discussed (DIE BURGER, 2 Nov 84).....	103
Coloreds' Enthusiasm for 'Homeland' Questioned (DIE BURGER, 3 Nov 84).....	104

Commentary on Black Trade Unions, Strikes (RAPPORT, 11 Nov 84; DIE TRANSVALER, 9 Nov 84).....	106
RAPPORT Discusses Strike, Editorial DIE TRANSVALER on Unions, Editorial	
ATI Experiences Difficulties, Changes Name (DIE BURGER, 2 Nov 84).....	109
Request by AV for Affiliation With FAK To Be Considered (DIE BURGER, 12 Nov 84).....	110
Treurnicht Thinks White Majorities in White Areas Possible (DIE VOLKSBLAD, 13 Nov 84).....	112
Far Right Influence Seen as Beginning To Wane (Dawie; BEELD, 14 Nov 84).....	114
Briefs	
Editorial Praises Buthelezi	116
Separate Schools	116

UGANDA

Zimbabwean Exports Encouraged (THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 23 Nov 84).....	118
--	-----

8 January 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

### CONTENTS

#### INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

- KGB's African Policy Reviewed  
 (Pascal Chaigneau; AFRICAN DEFENCE JOURNAL,  
 Nov 84)..... 1

#### ANGOLA

- Briefs  
 Huambo Television 4

#### CAMEROON

- Yaounde Reports Biya Interview With RFI  
 (Yaounde Domestic Service, 16 Nov 84)..... 5
- Briefs  
 Population Census in 1986 7  
 Cooperation With PRC 7

#### CAPE VERDE

- 300 Militiamen Sworn In  
 (VOZ DI POVO, 17 Nov 84)..... 8

#### GHANA

- Counterrevolutionary Tactics Discussed  
 (Editorial; GHANAIAN TIMES, 19 Oct 84)..... 11
- 'Rampant' Embezzlement of Funds Weakening Cooperatives  
 (Editorial; GHANAIAN TIMES, 23 Oct 84)..... 13

#### MAURITIUS

- Briefs  
 RSA Trade To Continue 15

MOZAMBIQUE

'Psychological Warfare' Against Rebels Commented  
(Antonio Maria Zorro; O DIABO, 13 Nov 84)..... 16

Six Scenarios of Famine Situation in Various Regions  
(ESPRESSO, 17 Nov 84)..... 19

MNR Defector Constantino Reis Describes Career in MNR  
(THE SUNDAY STAR, 2 Dec 84)..... 23

Reveals MNR Connection  
Tells About Radio Hate

Briefs

Bank of Mozambique, Hillsam Agreement 25

USSR Consul Opens Exhibition 25

Chissano Lauds Italian Aid 26

NAMIBIA

Briefs

Namibian Government Seat Shifted 27

NIGERIA

Consumer Goods To Be Called 'Scarce' Not 'Essential'  
(AFP, 4 Dec 84)..... 28

Problem in Ajaokuta Steel Mill Noted  
(Samson Namu; SUNDAY TRIUMPH, 4 Nov 84)..... 29

Government Reportedly Owes 325 Million Naira for Abuja  
(Emmanuel Yawe, Aminu Ibrahim; SUNDAY TRIUMPH,  
4 Nov 84)..... 31

Minister Predicts Weak Oil Market Until 1990  
(DAILY TIMES, 22 Nov 84)..... 33

Idiagbon Warning to Steel Workers Noted  
(Yinka Geudon; NEW NIGERIAN, 30 Oct 84)..... 34

Minister: Nigerian Press Still Has Colonial Mentality  
(NEW NIGERIAN, 30 Oct 84)..... 35

Local Production of Explosives, Arms, Ammunition Begins  
(Omafume Amurun; NEW NIGERIAN, 9 Nov 84)..... 37

Briefs	39
Religious Fanaticism	39
14 Maitatsine Suspects Held	39
Bribery Scandal	40
New Oil Policy	40
Drop in Imports	40
Oil Price Fall Predicted	40
 SENEGAL	
Differences Among Union Leaders Discussed (B Boris Diop; AFRICA, Nov 84).....	42
 SEYCHELLES	
Planned Overthrow of Rene Reported (Tim Clarke; THE CITIZEN, 3 Dec 84).....	47
 SIERRA LEONE	
Country's Economic, Political Scenarios Discussed (AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, No 24, 28 Nov 84).....	48
 SOMALIA	
Failures of Ethiopian-Based Opposition Noted (AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 28 Nov 84).....	53
 SOUTH AFRICA	
Significance of Primrose Election Outcome Analyzed (Graham Watts; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 2 Dec 84).....	55
National Service Reduction Contemplated (David Breier; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 2 Dec 84).....	57
ANC Officials on Recent Political Developments (Chris Hani, Mac Maharaj Interview; SECHABA, Nov 84).....	58
Antigovernment Demonstrations Backed (Editorial; SECHABA, Nov 84).....	62
Reid-Daly To Bow Out for Transkeian (Stephan Terblanche; SUNDAY TIMES, 2 Dec 84).....	64
Urban Unemployment Up, Despite Growth Points (RAND DAILY MAIL, 4 Dec 84).....	65

Commentary on Worrall-Woods Debate (Stanley Uys; RAND DAILY MAIL, 1 Dec 84).....	66
Zwelitsha-Bisho Road Opened (DAILY DISPATCH, 27 Nov 84).....	68
Threats to Rubber Industry Reported (Don Robertson; SUNDAY TIMES, 2 Dec 84).....	70
Kimberley Least Expensive Place To Live (Paul Bell; RAND DAILY MAIL, 6 Dec 84).....	72
Aspects of Racial Classification System Studied (Ameen Akhalwaya; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 2 Dec 84).....	73
Buti Calls on Leaders To Snub Cabinet Committee (Graham Watts; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 25 Nov 84).....	75
Durban Rejects Demand for Mixed Buses (Shaun Harris; SUNDAY TIMES, 2 Dec 84).....	77
Vitality of Verligtheid Movement Noted (Willie Esterhuyse; SUNDAY TIMES, 2 Dec 84).....	78
Former Justice Steyn Profiled (Hellouise Truswell; RAND DAILY MAIL, 1 Dec 84).....	82
Police Subpoenas on Journalists Create 'Moral Dilemmas' (Ken Owen; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 2 Dec 84).....	84
Grahamstown Treason Trial Denounced (Justitia; SECHABA, Nov 84).....	86
Substantial British Investment Continues (SOUTH AFRICAN DIGEST, 23 Nov 84).....	88
Statement of Receipts, Transfers Gazetted (GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 16 Nov 84).....	89
Official Table of Precedence Gazetted (GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 23 Nov 84).....	92
SAP Opposes Formation of 'Private Armies' (DIAMOND FIELDS ADVERTISER, 29 Nov 84).....	95
Drive for Direct Controls of Economy Scored (Howard Preece; RAND DAILY MAIL, 6 Dec 84).....	96
Sasol Attitude to Unions To Be Retested (Steven Friedman; RAND DAILY MAIL, 5 Dec 84).....	98

Radio Comments on Detainees, U.S. Role (Johannesburg International Service, 11 Dec 84).....	99
ANC Radio Comments on Reagan's Policy Toward RSA (Lusaka Radio Freedom, 11 Dec 84).....	100
RSA's Shipping Links With Europe in Danger (THE STAR, 5 Dec 84).....	102
Security Involves Weighing Conflicting Priorities (Johannesburg Domestic Service, 12 Dec 84).....	103
SWAPO Criticizes Reagan's Linkage Stand (Lusaka Voice of Namibia, 6 Dec 84).....	105
PFP Dilemma Seen Affecting All Parties (Brian Pottinger; SUNDAY TIMES, 25 Nov 84).....	108
Living Standards of Whites, Blacks Eroded (Mike Jensen; RAND DAILY MAIL, 6 Dec 84).....	110
New NRP Leader Backs Federal Senate (Bill Sutton; SUNDAY TIMES, 25 Nov 84).....	111
Loans, Laws Restrict Black Traders (Themba Khumalo; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 25 Nov 84).....	113
Efforts To Encourage Small Black Enterprise Backed (Michael Chester; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 25 Nov 84).....	114
Engineers Use 'Waxy Oil 20' To Cut Imports (Jasper Mortimer; THE STAR, 4 Dec 84).....	115
Mozambique Treaty Fails To Excite Fishermen (DIAMOND FIELDS ADVERTISER, 28 Nov 84).....	117
Plans To Develop Offshore Gas Discussed (Franz Quass; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 25 Nov 84).....	118
Labor 'Stay-Away' Drive Labelled 'Futile' (Brian Pottinger; SUNDAY TIMES, 25 Nov 84).....	120
Rift Between Business, Government Widens (Darryl Phillips; SUNDAY TIMES, 25 Nov 84).....	122
Conservatives Take Credit for Removal of 'Illegal' Families (DIAMOND FIELDS ADVERTISER, 22 Nov 84).....	125
Boesak Keeps Electronic Records of Speeches (Arlene Getz; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 25 Nov 84).....	126



University Survey Reveals Indian Pupils Out-Perform Whites (Kitt Katzin; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 25 Nov 84).....	127
More Accurate Forecasting of Energy Needs Urged (Fleur De Villiers; SUNDAY TIMES, 25 Nov 84).....	129
Tribal Row Centers on Zulu Princess (Peter Sullivan; THE SUNDAY STAR, 25 Nov 84).....	133
Racial Demography in Urban, Rural Areas (DIE AFRIKANER, 14 Nov 84).....	135
<b>Briefs</b>	
Mossel Bay Gas	140
Foskor Exports	140
Exports Boost Plastics	140
Drop in Company Registrations	140
Mauritian Trade Links Strengthened	141
Investments in Bisho	141
LP 'Portfolios'	141
Mozambican Manpower Delegation Arrives	142
SADF Presence Backed	142
Census '85	142
Khayelitsha Houses	142
Living Standards	143
Luckhoff Township Abolished	143
Finnish Group	143
Transkei Telecommunications	143
 <b>TOGO</b>	
<b>Briefs</b>	
Epsilon Trainers	145
Aircraft Sold	145
 <b>ZAIRE</b>	
<b>Briefs</b>	
NCNA Official Ends Visit	146

11 January 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

### CONTENTS

#### ANGOLA

Soviet Ambassador Holds Press Conference (Lollo Agostinho; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 4 Nov 84).....	1
USSR Day Observed at International Fair in Luanda (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 13 Nov 84).....	3
Soviet Cooperation in Fishing Industry (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 13 Nov 84).....	4
Joint Red Cross Delegation Visits Moxico (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 6 Nov 84).....	6
Portuguese Communist Party Sends Message (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 15 Nov 84).....	7
Namibe's Salt Industry in Difficulty, BPV Meeting (Hortencio Sebastiao; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 4 Nov 84)....	8
Development Plan for Harbors Under Discussion (L. Agostinho; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 9 Nov 84).....	10
First Military Course Begins at Jika School (Joaquim Ambriz; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 6 Nov 84).....	11
Briefs	
Sugar Production in Benguela	13
Prices Disturb Zaire Farmers	13

#### ETHIOPIA

Shoa Provinces Gear To Overcome Drought (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 30 Nov 84).....	14
---	----

High-Level Team Inspects Resettlement Drive (THE ETHIOPIA HERALD, 2 Dec 84).....	16
Seed Processing, Distribution Center Inaugurated in Nekempte (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 27 Dec 84).....	18
Briefs	
Bulgarian Training Accord	19
Ambo Agricultural Research	19
Territorial Militia Graduate	19
 GHANA	
Lax Airport Clearance Measures Jeopardize National Security (Editorial; GHANAIAI TIMES, 22 Oct 84).....	21
TUC's Stand Against PNDC's Economic Policy Criticized (Editorial; GHANAIAI TIMES, 2, 3 Nov 84).....	23
 GUINEA-BISSAU	
EEC Commissioner Visit Augurs Good Prospects for Cooperation (NO PINTCHA, 1 Dec 84).....	27
Portugal's Gaspar da Silva Hails Cooperation (NO PINTCHA, 1 Dec 84).....	29
Fisheries Secretary Discusses Projects After European Trip (NO PINTCHA, 1 Dec 84).....	30
Briefs	
Bridge Repaired	33
New Port Plans	33
GDR Solidarity Donation	33
Portuguese Military Delegation	34
 IVORY COAST	
Agricultural, Industrial Projects Under Way With German Aid (W. An.; FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG/BLICK DURCH DIE WIRTSCHAFT, 26 Nov 84).....	35
 LESOTHO	
Briefs	
EEC Loan for Road	39
EEC Airport Contract	39
Japanese Aid	39

LIBERIA

United Party Denies Links With NDPL (DAILY OBSERVER, 30 Oct 84).....	40
LAP Challenges NDPL Roster; Probe Requested (DAILY OBSERVER, 7 Nov 84).....	41
LUP: SECOM's Guidelines Discriminate Against Poor (DAILY OBSERVER, 14 Nov 84).....	43
Details Provided LPRC Alleged 'Political' Dismissals (DAILY OBSERVER, 21 Nov 84).....	45
NDPL Chairman Kpoto Denies Harassment Accusations (NEW LIBERIAN, 26 Nov 84).....	47
Doe Orders Supreme Court To Revoke Scott's Suspension (DAILY OBSERVER, 26, 27 Nov 84; NEW LIBERIAN, 27 Nov 84).....	49
Military Prerogative 'Judicial Release' 'Judicial Crisis'	
Wolokollie 6-Month Detainment Without Trial Detailed (DAILY OBSERVER, 28 Nov 84).....	52
Unity Party Roster Challenged for 'Duplication' (NEW LIBERIAN, 3 Dec 84).....	54
Arrested LAP Member Reportedly Released (DAILY OBSERVER, 7 Dec 84).....	56
NHSB, French Bank Sign Credit Agreement (NEW LIBERIAN, 22 Nov 84).....	58
Pastoral Letter Condemns 'Excessive Use of Force, Power' (DAILY OBSERVER, 4, 5 Dec 84).....	59
Decree 88 A Arbitrary Arrests	
Morris Confronts Students Assembled To Discuss UL Issues (DAILY OBSERVER, 5 Dec 84).....	62

Briefs		
German Aid Projects		64
Italian Steel Mill		64
Ivorian Oil Drilling Training		64
Belgian Oil Palm Agreement		64
Foreign Travel Restrictions		65
LEC Contract With Danes		65
 MAURITIUS		
Economic Progress, Democracy Survival Give Cause for Optimism (Jean-Claude Pomonti; LE MONDE, 1 Dec 84).....		66
 MOZAMBIQUE		
Inter-Province Meeting Takes Place in Tete (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 24 Nov 84).....		70
Reporters Visit Western Tete Province, Describe Conditions (Salomao Moyana; NOTICIAS, 28, 30 Nov, 3 Dec 84).....		72
Information Minister on Ties With Italy (Jose Luis Cabaco Interview; L'UNITA, 14 Dec 84).....		81
Funeral of Priest Killed by Armed Bandits Reported (NOTICIAS, 29 Nov 84).....		82
Briefs		
Hospital Equipment From China		83
 NIGER		
Briefs		
Chinese Book Donation		84
EDF Development Financing		84
USSR Book Exposition		84
FRG Water Conveyance Accord		85
ADB, FRG Fund Drainage Project		85
 SEYCHELLES		
Connection With Vatican Bank Scandal (Henry Reuter; THE STAR, 8 Dec 84).....		86
 SOUTH AFRICA		
Importance of U.S. Elections for National Politics (DIE BURGER, 7 Nov 84).....		88

Afrikaners Oppose Relationship With Vatican (DIE AFRIKANER, 14 Nov 84).....	90
Afrikaner Paper Optimistic About Solution To Angola Situation (DIE BURGER, 21 Nov 84).....	92
Reportage of Anti-Apartheid Protests in U.S. (DIE BURGER, 23 Nov 84).....	94
Vow To Dismantle Apartheid Necessary (SUNDAY TIMES, 16 Dec 84).....	97
Three Medical Centers To Be Build for Blacks, Coloreds (DIE BURGER, 8 Nov 84).....	102
Briefs	
Local Countries Development Conference	103
Improvement in Canadian Attitudes	103
ZIMBABWE	
Briefs	
Cooperation Pact With Italy	105
Saudi Export Link Raised	105
Possible Bulgarian Joint Ventures	106

14 January 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

### CONTENTS

#### ANGOLA

- Reporter: Savimbi Not as Strong as He Seems  
 (THE CAPE TIMES, 16 Nov 84) ..... 1
- Dos Santos Agreement to Cuban Withdrawal, Other Issues Discussed  
 (AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, No 23, 14 Nov 84) ..... 2

#### BOTSWANA

- New Trade Agreement With Zimbabwe Under Consideration  
 (BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 10 Dec 84) ..... 5
- Relations With Denmark Praised  
 (BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 6 Dec 84) ..... 6
- Chinese Ambassador Says Relations Fruitful  
 (BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 7 Dec 84) ..... 7
- Seretse Khama Airport Operational  
 (BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 11 Dec 84) ..... 8
- Labor-Based Drought Relief Suspended  
 (BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 12 Dec 84) ..... 9
- Police Officer Studies UK Police Methods  
 (THE GUARDIAN, 30 Nov 84) ..... 10
- Beef Deal Signed With EEC  
 (BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 10 Dec 84) ..... 11
- Briefs  
 Masire Pardons Soldiers ..... 12

#### CENTRAL AFRICA REPUBLIC

- Foreign Aid to Central African Republic Detailed  
 (FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG, 12 Nov 84) ..... 13

GHANA

Probe Into GAFACOOPS Alleged Malpractices Called For  
(Editorial; GHANAIAN TIMES, 29, 30 Nov 84) ..... 17

Briefs

- Obeng on 'Political Structure' 20
- Australian Flour Donation 20
- Netherlands Aid 20
- USSR Students Council Gift 21
- Benefits for Cocoa Farmers 21
- Cocoa Development Plan 21
- GAFACOOPS Development 22
- French Wheat Flour 22
- ROK Donates School Supplies 22
- Botchway: Food Crisis Continues 22
- Assistance for Farmers, Fishermen 23
- TUC Provides Worker Benefits 23
- FAO Mechanization Project 23
- FRG Water, Electricity Aid 24
- UNESCO To Finance Projects 24

LESOTHO

Sweden Financing Various Projects  
(LESOTHO WEEKLY, 16 Nov 84) ..... 25

MOZAMBIQUE

Portuguese Connection to Nkomati, Non-RSA Links to MNR  
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 28 Nov 84) ..... 26

NAMIBIA

Plans To Form Conference of Left-Wing Parties Under Way  
(SOWETAN, 23 Nov 84) ..... 34

Security Legislation Probe Resumes  
(WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 10 Nov 84) ..... 35

CDA Accuses Armed Forces of Intimidation  
(WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 10 Nov 84) ..... 37

Erection of Whites-Only Hospital in Swakopmund Causes Conflict  
(Tony Weaver; SUNDAY TIMES, 2 Dec 84) ..... 39

Charges Against SWATF Investigated  
(THE CITIZEN, 15 Dec 84) ..... 41

Briefs

- New Equipment at Rossing Uranium 43
- Church Council Opposes Conscripton 43



SEYCHELLES

Rene's Regime Reportedly More Repressive (Henry Reuter; THE STAR, 5 Dec 84) .....	44
--	----

SOUTH AFRICA

Hollanders in South Africa Protest Their Government's Policy (DIE AFRIKANER, 7 Nov 84) .....	47
Electric Cars With 300-Kilometer Range Expected by 1990 (BEELD, 16 Oct 84) .....	49
Danish Power Group To Halt Coal Imports From Country (INFORMATION, 14 Dec 84) .....	50
Publications Declared Undesirable Listed (THE CITIZEN, 24 Nov 84) .....	51

SWAZILAND

Country's Political Scenario Analyzed (Patrick Laurence; RAND DAILY MAIL, 5 Dec 84) .....	53
FRG Ambassador Discusses Cooperation (THE SWAZI OBSERVER, 22 Nov 84) .....	56
Briefs Arms Caches Hunt	57

ZAMBIA

Plans To Tap More Water From Lake Kariba for Irrigation (ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 8 Dec 84) .....	58
Agricultural Companies Open Markets in Gabon, Europe (ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 13 Dec 84) .....	60
ZCCM Profits, Losses, Production Figures (ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 7 Dec 84) .....	62
Briefs	
Gwembe Drought Bites	64
Unemployment Figures	64
More Refugees From Zaire	64

ZIMBABWE

Trainees in FRG Encounter Problems on Return Home (THE SUNDAY MAIL, 9 Dec 84) .....	65
Australia Grants \$2.4 Million Import Aid Package (THE HERALD, 5 Dec 84) .....	
Briefs	
Infantrymen Complete Course	67

17 January 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

### CONTENTS

#### ANGOLA

USSR, Brazil Finance New Dam (DIARIO DE NOTICIAS, 23 Nov 84).....	1
Savimbi Reiterates Demand To Be Included in Talks (TEMPO, 23 Nov 84).....	3
Briefs	
Oil Production	7

#### BOTSWANA

Briefs	
Arab Bank Loan	8

#### ETHIOPIA

Eritrean Liberation Front Seminar Reported (AL-THAWRAH AL-IRITRIYAH, Apr-Jun 84).....	9
Commentary on Seminar	
Final Communique on Recommendations	

#### GUINEA

Briefs	
Japanese Equipment Donation	13

#### GUINEA-BISSAU

USSR Veterans' Committee Donates Vehicles (NO PINTCHA, 24 Nov 84).....	14
---	----

Fishing Agreement Signed With Portuguese (NO PINTCHA, 24 Nov 84).....	15
Vegetable Oil From Finland (NO PINTCHA, 28 Nov 84).....	16
Rice Donation From USSR (NO PINTCHA, 28 Nov 84).....	17
Briefs	
Rice for FARP	18
Cooperation With Brazilian Enterprises	18
 MALI	
Briefs	
Cooperation Agreement With Canada	19
 MOZAMBIQUE	
Briefs	
Education, Cultural Officials Arrive	20
GDR Journalism Training	20
Light Plane Crashes	20
Ustinov's Leadership Role Cited	21
 NAMIBIA	
Briefs	
Post Office Bomb Blast	22
18 SWAPO Guerrillas Killed	22
 NIGERIA	
Response to Editorial Deplores Attack on Jehovah's Witnesses (Ijeoma G.L.; NEW NIGERIAN, 1 Dec 84).....	23
Buhari: Fifth Development (Nkem Agetua; NEW NIGERIAN, 27 Nov 84).....	25
Institute Head Urges Governments To Avoid Religion (Andrew Orolua; NEW NIGERIAN, 27 Nov 84).....	27
Nationalization of Industries Urged To Improve Economy (Tawy Zakka; NEW NIGERIAN, 28 Nov 84).....	29
Briefs	
No Refineries Outside Nation	31
Bumper Harvest Expected	31
Joint Maneuvers in 1985	32

SOUTH AFRICA

Panday Blames Low Poll on Intimidation (POST NATAL, 5-8 Dec 84).....	33
Politics Seen Headed for Fundamental Shake-Up (David Breier; THE SUNDAY STAR, 9 Dec 84).....	35
Foreign Minister Unfazed by U.S. Protests (Jean Le May; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 9 Dec 84).....	37
Finance Minister Labelled 'Latter-Day Robin Hood' (Tony Koenderman; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 9 Dec 84).....	39
Temporary Halt in PFP Dissension Noted (David Breier; THE SUNDAY STAR, 9 Dec 84).....	41
'Sas' Strauss Tells Why He Quit NRP (David Breier; THE SUNDAY STAR, 9 Dec 84).....	42
NIC Claims Credit for Low LAC Poll (POST NATAL, 28 Nov-1 Dec 84).....	44
Exodus of RSA's Chinese Explained (Jaap Boekkooi; THE SUNDAY STAR, 9 Dec 84).....	45
NGK Speaks Out on Township Unrest (THE CITIZEN, 15 Dec 84).....	46
Arms Industry Braving UN Arms Embargo (Keith Abendroth; THE CITIZEN, 15 Dec 84).....	47
New Fund To Finance Cape Black Project (THE CITIZEN, 15 Dec 84).....	49
Optimistic Economic Forecast Published (Marilyn Cohen; THE CITIZEN, 10 Dec 84).....	50
Conservative Christians Prepare Campaign Against WCC (THE CITIZEN, 11 Dec 84).....	52
Botha Says Mozambique Charges To Be Investigated (Johannesburg Domestic Service, 28 Dec 84).....	53
Government Approves Plan To Boost Border Security (Keith Abendroth; THE CITIZEN, 12 Dec 84).....	54
Naude on Role in SACC (Cas St Leger; SUNDAY TIMES, 9 Dec 84).....	55

Sam Buti's Township Plan Announced (Graham Watts; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 9 Dec 84).....	56
Altech Challenged as Reunert Buys Into TM (Mike Jensen; RAND DAILY MAIL, 7 Dec 84).....	58
Grand Apartheid Faces Critical Test (Brian Pottinger; SUNDAY TIMES, 9 Dec 84).....	59
Kate Philip's 'Calm Courage' Praised (THE DAILY NEWS, 4 Dec 84).....	62
Rural Areas Seen Ripe for Civil Unrest (Philip Van Niekerk; RAND DAILY MAIL, 7 Dec 84).....	63
Radicals Linked to Solidarity's Split (Brian Pottinger, Ticks Chetty; SUNDAY TIMES, 9 Dec 84).....	64
Manipulation of Labor Movement Feared (Kanthan Pillay; POST NATAL, 5-8 Dec 84).....	65
Government Urged To Stay Out of Car Industry (David Furlonger; RAND DAILY MAIL, 11 Dec 84).....	67
Exports of Used Aircraft Soar (Lawrence Bedford; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 9 Dec 84).....	69
Mine Merger Tax Plan Sends Out Shock Waves (Patrick McLoughlin; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 9 Dec 84).....	71
Mining Capital Equipment Sales Drop (Roy Bennetts; SUNDAY TIMES, 9 Dec 84).....	73
East London Drydock Stays Out of Commission (DAILY DISPATCH, 29 Nov 84).....	74
Ladysmith Farmers Pressure Blacks To Leave (Jabulani Sikhakhane; CITY PRESS, 2 Dec 84).....	75
PPF: Black Education Needs Government Attention Now (THE CITIZEN, 12 Dec 84).....	77
Reassessment of Black Consciousness Looms (Michael Tissong; THE SUNDAY STAR, 10 Dec 84).....	78
Ore Shipment to Japan Reported (RAND DAILY MAIL, 7 Dec 84).....	80

Briefs

Cape Pools Open To All	81
Bonus Bonds Rackets	81
Wembley Heliport	82
Bisho Growth	82
Armscor Airstrip	82
LAC 'Useless'	82
Student Radio Organization	82
Racism on Beaches	83

SWAZILAND

ANC Denies Shooting Police Deputy (THE CITIZEN, 10 Dec 84).....	84
Top Swaziland Policemen on ANC Hit List (THE CITIZEN, 12 Dec 84).....	85

ZIMBABWE

Cites Reagan Statement on Apartheid Policy (Editorial; THE HERALD, 18 Dec 84).....	86
---	----

23 January 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

## CONTENTS

## BURKINA

- Burkinabe To Have Rent-Free Housing in 1985  
(Ouagadougou Domestic Service, 1 Jan 85) ..... 1
- Briefs  
Teachers Union Board, Name ..... 2

## CHAD

- New Agency Tchad Press Director Installed  
(INFO TCHAD, 20 Nov 84) ..... 3

## GHANA

- Foreign Aid to Various Sectors Catalogued  
(FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG/BLICK DURCH DIE WIRTSCHAFT, 29 Nov 84) 4

## GUINEA

- Property Confiscated by Toure Regime To Be Restored  
(AFP, 31 Dec 84) ..... 8
- Industry Minister Discusses Industrial Recovery Program  
(Mohamed Lamine Sakho Interview; HOROYA, 6 Dec 84) ..... 9

## GUINEA-BISSAU

- Briefs  
French Military Aid ..... 11

## MALAWI

- Coffee Growing in North  
(Diverson Napuwa; DAILY TIMES, 10 Dec 84) ..... 12

MAURITIUS

Reduction in July/August Unemployment Figures (L'EXPRESS, 19 Nov 84) .....	14
Briefs	
Agro-Technical Projects	16

MOZAMBIQUE

Gaza Military Commander Discusses Security Situation (Fernando Matavele Interview; NOTICIAS, 11 Dec 84) .....	17
Mozambican-Portuguese Chamber of Commerce Established (NOTICIAS, 24 Nov 84) .....	20
District of Pemba Created in Cabo Delgado Province (Valentim Daniel; NOTICIAS, 28 Nov 84) .....	22
Present Reported To Compare Unfavorably to Colonial Past (J. Zamora Terres; A TARDE, 7 Dec 84) .....	24
South African Volunteers, Students Help Refugees Plant (Sandra Laurence; RAND DAILY MAIL, 12 Dec 84) .....	27
Southern Provinces Threatened by Drought (Maputo in English to Southern Africa, 29 Dec 84).....	28
ADB-Financed Programs Appraised (NOTICIAS, 12 Dec 84) .....	30
Contracts With International Oil Companies Evaluated (Antonio Souto; NOTICIAS, 23 Nov 84) .....	32
FIDA Organizational Mission Studies Farm Activities (Abdul Carimo; NOTICIAS, 23 Nov 84) .....	35
93 MNR Members Killed in Sofala, Inhambane (Maputo in English to Southern Africa, 2 Jan 85).....	37
Importance of Railway Link With Malawi Discussed (NOTICIAS, 10 Dec 84) .....	38
Fish Trade on Zimbabwean Border Described (Salomao Moyana; NOTICIAS, 1 Dec 84) .....	40
Briefs	
'Armed Bandits' Killed in Tete	43
Soviet Ship Unloads Goods	43
Military Registration Explained	43
Soviet Oceanographers Visit	43
Capital Reportedly Without Electricity	44



NIGERIA

More Women Involved in Serious Crime  
 (AFP, 17 Dec 84) ..... 45

Briefs  
 Markets Gutted by Fire ..... 47

REUNION

Public Employees Scored for Ignoring Students, Laborers  
 (Editorial; TEMOIGNAGES, 9 Nov 84) ..... 48

SENEGAL

Critical Economic Situation Discussed  
 (Jean-Michel Lamy; LES ECHOS, 10 Dec 84) ..... 50

Shortage of Grain Reported; Food Situation Worrisome  
 (Ousmane Djite; LE SOLEIL, 21 Nov 84) ..... 52

SOMALIA

Assembly Approves Constitutional Changes  
 (HEEGAN, 7 Dec 84) ..... 54

SOUTH AFRICA

Ciskei's President Sebe Discusses Politics, Economy  
 (EVENING POST, 5, 6 Dec 84) ..... 58

Political Advantage Suspected in Kennedy's Visit  
 (Editorial; DIE BURGER, 30 Nov 84) ..... 65

Controversy Over Political Role of Unions  
 (Joshua Raboroko; SOWETAN, 20 Dec 84) ..... 67

Leader of National People's Party Opposes Detention Policy  
 (Anthony Johnson; CAPE TIMES, 12 Dec 84) ..... 69

Report Says More Unrest Next Year  
 (SOWETAN, 13 Dec 84) ..... 70

Levies Help Finance Local Government  
 (SOWETAN, 20 Dec 84) ..... 72

Reserve Bank, Finance Ministry Disagree on Recovery  
 (John Spira; SUNDAY STAR, 16 Dec 84) ..... 73

Sanlam: Downturn Worse Than Statistics Show  
 (Duncan Collings; THE STAR, 17 Dec 84) ..... 75

Alfa Romeo To Boost RSA Market  
 (David Furlonger; RAND DAILY MAIL, 13 Dec 84) ..... 77

Economists Look at RSA's Worst Scenario (RAND DAILY MAIL, 17 Dec 84) .....	78
OFS Mega-Mine To Boost Gold Output (Brendan Rvan; RAND DAILY MAIL, 21 Dec 84) .....	79
Gencor's Industrial Holdings Detailed (David Carte; SUNDAY TIMES, 16 Dec 84) .....	80
Lack of Economic Growth Analyzed (SUNDAY TIMES, 16 Dec 84) .....	82
New Soweto Mayor Worried About Money (Graham Watts; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 16 Dec 84) .....	84
Ruiterwag Expels Two CP Members (Kitt Katzin; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 16 Dec 84) .....	87
Azapo Congress Told Stayaways Can Harm Cause (Sello Rabothata; SOWETAN, 19 Dec 84) .....	90
Civil Defense Act Amended (GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 7 Dec 84) .....	91
Black Miners Said To Be Living in Appalling Conditions (SOWETAN, 17, 19 Dec 84) .....	93
Mines Compared to 'Nazi Camps', by Joshua Raboroko Chamber of Mines' Statement	
Unemployment Rate Rising to Alarming Proportions (SOWETAN, 17 Dec 84) .....	95
Eight Loan Agreements Signed in Bisho (EVENING POST, 6 Dec 84) .....	96
Prospects of Troop Withdrawal From Namibia, Angola (Editorial; DIE VADERLAND, DIE TRANSVALER, 13 Nov 84) ...	97
Cuban Withdrawal Deemed Likely SWAPO Takeover Feared	
Far Right Blasts Government Leaders Huge Salary Increase, Bonus (DIE AFRIKANER, 21 Nov 84) .....	99
Twenty Indians Leave for Border Duty (DAILY DISPATCH, 5 Dec 84) .....	101
SASS Admits Bombing New Mayor's House (Derrick Luthayi; CITY PRESS, 16 Dec 84) .....	102
Treurnicht's 'White Majority' Idea Strongly Criticized (A. A. van Zyl; DIE BURGER, 27 Nov 84) .....	103
Sale of Irrigation Systems Increases (Don Robertson; SUNDAY TIMES, 16 Dec 84) .....	105

New Gold Recovery Plant Planned (Val Pienaar; ENGINEERING WEEK, 5 Dec 84) .....	106
Teacher Training Center for Transkei (DAILY DISPATCH, 12 Dec 84) .....	107
Treurnicht Will Pursue Struggle for Preserving White Rights (Van Herden Heunis; DIE BURGER, 27 Nov 84) .....	108
Homes To Be Built in New Black Township (Cathy Schnell; EVENING POST, 10 Dec 84) .....	110
Book on Black Resistance Banned (SOWETAN, 20 Dec 84) .....	112
Top Economists Surveyed on Forecasts for 1985 (Lesley Lambert; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 16 Dec 84) .....	113
Drought May Cripple Maize Crop Next Year (SOWETAN, 14 Dec 84) .....	115
Plans for Transvaal Border Areas Detailed (Gerald Reilly; RAND DAILY MAIL, 12 Dec 84) .....	116
Bishop Mokoena Criticizes Tutu (SOWETAN, 10 Dec 84) .....	117
Ndebeles' Urban Rights in Danger (Mzikayise Edom; SOWETAN, 18 Dec 84) .....	118
ICFTU Calls for End to Apartheid (SOWETAN, 20 Dec 84) .....	119
Sebokeng Writer Out of Detention (SOWETAN, 19 Dec 84) .....	120
Social Worker Faces Charges of Link With ANC Plot (Sandra Lieberum; THE CITIZEN, 13 Dec 84) .....	121
Broaderbond Under Fire From NGK (James McClurg; THE CAPE TIMES, 4 Dec 84) .....	122
Value of Wool Exports Expected To Rise (Ciaran Ryan; SUNDAY TIMES, 16 Dec 84) .....	123
Business Leaders Forecast 'Tough' Year (Lawrence Bedford; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 16 Dec 84) .....	124
UDF's Lekota Speaks on Former Detainees at Pretoria Meeting (Jo-Anne Collinge; THE STAR, 14 Dec 84) .....	126
Study Shows Declining Quality in Black Education (Susan Fleming; THE STAR, 15 Dec 84) .....	128

New Cement Blend Passes Mine Tests (MINING WEEK, 5 Dec 84) .....	131
Specialist Claims Ore's Potential Wasted (MINING WEEK, 5 Dec 84) .....	132
Briefs	
Lifting of UDF Ban Welcome	134
LOS Treaty Signed	134
Swedish Exports to RSA Soar	135
Coloreds in Official Positions	135
UCASA Land Request	135
New Transkei Intelligence Chief	136
Motor Consortium	136
New Electronic Instruments	136
SWAZILAND	
Slain Killer of Police Chief Reportedly ANC Agent (SOWETAN, 19 Dec 84) .....	137
Briefs	
ANC Men Secretly Returning	138
ZAMBIA	
Displaced Villagers Face Hunger (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 18 Dec 84) .....	139
China Offers Food To Ease Shortage (ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 20 Dec 84) .....	141
ZIMBABWE	
Zisco Sees New Output Target (THE SUNDAY MAIL, 16 Dec 84) .....	143
Tunisia Seeks Stronger Ties (THE SUNDAY NEWS, 16 Dec 84) .....	145
Briefs	
Romania Ties Grow	147

30 January 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

## CONTENTS

## ANGOLA

UNITA Charged With Involvement in Counterfeiting (DIARIO DE LISBOA, 20 Nov 84).....	1
Dos Santos on Defense Cost, SWAPO, Other Issues (Jose Eduardo dos Santos Interview; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 21 Nov 84).....	2
Legitimacy of Portuguese Military Role in Angola Analyzed (Ribeiro Cardoso; DIARIO DE LISBOA, 22 Nov 84).....	8
Briefs	
62 UNITA Members Killed	11

## GHANA

Association Banned for Attempted Sabotage of CDR Efforts (Accra Domestic Service, 7 Jan 85).....	12
---	----

## MOZAMBIQUE

U.S. Donation of Dairy Products Delivered (NOTICIAS, 6 Dec 84).....	13
Swedish Aid Organization Shaken by Murder of Staff Worker (DAGENS NYHETER, 17, 18 Dec 84).....	15
SIDA Leaders Debate Response, by Robert Braunerhielm Worker Cites 'Increased Terror' New Security Rules Issued, by Osmo Vatanen Central Bank Chief on Economy, by Lasse Herneklint	
Governor Analyzes Situation in Manica Province (TEMPO, 9 Dec 84).....	23

Zambezia Studies Methods To Improve Salt Distribution, Cattle (NOTICIAS, 1 Dec 84).....	31
Manica State Inspector Assesses Province's Development (NOTICIAS, 1 Dec 84).....	34
Peasant Cooperatives Making Investments Profitable (Antonio Souto; NOTICIAS, 7 Dec 84).....	35
Plans Call for Small Project Expansion in Manica (NOTICIAS, 6 Dec 84).....	38
Maputo Area Has First Windmill for Drainage (NOTICIAS, 11 Dec 84).....	40
Cashew Nut Marketing in Nampula for First Time (NOTICIAS, 11 Dec 84).....	41
Sofala Governor Terms Security First Priority (NOTICIAS, 6 Dec 84).....	42
Maputo Province Governor Assesses Efforts To Combat Hunger (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 11 Dec 84).....	44
Peasant Association Near Nampula in Fight Against Hunger (Jose Manuel; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 13 Dec 84).....	46
Briefs	
MOBEIRA Builds Silos	49
EEC To Finance Dry Docks	49
New Jobs Created	50
 NIGER	
Briefs	
French Emergency Aid	51
USSR Donates Boxing Ring	51
EC Emergency Aid	52
Algerian Rice Donation	52
FRG Medical Aid	52
 SOMALIA	
Briefs	
PRC Loan	53
 SOUTH AFRICA	
Reagan-Tutu Meeting, U.S. Policy Discussed (Editorial; DIE BURGER, 10 Dec 84).....	54

Commentary on Reagan Administration Statements (Editorial; DIE BURGER, 14 Dec 84).....	56
West Europeans Plan Action Against Government Policies (DIE BURGER, 7 Dec 84).....	58
Treason Charges Against UDF Members Go Back Before Formation (Anton Harber; RAND DAILY MAIL, 12 Dec 84).....	60
Results of Oil Search, Prospects for Exploitation (DIE BURGER, 14 Dec 84).....	62
'Taalbul' Keeps Up Fight for Afrikaner Homeland (Shirley Woodgate; THE STAR, 15 Dec 84).....	65
Sweden's Palme Pledges Tutu More Aid for Front Line States (Kaa Eneberg; DAGENS NYHETER, 16 Dec 84).....	67
Verligte Pleas for Reform Disparaged (Anton A. Van Niekerk; SUNDAY TIMES, 23 Dec 84).....	69
Debate on Ending Apartheid Continues (Colin Eglin; SUNDAY TIMES, 23 Dec 84).....	72
Removal of Black Community of KwaNgema Unlawful Says Court (Tony Van Der Watt, Peter Wallington; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 23 Dec 84).....	74
Afrikaners' Growing Isolation Reflected in New Historiography (Preben Kaarsholm; INFORMATION, 10-11 Nov 84).....	76
Briefs	
Members of Sebe Family Detained	82
200 Tribesmen Held Following Riots	82
<b>SWAZILAND</b>	
ANC Concerned Over Fate of Detainees (SAPA, 4 Jan 85).....	83
<b>TANZANIA</b>	
Nyerere's Presidency, Possible Successors Examined (Guenter Krabbe; FRANKFURTER ALLGEMEINE ZEITUNG, 4 Dec 84)...	85

2 February 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

### CONTENTS

#### INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

- Students Warn Government Recognition for CUSEA  
(Editorial; THE KENYAN TIMES, 28 Dec 84) ..... 1
- PTA To Establish a Trade Development Bank  
(DAILY NATION, 24 Dec 84) ..... 3
- Briefs  
Soviet Role in African Economies ..... 4

#### BOTSWANA

- Trade With Zimbabwe Improves  
(Tom Obondo-Okoyo; DAILY NEWS, 17 Dec 84) ..... 5
- President Masire's Message to PRC on Ties  
(DAILY NEWS, 8 Jan 85) ..... 6
- Council Embarks on P3-Million Program  
(DAILY NEWS, 8 Jan 85) ..... 7
- Food Imports Costs Botswana Over P30 Million  
(DAILY NEWS, 9 Jan 85) ..... 8

#### CHAD

- Habre Signs Agreement To Rejoin UDEAC  
(INFO TCHAD, 20 Dec 84) ..... 9

#### ETHIOPIA

- General Secretary Lauds Soviet Support  
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 1 Jan 85) ..... 10
- Trade Accord Signed With Djibouti  
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 15 Dec 84) ..... 12
- USSR Donates Mobile Hospital for Rehabilitation Areas  
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 30 Dec 84) ..... 13



Wogderess Inspects Police Force Headquarters (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 14 Dec 84) .....	15
Economic, Trade, Technical Agreement With USSR Signed (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 26 Dec 84) .....	16
Workers Unions of Ethiopia, PDRY Meet (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 27 Dec 84) .....	18
UN, OAU Relief Aid Reported (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 1 Jan 85) .....	20
Seminar on Youth Brigades Opens (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 1 Jan 85) .....	22
Mengistu on Success of Relief, Rehabilitation Program (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 30 Dec 84) .....	24
Mengistu on Pivotal Role of Agriculture (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 29 Dec 84) .....	26
Plant Genetic Resources Center Activities Described (Melese Telahoun; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 27 Dec 84) .....	28
Northwest Drought Relief Committee Meets (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 29 Dec 84) .....	30
Research on Wheat Yields Good Results (Makonnen Haile; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 26 Dec 84) .....	32
<b>Briefs</b>	
Soviet Film Stars	34
Addis-Awash Road	34
GDR Donations	34
Yirgalem Bus Terminal	35
Nathan's Relief Aid	35
Swedish Trade	35
Canadian Water Project	35
Megetcha River Harnessed	36
Ethiopian Airlines Graduates	36
Chinese Sports Donation	36
Youth Build Houses	37
AETU Delegation	37
Lamberz Youth Brigade	37
Delegation to GDR	37
Bahr Dar Road	38
Guguftu-Eteya Road	38
Irrigation Projects	38
Chinese RCS Official	38
Dilla Road	39
NMS Recruits	39
Dilla Hospital	39
EEC, British Aid	39

NMS Recruits	40
Soviet Youth Exhibit	40
Management Training	40
Air Afrique Donation	40

**GUINEA**

Bauxite Company Holds Board of Directors Meeting (Mamadou Sy Savane; HOROYA, 18 Dec 84) .....	41
Batiport Director General Discusses Enterprise (Mamadou Sampil Interview; HOROYA, 18 Dec 84) .....	43
First Anniversary of Soviet Donation to Oceanographic Center (HOROYA, 15 Dec 84) .....	45
Briefs Soviet Ship in Conakry Port	46

**KENYA**

Promoting Cooperation Within The East African Community (Editorial; DAILY NATION, 21 Dec 84) .....	47
Illegal Trade Problems With Tanzania (Winnie Ogana; DAILY NATION, 4 Jan 85) .....	49
Negotiations for Oil Exploration Blocks Outlined (DAILY NATION, 21 Dec 84) .....	51
Briefs Moi's Relief Fund	53

**LESOTHO**

Canadian Agency Finance Purchase of Clinic Equipment (LESOTHO WEEKLY, 23 Nov 84) .....	54
Business Concerns To Open in 1985 (LESOTHO WEEKLY, 23 Nov 84) .....	55

**MADAGASCAR**

Move To Implement Sino-Malagasy Cultural Protocol (MADAGASCAR MATIN, 21, 27 Dec 84) .....	56
PRC Delegation Arrives Sino-Malagasy Cultural Accord	

**NIGERIA**

NAN Gives Names of Released Detainees (NAN, 1 Jan 85) .....	59
--	----

Briefs	
Arms, Private Practice Decrees	61
New Military Schools	61
Fuel Shortage in Lagos	61
Border Gasoline Stations Close	62
Two New Oil Fields	62
Revenue Allocation Amendment	62

## SENEGAL

LD/MPT Political Bureau Issues Communiqué (FAGARU, Dec 84) .....	63
---	----

## SOUTH AFRICA

Analysis of International Anti-Apartheid Forces (John Battersby; DAILY DISPATCH, 21 Dec 84) .....	66
Survey Shows Split on Possibility of Talks With ANC (Andrew Beattie; THE STAR, 21 Dec 84) .....	70
Trade Surplus Narrows as Imports Keep Pace (THE STAR, 22 Dec 84) .....	73
Solidarity M.P. on Black Farming Potential (John Iyman Interview; THE GRAPHIC, 7 Dec 84) .....	74
Harbor Cargo Figures Down (WEEKEND POST, 15 Dec 84) .....	76
Yeoville PFP M.P. Predictions for 1985 (Harry Schwarz; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 23 Dec 84) .....	77
Islamic Council Welcomes State's Change in Attitude Towards Blacks (POST NATAL, 19-22 Dec 84) .....	79
Increasing Isolation of Dutch Reformed Church Noted (Hans Pienaar; SUNDAY TIMES, 6 Jan 85) .....	80
Demographic Research Body Formed in Unisa (THE STAR, 5 Jan 85) .....	82
Survey Finds Education Not Main Cause of Unrest in Vaal Triangle (Gary van Staden, et al.; THE STAR, 2 Jan 85) .....	83
Additional Workers To Be Laid Off (Joshua Raboroko; SOWETAN, 10 Jan 85) .....	84
Building Industry Hit by Recession Says Survey (SOWETAN, 11 Jan 85) .....	85

Azapo's Anti-White Language Noted (Editorial; DAILY DISPATCH, 21 Dec 84) .....	86
White Participation in NF Opposed by Azapo Hardliners (POST NATAL, 19-22 Dec 84) .....	87
Whites Cannot Meet Demand for Civil Engineers (Frank Jeans; THE STAR, 22 Dec 84) .....	89
Sentrarand Complex Links Cities (Stan Kennedy; THE STAR, 21 Dec 84) .....	91
Police Arrest Muslims at Prayer Meeting (RAND DAILY MAIL, 29 Dec 84) .....	93
Briefs Rajbansi Welcomes Resignations .....	94
<b>SWAZILAND</b>	
Police Chief Confirms Arrest of Deputy, Ex-Chief (THE SWAZI OBSERVER, 7 Jan 85) .....	95
Construction of Road Link to Mozambique Underway (Jackie Mavuso; THE TIMES OF SWAZILAND, 3 Jan 85) .....	96
<b>TANZANIA</b>	
Opening of Road Improves Relations With Malawi (Zephania Ubwani; SUNDAY NATION, 23 Dec 84) .....	97
Briefs Burundi Extradited Black Marketeer .....	100
<b>ZAMBIA</b>	
Floating Kwacha Reviewed (Godfrey Malama; ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 3 Jan 85) .....	101
Briefs Unemployed Nearly 50 Percent .....	103
Refinancing Agreement .....	103
<b>ZIMBABWE</b>	
Cultural Pact Signed With China (THE CHRONICLE, 18 Dec 84) .....	104
Independent M.P.'s Decide Not To Form Party (THE CHRONICLE, 14 Dec 84) .....	105

Top Army Men Call for Closer Ties With Civilians (THE CHRONICLE, 20 Dec 84) .....	106
Bulgarian Experts To Assist Harare (THE SUNDAY MAIL, 23 Dec 84) .....	108
Mugabe Praises Chinese Military Instructors (THE HERALD, 27 Dec 84) .....	109
Plumtree Residents Attacked by ZANU (PF) (Takesure Matarise; THE CHRONICLE, 14 Dec 84) .....	110
Projects Help Former Fighter Build Cooperatives (Malachia Madimutsa; THE HERALD, 28 Dec 84) .....	112
UANC Three Denied Consular Refuge (THE HERALD, 24 Dec 84) .....	114
Resettlement Scheme Success in Manicaland (THE HERALD, 27 Dec 84) .....	115
New Irrigation System Under Construction (THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 21 Dec 84) .....	116
<b>Briefs</b>	
NRZ Losses .....	118
More Leyland Vehicles for Mozambique .....	118
Flooring to Finland .....	118

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

### CONTENTS

#### INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

- Soviet Strategy in Africa: Bilateral Agreements  
(AFRICAN DEFENCE JOURNAL, Dec 84) ..... 1

#### ANGOLA

- UNITA Claims Successes, Demands Voice in Namibia Peace Plan  
(Andre de Bruyn; REPUBLIKEIN, 12 Nov 84) ..... 4

#### CAMEROON

- Harmonization of Two Legal Systems Planned for 1986  
(TRIBUNE, 28 Nov 84) ..... 7
- New Party To Oppose Biya  
(TALKING DRUMS, 19 Nov 84) ..... 9
- Biya Chooses Continuity Rather Than Change as Policy  
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 12 Dec 84) ..... 11

#### DJIBOUTI

- Ethiopian Repatriation Program Halted  
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 12 Dec 84) ..... 13
- Briefs  
    Military Agreement ..... 15  
    French Aid ..... 15

#### ETHIOPIA

- Israeli, Soviet, Cuban Military Assistance Reviewed  
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 12 Dec 84) ..... 16
- Briefs  
    U.S., Polish Aid ..... 18

GUINEA	
Foreign Businessmen Inundate Capital (AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 12 Dec 84) .....	19
LIBERIA	
Warm Welcome for Returnees From Ghana (ELWA, 15 Jan 85) .....	21
Briefs	
Secom Gives UPP Clearance to Canvass	22
MALAWI	
Road Project Underlines Cooperation (Grover Mzumara; DAILY TIMES, 27 Dec 84) .....	23
Briefs	
French-Built Patrol Boat	25
Two Helicopters From France	25
MAURITIUS	
Trade With South Africa Discussed (L'EXPRESS, 10 Dec 84) .....	26
NAMIBIA	
Slump Forces Local Mine To Sell (THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 19 Dec 84) .....	29
Development of Gas Field Held Up by Political Uncertainty (THE CITIZEN, 27 Dec 84) .....	30
Damara Leader Urges 'Struggle' (THE CITIZEN, 28 Dec 84) .....	31
NIGERIA	
Embargo on Passports To Be Lifted 1 January (NAN, 28 Dec 84).....	32
SENEGAL	
Briefs	
French Aid	33
Soldiers Pull Out	33
SEYCHELLES	
SPDF Improves Military Communications (NATION, 12 Dec 84) .....	34

Briefs		
	Ocean Research by Soviets	35
SOUTH AFRICA		
	Political Outlook for New Year Discussed (Keith Abendroth; THE CITIZEN, 28 Dec 84)	36
	Bleak Economic 1985 Forecast (THE CITIZEN, 28 Dec 84)	37
	Talks Between Government, ANC Urged (THE CITIZEN, 29 Dec 84)	38
	Apartheid Must Go, Say MPs (THE CITIZEN, 28 Dec 84)	39
	Lambrechts Advocates Continuing Reform To Avoid Revolution (DIE BURGER, 8 Dec 84)	40
	Opinion Poll on Living Standards, Confidence in Government (DIE BURGER, 12 Dec 84)	42
	PFP Criticizes Government on Beach Apartheid (THE CITIZEN, 22 Dec 84)	43
	Landing, Overflying Rights for RSA Airways Negotiated (THE CITIZEN, 31 Dec 84)	44
	Bishop on Need for New Order (THE CITIZEN, 31 Dec 84)	45
	Retiring Bishop Leaves With Call for Investment (Jill de Villiers; THE CITIZEN, 21 Dec 84)	46
	Armcor Payroll Reportedly Reduced (THE CITIZEN, 31 Dec 84)	47
	Inflation Rate Up to 13,3 Percent (THE CITIZEN, 21 Dec 84)	48
	Crossroads Leaders To Halt Violence (THE CITIZEN, 7 Jan 85)	49
	Ship Owners Indicted in Denmark for Arms Shipments (BERLINGSKE TIDENDE, various dates)	50
	Captain Also Indicted Case Expected to Widen, by Anders Wiig Additional Details on Case	
	Journalist Comments on Vaal Communities (Percy Quboza; SUNDAY TIMES, 6 Jan 85)	54



White Pupil Enrollment Is Down in Transvaal for 1985 (Susan Fleming; THE STAR, 28 Dec 84) .....	58
Mine 'Slavery' Claims Denied (THE CITIZEN, 21 Dec 84) .....	59
Viljoen: Black Local Authorities Not To Blame for Unrest (THE CITIZEN, 5 Jan 85) .....	60
Cape Blacks To Seek Court Order on Ciskei Government (THE CITIZEN, 24 Dec 84) .....	61
Tutu: Blacks Would Welcome Russians as Saviors (SOUTH AFRICAN DIGEST, 7 Dec 84) .....	63
Survey: Blacks Should Pay for Unrest Damage (Keith Abendroth; THE CITIZEN, 21 Dec 84) .....	65
Briefs	
Netherlands Envoy Supports Peaceful Change	67
Police Raids British News Agency	67
Oxygen Plant for Sasol Two	67
COC Urges Changes	68
Investing in Mozambique	68
 SWAZILAND	
ANC Members Warned (THE CITIZEN, 22 Dec 84) .....	69
Exchange of Trade Representative With RSA Announced (THE CITIZEN, 28 Dec 84) .....	70
 UGANDA	
North Korean Involvement in Civil War (MUNNANSI, Nos 12, 17, 21 Nov 84) .....	71
300 North Koreans Arrive A Commentary	
 ZAMBIA	
Trade Deal With Romania (ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 24 Dec 84) .....	75
Nation To Get More Aid From Norway (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 3 Jan 85) .....	77
Zairean Refugees Refuse To Go Home (ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 25 Dec 84) .....	79

Briefs		
Pulp Project Discussed		80
Kaunda Lauds ZCCM		80
Japan Donates Grain Sheds		80

ZIMBABWE

Air Force Unoperational as Fighting Force (AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 12 Dec 84) .....		82
Reasons for Chidzero's Departure Reported (AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 12 Dec 84) .....		85

6 February 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

### CONTENTS

#### INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

U.S.-French Relations in Africa Analyzed (LIBERATION AFRIQUE-CARAIBE-PACIFIQUE, Oct 84-Feb 85).....	1
FASPA Admits 3 New Members (Claude Arsene Ongoli; ETUMBA, 1 Dec 84).....	4

#### ANGOLA

Soviet Official Discusses Commerce, Cooperation With USSR (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 20 Nov 84).....	6
Details of Economic Trade With Portugal (DIARIO DE LISBOA, 13 Dec 84).....	8
GDR Official Discusses Current, Future Trade (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 16 Nov 84).....	11
BPV Activities in Huila Noted (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 21 Nov 84).....	13
Reportage on Agriculture, Supply in Malange Province (Joao Rosa; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 21 Nov 84).....	15
UNITA Attacks Stall Farm Development, Cause Shortages (Simao Roberto; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 21 Nov 84).....	18
Improvements to Military Justice System of 5th Region (Andriz Serafim; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 21 Nov 84).....	20
New Control Operation Recovers 236 Military Vehicles (Joaquim Ambriz; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 21 Nov 84).....	22

Reasons for Dismissal of Two Ambassadors Analyzed (Costa Carneiro; TEMPO, 30 Nov 84).....	24
Cuban Withdrawal Plan Approved; DPRK Denies Sending Soldiers (DIARIO DE LISBOA, 3 Dec 84).....	26
Briefs	
Land Distribution in Kwanza-Norte	27
GDR Economic, Technical Cooperation	27
Delegation Attends Romanian CP Congress	28
Brazil Contracts for Capanda Dam	28
Census in Cabinda	28
 CAPE VERDE	
Foreign Minister on Aftermath of OAU Summit (TEMPO, 23 Dec 84).....	29
 CONGO	
Responsibilities of Party Control, Verification of Procedures (MWETI, 29 Nov 84).....	32
Effort To Counter Petroleum Monopoly Noted (A. Kombo-Moukouyou; MWETI, 29 Nov 84).....	34
 MAURITIUS	
Foreign Trade Figures Reflect Larger Deficit (LE MAURICIEN, 24 Nov 84).....	36
Minister Duval on Free Zone Labor Situation, Growth (Joseph Herve Duval Interview; L'EXPRESS, 30 Dec 84).....	37
First Chinese Team Arrives for Airport Project (LE NOUVEAU MILITANT, 1 Dec 84).....	41
Population Census 1983 Published Officially (LE MAURICIEN, 1 Dec 84).....	42
Briefs	
Corn Drier Installed	45
 MOZAMBIQUE	
FRELIMO Accused of Disinformation Campaign (Antonio Maria Zorro; O DIABO, 27 Nov 84).....	46
Sugar Cane Mill Director General Addresses Workers (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 26 Nov 84).....	49

Efforts of Marrromeu Sugar Complex To Increase Production (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 5 Dec 84).....	53
Emergency Agricultural Project Carried Out in Zambezi Valley (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 27 Nov 84).....	55
Water Experts To Study Erosion in Sofala (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 27 Nov 84).....	57
Cabo Delgado Youth Recruited Into Army (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 4 Dec 84).....	61
Briefs	
Bulgarian Donation	62
Sao Tome Minister Visit	62
NAMIBIA	
New Investment by General Development Company to SWABOU (REPUBLICKEIN, 21 Nov 84).....	63
Committee Presents Guidelines for Development (REPUBLICKEIN, 29 Nov 84).....	64
Briefs	
SWAPO Representative Meets With Boerenveen	66
SENEGAL	
Government Scored for Manipulating Outcome of Local Elections (FAGARU, Dec 84).....	67
PS Conduct Scored, Editorial Municipal, Rural Elections	
President's Definition of Secularism Disputed (Momar Kane; WAL FADJRI, No 17, 30 Nov-14 Dec 84).....	71
Islam Seen As Only Solution to Malaise (Sidy Lamine Niass; WAL FADJRI, No 17, 30 Nov-14 Dec 84)..	73
ZIMBABWE	
Union Leader Criticizes Black Farmers (THE SUNDAY NEWS, 23 Dec 84).....	75
ZANU (PF) Officials Urge People To Stop Supporting Dissidents (THE SUNDAY NEWS, 23 Dec 84).....	77

JPRS-SSA-85-011

7 February 1985

# Sub-Saharan Africa Report

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

JPRS-SSA-84-076, 13 July 1984-

JPRS-SSA-84-134, 21 December 1984

**FBIS** FOREIGN BROADCAST INFORMATION SERVICE

8 February 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

## CONTENTS

## INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

Nile Basin Organisation Proposed (EA REPORT ON TRADE & INDUSTRY, Nov 84).....	1
FRG Minister of Economic Cooperation on African Aid Projects (Juergen Warnke Interview; AFRIKA-POST, Sep 84).....	3
Air Afrique Hires Yugoslavs To Replace Strikers (AFP, 19 Jan 85).....	7
Briefs East African Transportation Links	8

## ANGOLA

Minister Lopo do Nascimento Discusses Trade With Portugal (DIARIO DE LISBOA, 13 Dec 84).....	9
Situation in Benguela Described (Domingos Muhongo; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 16 Nov 84).....	15
Brazilian Ambassador on Bilateral Relations (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 18 Nov 84).....	18
Briefs GDR Aid to Red Cross	21
Medicine Shortage in Bie	21
Zaire Province Distribution Problems	21
Trucks Ordered From Brazil	22
Trade Agreements With Cuba	22

## ETHIOPIA

Starvation Sparks Propaganda War (AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 2 Jan 85).....	23
--	----

Preceding Page Blank

GUINEA-BISSAU

Fishing Cooperation With Soviet Union Continues  
(NO PINTCHA, 15 Dec 84)..... 31

Delegations Discuss Aid, Cooperation With Sweden  
(NO PINTCHA, 19 Dec 84)..... 33

MOZAMBIQUE

Inhambane Threatened With Famine If Food Shipments Stop  
(THE STAR, 3 Jan 85)..... 34

Briefs  
Prawn Ring Smashed 36

NIGERIA

Briefs  
New Weekly Magazine 37  
PRC Donates Books 37

RWANDA

AFP on Problems of Settling Kibondo Camp Refugees  
(AFP, 30 Dec 84)..... 38

SEYCHELLES

Recent Agricultural Progress Examined  
(NOTICIAS, 7 Dec 84)..... 40

SIERRA LEONE

Briefs  
Austrian Firm Continues Iron Mining 43

SOUTH AFRICA

Power Struggle for Labour Party Top Posts Expected  
(Chris Freimond; RAND DAILY MAIL, 29 Dec 84)..... 44

ANC Secretary-General Discusses Deteriorating Situation  
(Alfred Nzo Interview; MOSCOW NEWS, No 50, 23 Dec 84)..... 46

Alan Paton Discusses New Constitution, Alternatives  
(THE SUNDAY STAR, 6 Jan 85)..... 49

Plan To Nationalize Mines Emerges at Labour Party Congress  
(Chris Freimond; RAND DAILY MAIL, 31 Dec 84)..... 51



Government's Survey on School Unrest Gets Mixed Response (Anton Harber; RAND DAILY MAIL, 3 Jan 85).....	53
Two Expatriates Amazed at Changed Black-White Relations (Peter Malherbe; SUNDAY TIMES, 6 Jan 85).....	55
RAU Econometric Group Expresses Optimism (RAND DAILY MAIL, 31 Dec 84).....	58
Botha, Buthelezi Oppose Talks With ANC (AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 2 Jan 85).....	59
Motor Industry's Problems Highlighted (Ray Dowling; DAILY DISPATCH, 27-29 Dec 84).....	62
Squatter Faction Leaders Speak (Riaan De Villiers; CAPE TIMES, 31 Dec 84).....	67
More Homicides Reported Among Coloreds (DAILY DISPATCH, 27 Dec 84).....	68
Seifsa Predicts Upswing in Early '86 (Duncan Collings; THE STAR, 7 Jan 85).....	69
Iscor Plans To Double Steel Exports (THE STAR, 4 Jan 85).....	70
Privatisation Proposed Solution for RSA's Economic Problems (Stan Kennedy; THE STAR, 29 Dec 84).....	71
Imports Spur Cement Price War (RAND DAILY MAIL, 7 Jan 85).....	73
Seifsa Foresees Little Significant Change (RAND DAILY MAIL, 5 Jan 85).....	74
Assocom Predicts Economic Recovery (Stan Kennedy; THE STAR, 28 Dec 84).....	76
Continued Drought Threatens Maize Crop (Ciaran Ryan; SUNDAY TIMES, 6 Jan 85).....	77
Pulp Mill To Boost Kwazulu Employment (Mike Peirson; THE SUNDAY STAR, 6 Jan 85).....	78
National Oil to Treble Re-Refining Plant Capacity (Malcolm Fothergill; THE SUNDAY STAR, 6 Jan 85).....	79
Industry, Farming Face Desperate Year (SUNDAY TIMES, 6 Jan 85).....	80

Competition for Mossel Bay Engineering Detailed (David Carte; SUNDAY TIMES, 30 Dec 84).....	81
Competition for Jobs Intensifies (SUNDAY TIMES, 6 Jan 85).....	82
De Kock Rejects Controls To Revive Wilting Economy (David Carte; SUNDAY TIMES, 6 Jan 85).....	84
Danish Democratic Opposition, Seamen Hit Arms, Oil Shipment (BERLINGSKE TIDENDE, 17, 23 Jan 85).....	86
SDP Demands Embargo Tightening, by Dan Axel Danish Seamen Oppose Oil Trade, by Jens Juul Nielsen	
Commentary Examines Opening of New Parliament (Johannesburg International Service, 24 Jan 85).....	89
Auxiliary Township Police To Begin Training (Patrick Laurence; RAND DAILY MAIL, 22 Jan 85).....	90
Briefs	92
Ciskei Phone System	
SWAZILAND	
Nhlabatsi Comments on U.S. UNESCO Withdrawal (Mbabane Television Service, 21 Jan 85).....	93
Zulu Chief Says Swazis Offer Bribe on Land Swap (BBC World Service, 24 Jan 84).....	94
ZAIRE	
Briefs	96
Mobutu Compared to Jesus	96
Refugees in Tanzania, Zambia	97
New University in Kananga	
ZAMBIA	
Famine Food Drive Fails (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 8 Jan 85).....	98
Copper Export Deal With India (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 8 Jan 85).....	100
Briefs	102
Debts Cancelled	

ZIMBABWE

More Join ZANU (PF) in Matabeleland North  
(THE CHRONICLE, 31 Dec 84)..... 103

Kadoma Declaration Doing Well  
(THE HERALD, 29 Dec 84)..... 105

Most CAZ MP's Will Not Seek Reelection  
(THE HERALD, 31 Dec 84)..... 107

No Force Used in Party Membership Drive  
(THE HERALD, 31 Dec 84)..... 109

Briefs

    Italian Grant for Hospital ..... 111

12 February 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

### CONTENTS

#### CAMEROON

- Supreme Soviet Parliamentary Delegation Friendship Visit  
(Quentin Otabela; CAMEROON TRIBUNE, 5 Dec 84)..... 1

#### KENYA

- OPEC Loan To Aid Crop Production  
(Enos Nyagah; THE KENYAN TIMES, 31 Dec 84)..... 3

- Government Efforts To Control Financial Sector  
(THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 14 Dec 84)..... 4

- Briefs  
Political Detainees Released 5  
Oil Consumption Down 5

#### MAURITIUS

- People Must Combat Growth of 'Big Brother' Government  
(Editorial, Yvan Martial; L'EXPRESS, 31 Dec 84)..... 6

- Progress of PRC Cultural Agreement Discussed  
(LE MAURICIEN, 29 Dec 84)..... 9

#### MOZAMBIQUE

- First Phase of Cabo Delgado Prospecting Finished  
(NOTICIAS, 13 Dec 84)..... 10

- MNR's Evo Fernandes Discusses Liberation Struggle, Successes  
(Paradela de Abreu; O DIA, 24, 27 Dec 84)..... 12

- Refugee Aid Program Set Up for Returnees From Mozambique  
(NOTICIAS, 18 Dec 84)..... 21

Briefs		
	Pik Botha Nkomati Pledge	23
	Statement on Renamo	23
	Netherlands Loans	23
	Soviet Fish Deliveries	24
	FRG Food Aid	24
NAMIBIA		
	Paper Views Sir Geoffrey's Statement on Linkage (Editorial; DIE REPUBLIKEIN, 9 Jan 85).....	25
NIGERIA		
	Fire Destroys Many Offices in Ibadan Skyscraper (NAN, 10 Jan 85).....	27
	Briefs	
	Youth Corps Officer Sentenced	28
	Prison Crowding	28
SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE		
	FRG Disaster Aid Brings Closer Links to West (FRANKFURTER ALLGEMEINE ZEITUNG, 27 Dec 84).....	29
	Briefs	
	Minister on Cuban Cooperation	31
SENEGAL		
	Mauritania Seen as Pressurizing Nation on Kheune Dam (Y. Ndiaye; WAL FADJRI, No 17, 30 Nov-14 Dec 84).....	32
	Impact of Future Dams on Population, Environment Examined (WAL FADJRI, No 17, 30 Nov-14 Dec 84).....	34
	Papal Visit Opposed by Muslim Leader (Cire Ly Interview; WAL FADJRI, 14 Dec-28 Dec 84).....	36
	Iraqis, Government Newspaper Criticized (WAL FADJRI, 28 Dec 84-11 Jan 85).....	38
	Maraboutism a Flourishing Profession (Yaya Diallo; AFRICA, Dec 84).....	40
	Preparations Under Way for Moscow Youth Festival (LE SOLEIL, 8 Jan 85).....	45
	Need for True Democracy Stressed (Sidy Lamine Niass; WAL FADJRI, 28 Dec 84-11 Jan 85).....	47

History of Islamic Expansion Traced  
(WAL FADJRI, 28 Dec 84-11 Jan 85)..... 49

SOUTH AFRICA

U.S. Elections Seen as Cause for Anti-Government Demonstrations  
(DIE BURGER, 8 Dec 84)..... 51

Professor Discusses Need To Do Away With Influx Control Laws  
(S. P. Cilliers; CAPE TIMES, 10 Jan 85)..... 53

Growing Discontent About Length of Army Service Says Poll  
(DAILY NEWS, 15 Jan 85)..... 55

Entire Village Council Resigns  
(CAPE TIMES, 7 Jan 85)..... 56

Assocom Predicts Weak Economy in Early 1985  
(DIE BURGER, 12 Dec 84)..... 57

ZAMBIA

Chiefs Urged To Help Curtail Smuggling, Aid Development  
(ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 9 Jan 85)..... 58

Shortage of Spares Slows Copper Production  
(DAILY DISPATCH, 28 Dec 84)..... 60

Briefs

Illegal Miners Deported 62  
Burundi Envoy Visits 62  
Tanzanian Minister Arrives 62

ZIMBABWE

Cape Intelligence May Be Denied to West  
(WEEKEND POST, 29 Dec 84)..... 63

ZANU-PF Official Comments on White Candidates  
(THE HERALD, 14 Jan 85)..... 64

Briefs

Various Exports 66

20 February 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

## CONTENTS

## ANGOLA

Luanda Harbor Operation, Difficulties Discussed  
(DIARIO DE LISBOA, 13 Dec 84)..... 1

Briefs  
UNITA's Faction Rebels 6

## GUINEA

Government Decrees New Policy in Minerals Trading  
(Neil Behrmann; RAND DAILY MAIL, 17 Jan 85)..... 7

## GUINEA-BISSAU

Swedish Research Agency To Aid INEP  
(NO PINTCHA, 5 Jan 85)..... 8

## KENYA

Moi Announces Cabinet Changes  
(DAILY NATION, 8 Jan 85)..... 9

Briefs  
Coups Participants' Sentences Adjusted 11  
Coffee Industry Sags 11  
Fuel Trade Commences 12  
Biwott To Represent Rift Valley 12

## LIBERIA

SECOM Urged To Continue Voter Registration  
(DAILY OBSERVER, 13 Dec 84)..... 13

Six New Parties To Begin Registration Procedure  
(DAILY OBSERVER, 20 Dec 84)..... 15

LINSU Seeks Repeal of Decree 88A (DAILY OBSERVER, 19 Dec 84).....	17
Government Employees Assured Payment of Salaries (DAILY OBSERVER, 20 Dec 84).....	19
Italian Logging Company Operating Illegally (DAILY OBSERVER, 17, 18 Dec 84).....	21
Forest Operations Erratum Acknowledged	
Strict Control Over Fishing Urged (Editorial; DAILY OBSERVER, 18 Dec 84).....	24
New Leaders for Bong Workers' Union (DAILY OBSERVER, 19 Dec 84).....	26
Financial Difficulties for Air Liberia (DAILY OBSERVER, 20 Dec 84).....	27
Briefs	
\$2.5M ECOWAS Loan	29
Mayors' Council Formed	29

MALAWI

Briefs	
PRC Mission Visits Projects	30
PRC Mission Visits Domasi	30
New Road Progresses	30

MOZAMBIQUE

Portuguese Mercenaries Paid To Fight for RENAMO (THE DAILY NEWS, 3 Jan 85).....	31
Supply, Distribution Problems Faced by Chibabava Residents (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 28 Dec 84).....	33
Sena Sugar Estates Tries To Eliminate Vestiges of Colonialism (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 21 Dec 84).....	39
Vegetable-Fruit Enterprise Overfulfills Production (NOTICIAS, 7 Jan 85).....	43
Rains in Sofala Promise Good Year for Agriculture (NOTICIAS, 8 Jan 85).....	46
Religious Groups in Inhambane To Aid Drought Victims (NOTICIAS, 8 Jan 85).....	47



Ex-Bandits Being Reintegrated in Inhambane Province (NOTICIAS, 8 Jan 85).....	49
Fight Against Armed Bandits Continues in Gaza (NOTICIAS, 9 Jan 85).....	51
<b>Briefs</b>	
Japanese Truck Donation	52
Topographers, Cartographers Graduated	52
Hog-Raising Experts Graduated	53

**NAMIBIA**

Prospects of Roessing Uranium Mine (Johan Strydom; SAKE-RAPPORT, 9 Dec 84).....	54
--	----

**SEYCHELLES**

New Socialist Youth League Initiated (NATION, 14 Jan 85).....	55
Red Army Build Up Claimed in Seychelles (THE CITIZEN, 22 Jan 85).....	58
<b>Briefs</b>	
Tourism Objectives for 1985	59

**SOUTH AFRICA**

U.S. Protest Movement in Light of Government Policy (Willem de Klerk; RAPPORT, 9 Dec 84).....	60
Black Press Discusses Protest Strategy (Thinus Prinsloo; DIE VOLKSBLAD, 28 Nov 84).....	62
Increasing Hostilities Between Blacks, Indian Muslims Seen (Malik Sello; ARABIA: THE ISLAMIC WORLD REVIEW, Dec 84).....	64
Reporter Views Black Affairs in Western Cape (Riaan de Villiers; CAPE TIMES, 18 Dec 84).....	67
East Cape Black Local Councils Cause of Township Unrest (Kin Bentley, Raymond Hill; EVENING POST, 4 Jan 85).....	69
No to Non-Racial Suburb in East London (DAILY DISPATCH, 9 Jan 85).....	72
Details of Constitutional Committee for Blacks Discussed (Graham Watts; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 13 Jan 85).....	73

Importance of Black Recruitment in SADF Viewed (Patrick Laurence; RAND DAILY MAIL, 16 Jan 85).....	75
Opposition Party Prospects Discussed (Editorial; DIE VOLKSBLAD, 21 Nov 84; RAPPORT, 25 Nov 84)..	77
Schisms in Progressive Camp Disputes Over Defense Issues	
Botha-Buthelezi Talks Reported (DIE VOLKSBLAD, 3 Dec 84).....	79
ANC Leaders on Terrorism, Future Plans (Piet Muller; BEELD, 11 Dec 84).....	80
Machel's Image, Influence Described (DIE VADERLAND, 28 Dec 84).....	83
Hendrickse Criticizes UDF, Boesak, Church Leaders (DIE BURGER, 28 Dec 84).....	85
Mgwali Applies to Supreme Court on Removal Issue (Kin Bentley; EVENING POST, 8 Jan 85).....	86
Party Official Held in Ciskei (RAND DAILY MAIL, 12 Jan 85).....	88
Issues To Be Discussed at GKSA National Synod (THE STAR, 12 Jan 85).....	89
Fewer ANC Attacks Last Year (Patrick Laurence; RAND DAILY MAIL, 17 Jan 85).....	91
Racism in Literature Analyzed (DIE BURGER, 19 Dec 84).....	92
English Language Papers Accused of Creating Bad Image for Country (DIE BURGER, 20 Dec 84).....	94
Moderate Ideological Views Expressed by Students (Barry Streek; CAPE TIMES, 11 Jan 85).....	95
Danish Foreign Ministry Issues Report on Oil Transport Role (Dan Axel; BERLINGSKE TIDENDE, 24 Jan 85).....	98
Briefs	
Town Council Members To Resign	100
Control Panel for Ships	100
Whites in Black Neighborhood	100

ZAMBIA

Call for Cobalt Cartel (Editorial; TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 11 Jan 85).....	101
TAZARA Makes Operational Changes To Ease Economic Crunch (SUNDAY TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 13 Jan 85).....	102
Statistics Demonstrate Improved Agricultural Production (SUNDAY TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 13 Jan 85).....	104
Arab Bank To Help Finance New Road Link (ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 14 Jan 85).....	105
Poor Trade Union Communications Encourages Plague of Strikes (Editorial; ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 16 Jan 85).....	106

ZIMBABWE

Mining Industry Now Eligible for EEC Aid (THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 4 Jan 85).....	108
Midlands Governor Warns Churches on Support of Dissidents (THE CHRONICLE, 8 Jan 85).....	110

21 February 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

## CONTENTS

## ANGOLA

- Official Portuguese Economic Cooperation in Decline  
(DIARIO DE LISBOA, 13 Dec 84)..... 1
- Eleven Emergency Programs Established To Cope With Crisis  
(DIARIO DE LISBOA, 13 Dec 84)..... 5
- Briefs  
Military Kills 20 UNITA Members 13

## CAMEROON

- Chinese Journalists Visit South West  
(CAMEROON TRIBUNE, 2 Jan 85)..... 14

## ETHIOPIA

- Soviet Aid Examined  
(Guenther Krabbe; FRANKFURTER ALLGEMEINE ZEITUNG,  
24 Dec 84)..... 15

## GHANA

- Changes in Diplomatic Community Reported  
(John Kadia; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 19 Dec 84)..... 19
- Foreign Companies To Participate in GIFEX '85  
(Wendy Asiamah; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 13 Dec 84)..... 23
- GNPA, SFC, Imported Fish From Russia  
(Nanabanyin Pratt; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 14 Dec 84)..... 25
- PNDC Member Visits Canada, GDR, Soviet Union  
(PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 13 Dec 84)..... 27

Preceding Page Blank

Workers Oppose Government Controls  
 (Editorial; GHANAIAN TIMES, 12 Dec 84)..... 29

Briefs

Palm Oil Production 30  
 Union Condemns Lock-up 30  
 Bank Officials Held 31  
 Smuggling Collusion 31  
 Retired From Cocobod 31  
 Pakistani, Algerian, Iranian Aid 32  
 Yugoslav Food Aid 32  
 Cuban Ambassador's Advice 32  
 Rawlings Encourages Bulgarian Aid 32  
 Cocoa Farmers' Rehabilitation 33  
 Fertilizer Damaged at Tema 33  
 Workers Oppose Government Controls 34  
 Saudi Delegation Arrives 34

GUINEA-BISSAU

Soviet Books Exhibited  
 (NO PINTCHA, 9 Jan 85)..... 35

Briefs

French Donate Uniforms  
 Portuguese Aid to ANG  
 Canadian Aid to Sucata

MOZAMBIQUE

Portuguese Connection in Aid to RENAMO Discussed  
 (O JORNAL, 11-17 Jan 85)..... 37

Right-Wing Daily Says FRELIMO Losing Popularity  
 (O DIABO, 18 Dec 84)..... 40

Government's Changing Attitude Toward MNR Strength Noted  
 (Editorial; DIARIO DE NOTICIAS, 7 Jan 85)..... 43

Zambezia Governor Calls Agriculture Top 1985 Priority  
 (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 28 Dec 84)..... 45

Copra Producers Hope To Make Economic Impact  
 (NOTICIAS, 11 Jan 85; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 7 Jan 85)..... 47

Association Formed  
 Production, Exports Increase

Irrigation Increases Production in Cabo Delgado  
 (NOTICIAS, 11 Jan 85)..... 49

Armed Bandits Captured in Sofala Tell Story (Antonio Cesar; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, various dates).....	50
Gang Supplying Food to Bandits Neutralized (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 29 Dec 84).....	60
Chemba District Military Commander on Bandit Mop-up (Antonio Cesar; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 1 Jan 85).....	61
<b>Briefs</b>	
Nhamatanda Rationing System	63
Brazil Offers Sugar	63
Metalworkers Praised	63
MNR Members Killed	64
Greek Ship Refused Docking	64
AIM, ANOP Cooperation Agreement	64
55 'Bandits' Killed	64

**NIGERIA**

Debate on 'Federal Character' Reportedly Resurfacing (Ujudud Shariff; SUNDAY TRIUMPH, 30 Dec 84).....	65
Alleged Fraud at Federal Mortgage Bank (SUNDAY TRIUMPH, 16 Dec 84).....	69
Gaji-Gana Oil Project Kept Secret 7 Years (Inusa Shehu; SUNDAY TRIUMPH, 16 Dec 84).....	70
Completion of Ajaokuta Steel Project Reportedly Extended (NEW NIGERIAN, 1 Jan 85).....	72
Drilling for Phosphate Begins in Sokoto (Tawey Zakka; NEW NIGERIAN, 19 Dec 84).....	74
Plant for Commercial Explosives May Be Set Up (Olu Adebayo; NEW NIGERIAN, 14 Dec 84).....	76
Minister: Army To Be Modernized Rapidly (Emman Udoka; SUNDAY NEW NIGERIAN, 16 Dec 84).....	78
Embargo on Passports Lifted (DAILY TIMES, 29 Dec 84).....	79
Youths Called Upon To Go Into Farming (Solomon Odenwingie; DAILY TIMES, 27 Dec 84).....	81
Over 600 Nigerians Reportedly in Foreign Prisons (DAILY TIMES, 18 Dec 84).....	83
Government Plans To Rehabilitate 'Destitutes' (DAILY TIMES, 13, 14 Dec 84).....	85
Resettlement Plans	
Treatment of 'Defiant Destitutes'	

Medical Corps Head: Army Does Not Enjoy Special Treatment (DAILY TIMES, 14 Dec 84).....	87
Briefs	
Army Strength Reduced	88
Motor Parts Steel Mill	88
Agreements With Oil Firms	88
External Debt Statistics	89
Chinese Books for Institute	89
Military School	90
Border Outposts Planned	90
New School System	90
Science Equipment Wasted	91
Security Official Fired	91

#### SOMALIA

Novelist Nuruddin on Nation's Dictatorial Rule (Nuruddin Farah Interview; NIGRIZIA, Dec 84).....	92
Land Conflicts With Ethiopia, Economic Difficulties (Erwin E. Hirschmann; AFRIKA-POST, Nov 84).....	96
Finance Minister Elaborates New Economic Structure (HEEGAN, 11 Jan 85).....	100
Speaks at Press Conference	
Editorial Comment	

#### SOUTH AFRICA

Commentary on Tutu Fostering Anti-Apartheid Feelings in U.S. (DIE BURGER, 12 Dec 84).....	102
VAKSA Tries To Mend Union Fences (BEELD, 11 Dec 84).....	104
Opinion Poll Described (RAPPORT, 22 Dec 84).....	106
Railway Helps Growth of Neighbor States (Andre Verster; DIE VADERLAND, 3 Dec 84).....	112
Minister Coetsee Defends Arrest Without Trial (DIE BURGER, 13 Dec 84).....	115
Medical Faculty Criticizes Apartheid, Institutes New Oath (DIE BURGER, 13 Dec 84).....	117
Briefs	
Nuclear Energy Symposium	118
Nuclear Waste Disposal	118

RSA Role in Antarctic	119
Reduced Swedish Business Activity	119
PIP Leader Joins NPP	119

#### TANZANIA

Briefs	
SINOTASHIP Seeks Ports	120
Iranian Medical Assistance	120
Chinese Expert Drowns	120

#### UGANDA

Conditions Worsen With Increase in Detainees at Luzira (MUNNANSI, 11 Dec 84).....	122
Revival of EAC Urged (Philip Wangalwa; DAILY NATION, 24 Dec 84).....	123
Briefs	
Agreement With OPEC	125

#### ZAIRE

Briefs	
New Director at ONATRA	126
Illegal License Sales Group	126
Refugee Statistics	126

#### ZIMBABWE

ADB Studying Various Projects To Be Implemented This Year (THE HERALD, 11 Jan 85).....	127
Displaced Mozambicans Receive Skills Training (THE HERALD, 10 Jan 85).....	128
DDF Land Plowed for Bumper Crop (THE HERALD, 7 Jan 85).....	129
Million-Dollar Currency Smuggling Operations to South Africa (Ndaba Nyoni; THE HERALD, 5 Jan 85).....	131
President Banana Says There Is Need To 'Decolonize' Church (THE HERALD, 10 Jan 85).....	133
Distance Hinders Trade With Nigeria (THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 3 Jan 85).....	135
Arda Increases Investments (THE HERALD, 11 Jan 85).....	137



Economist Says Nation Could Feed 30 Million (DAILY NEWS, 15 Jan 85).....	138
HERALD Urges Armed Security in Matabeleland (Editorial; THE HERALD, 17 Jan 85).....	139
<b>Briefs</b>	
Finnish Development Agreement	140
Finnish Minister Pledges Support	140
India Offers To Aid Agriculture	140

26 February 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

## CONTENTS

## INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

## Briefs

OATUU Financial Mismanagement 1

## BURKINA

Decree Suspends Opponents of 'Independent Economy'  
(Ouagadougou Domestic Service, 1 Feb 85)..... 2

## Briefs

First Sahel Railroad 4

## BURUNDI

Boundary Agreement Signed With Tanzania  
(Velo Musoni; LE RENOUVEAU DU BURUNDI, 14 Nov 84)..... 5New Identification Document Requirements Established  
(LE RENOUVEAU DU BURUNDI, 29 Nov 84)..... 7

## CAMEROON

Soviet Envoy Presents Books to University  
(Yaounde Domestic Service, 4 Feb 85)..... 9

## CHAD

## Briefs

Famine Aid Discussion 10

## CONGO

Population, Housing Census Underway  
(MWETI, 27 Dec 84)..... 11

Briefs		
EEC Railroad Loan		14
ETHIOPIA		
Reported Forced-Resettlement Program Described		
(Henry Reuter; THE STAR, 18 Jan 85).....		15
Guerillas Aid Refugees Near Sudanese Border		
(THE STAR, 21 Jan 85).....		18
GABON		
Food Supplies to Niger, Ethiopia		
(AFP, 1 Feb 85).....		19
GHANA		
Briefs		
EEC Grant		20
Antiapartheid Group		20
KENYA		
Joint Ventures With FRG Slow To Take Off		
(Leonard Gatuguta; KENYA TIMES, 18 Jan 85).....		21
Briefs		
Foreign Workers Must Register		22
Moi Dismisses Minister		22
LESOTHO		
Former Swedish Bank Economist Advisor to Prime Minister		
(Sven Oste; DAGENS NYHETER, 7 Jan 85).....		23
LIBERIA		
Suspended Union Leader Jailed		
(DAILY OBSERVER, 4 Jan 85).....		28
Two LYCS, LINSU Members Arrested		
(DAILY OBSERVER, 21 Dec 84).....		30
External Debts Re-Scheduled		
(DAILY OBSERVER, 27 Dec 84).....		32
Role of the Press Union Discussed		
(Editorial; DAILY OBSERVER, 27 Dec 84).....		33

Briefs		
Col Kennedy Cleared		35
Rubber Processing Plant		35
MOZAMBIQUE		
Power Supply to Maputo To Be Expanded		
(Maputo to Southern Africa, 30 Jan 85).....		36
NAMIBIA		
Charges Against Windhoek Journalist Withdrawn		
(SAPA, 31 Jan 85).....		37
NIGERIA		
Idiagbon Served With Court Notice on Detainee		
(NAN, 30 Jan 85).....		38
Briefs		
Navy Training Complex Commissioned		39
SEYCHELLES		
Briefs		
Education Agreement With USSR		40
Financing for Electricity, Fishing		40
SOUTH AFRICA		
Sebe Gives Reason for Cabinet Reshuffle		
(Cathy Schnell; EVENING POST, 11 Jan 85).....		41
Three Ciskei Ministers Sworn In		
(Cathy Schnell; EVENING POST, 10 Jan 85).....		42
Composition of Bophuthatswana Defense Force Described		
(PARATUS, Jan 85).....		43
Inkatha Violence in Hambanati Township Ends		
(CITY PRESS, 13 Jan 85).....		45
Qoboza on Rent Situation in Vaal Area, Condemns Swazi Government		
(CITY PRESS, 13 Jan 85).....		46
Genbel's Foreign Ventures Face Snags		
(Peter Farley, THE STAR, 14 Jan 85).....		48
Hendrickse on Nationalization, Labor Party Goals		
(DIE BURGER, 31 Dec 84).....		50

South Africa Seeks To Recruit Israeli Engineers (Peter Allen-Frost; THE STAR, 17 Jan 85).....	52
Transkei's President Matanzima To Meet Mandela (DIE BURGER, 28 Dec 84).....	53
Writer Notes Growing Anti-Western 'Extremism' (Allister Sparks; THE STAR, 16 Jan 85).....	54
Bishop Tutu Anti-Apartheid Remarks During Ceremony (AFP, 3 Feb 85).....	56
Unrest Noted in Port Elizabeth, Free State (Umtata Capital Radio, 1 Feb 85).....	58
Gold Earnings Boosted by Depreciation of Rand (Brendan Ryan; RAND DAILY MAIL, 11 Jan 85).....	59
Delegation to Asia Drums Up Investment (John Clark; EVENING POST, 9 Jan 85).....	61
Dorbyl Acquires Barlows Engineering (Duncan Collings; THE STAR, 10 Jan 85).....	63
Public Service Workers Get Raises (Gerald Reilly; RAND DAILY MAIL, 11 Jan 85).....	64
Standard Bank Warns of Critical Factors (RAND DAILY MAIL, 10 Jan 85).....	65
Reserve Bank's Gold, Foreign Exchange Reserves Drop (Harold Fridjhon; RAND DAILY MAIL, 9 Jan 85).....	66
Krugerrand Chaos Blamed on Banks (Patrick McLoughlin; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 13 Jan 85).....	67
Toyota, Volkswagen Choose RSA Paint Technology (Stan Kennedy; THE STAR, 11 Jan 85).....	69
Gencor Group Mines Show Profit (Stan Kennedy; THE STAR, 17 Jan 85).....	70
Aluminum Parts Now Made Locally (RAND DAILY MAIL, 18 Jan 85).....	71
Car Sales Fall in December (David Furlonger; RAND DAILY MAIL, 18 Jan 85).....	72
Foreign Machine Tools Endanger Local Market (Priscilla Whyte; RAND DAILY MAIL, 14 Jan 85).....	74

Toyota's Share of Vehicle Market Grows (David Furlonger; RAND DAILY MAIL, 18 Dec 84).....	75
Natal Water Held in Reserve (Claran Ryan; SUNDAY TIMES, 13 Jan 85).....	77
Ferrochrome Producer Operates Over Capacity (Howard Preece; RAND DAILY MAIL, 15 Jan 85).....	78
Establishment of 'Coal Controller' Opposed (Jo-Anne Richards; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 13 Jan 85).....	80
Black Parents Fear Reprisals Over School Issue in Port Elizabeth (EVENING POST, 11 Jan 85).....	81
Short-Term Outlook for Sugar 'Poor' (Duncan Collings; THE STAR, 14 Jan 85).....	82
Huge Maize Subsidy Needed as Rains Fail (Lawrence Bedford; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 13 Jan 85).....	84
Industrial Diamond Sales Rise (David Ross; RAND DAILY MAIL, 10 Jan 85).....	85
Software Company Spawns Affiliates Overseas (SUNDAY EXPRESS, 13 Jan 85).....	86
Coal Export Volume, Earnings Rise (Tony Koenderman; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 13 Jan 85).....	87
Colgate-Palmolive Acquires Henkel SA (Tony Koenderman; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 13 Jan 85).....	89
Karoo To Start New Plant Cultivation Project (Jerry McCabe; EVENING POST, 12 Jan 85).....	90
Cost of Harbor Tanker Quay Halved (Jerry McCabe; EVENING POST, 12 Jan 85).....	92
Survey Shows Whites Pessimistic About Economy (DIE AFRIKANER, 12 Dec 84).....	93
Intellectuals on AV Committees Announced (DIE AFRIKANER, 12 Dec 84).....	95
Black Leaders Comment on Disinvestment Campaign (Johannesburg Domestic Service, 4 Feb 85).....	97

Briefs		
	Reduced Border Camps	99
	Power Stations Project	99
	Pitch Melter Plant	99
	APD Expands	99
	Sasol Oxygen Plant	100
	Jobless Blacks	100
	Farm Land Disappearing	100
	Palabora's Output	101
	Lethabo Power Station	101
	Fords Imported	101
	Nuclear Impact Meeting	101
	Botha Appoints Farmer to SABC Board	101
	Orange Free State Unrest Spreads	101
	Policemen, Youth Die in Violence	102
TANZANIA		
	New Leadership Spurs Islamic Changes (ARABIA, Dec 84).....	103
	Country Beset by Transportation Woes (Andrew Buckoke; THE DAILY NEWS, 8 Jan 85).....	105
ZAIRE		
	Briefs	
	New Media Heads	107
ZAMBIA		
	Briefs	
	Government To Review Salaries	108
	Negotiation of Border Dispute	108
	Zimbabwe To Supply Locomotives	109
ZIMBABWE		
	Chitungwiza-Harare Rail Link Not Viable (THE HERALD, 18 Jan 85).....	110
	Minister of State Announces No Shortage of Essentials This Year (THE HERALD, 15 Jan 85).....	111
	Administrative Secretary Discusses Election Issues (THE HERALD, 14 Jan 85).....	113
	Small Miners Call for Help To Increase Contribution (THE SUNDAY MAIL, 13 Jan 85).....	115

Mineral Sales Top \$458 Million (THE HERALD, 18 Jan 85).....	116
Positive Economic Policies, Less Dependence on Outside Called For (Moeletsi Mbeki; THE CHRONICLE, 16 Jan 85).....	117
Commissioner of Police Suspended (Harare Domestic Service, 1 Feb 85).....	119
Briefs	
Typewriter From Libya	120
Resettlement Figures	120



28 February 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

## CONTENTS

## ANGOLA

Democratic Party Pamphlet Calls for Unity, Dialog  
(Costa Carneiro; TEMPO, 11 Jan 85)..... 1

## Briefs

FLEC Communique 5

## BURKINA

## Briefs

USSR Donates Paper 6

## GUINEA

N'Zerekore Discusses Region's Economic Priorities  
(Idrissa Conde Interview; HOROYA, 12 Jan 85)..... 7

Soviet Tourists' Visit to Conakry  
(Souleymane Diawara; HOROYA, 15 Jan 85)..... 10

Project Underway To Install Solar Pumps at Koundara  
(N'Famory Kaba; HOROYA, 1 Jan 85)..... 11

## KENYA

Political Management in Kenya Discussed  
(Guenter Krabbe; FRANKFURTER ALLGEMEINE ZEITUNG,  
22 Dec 84)..... 12

## MOZAMBIQUE

Comments on Achievements Since N'Komati  
(David Braun; THE STAR, 22 Jan 85)..... 15

NIGERIA

Tax Levy Imposed on Every Air Ticket  
 (Amuzie Akpaka; THE DEMOCRAT WEEKLY, 6 Jan 85)..... 18

No New Warship for Navy This Year  
 (Kingsley Eyita; THE DEMOCRAT WEEKLY, 6 Jan 85)..... 20

Illegal Farms Create Problems at Airports  
 (Gabriel Obi; THE DEMOCRAT WEEKLY, 6 Jan 85)..... 21

Edible Oil Mill Makes Major Breakthrough  
 (Hauwa Adebisi; SUNDAY TRIUMPH, 31 Jan 85)..... 23

University of Maiduguri To Establish Arid Land Engineering  
 (NEW NIGERIAN, 3 Jan 85)..... 25

Many Nigerians Take to Farming Activities  
 (Austin Iyashere; THE DEMOCRAT WEEKLY, 6 Jan 85)..... 26

SEYCHELLES

NDP Outlines Marketing Broad Expenditures  
 (SEYCHELLES NATION, 5 Jan 85)..... 28

1985 Government Budget  
 (NATION, 29 Dec 84)..... 30

SPPF Political Education Course Discussed  
 (NATION, 28 Dec 84)..... 31

Briefs  
     Soviet Medical Assistance 33  
     Soviet, Indian Ocean Research 33

SOUTH AFRICA

Four Potential Candidates To Succeed Botha  
 (Peter Sullivan; THE STAR, 23 Jan 85)..... 34

Labor Party Leader Hendrickse on Eshowe Decision  
 (Allan Hendrickse Interview; BEELD, 3 Jan 85)..... 36

On Hendrickse Speech to Labor Party Congress  
 (Editorial; DIE VADERLAND, 31 Dec 84)..... 40

P. W. Botha Discusses Democracy in Address  
 (SAPA, 25 Jan 85)..... 42

Reporter Comments on Rumors of ANC-RSA Government Talks  
 (Howard Barrell; CITY PRESS, 20 Jan 85)..... 44

Pressure on Government Mounts as Parliament Opens (Chris Freimond; RAND DAILY MAIL, 25 Jan 85).....	46
Reporter's Comments on Inexperience of New Parliament (David Braun; THE STAR, 23 Jan 85).....	49
Qoboza Comments on Tense Situation on Eve of Parliament Opening (CITY PRESS, 20 Jan 85).....	51
Issue of Talking to Non-Parliamentary Opposition Raised (Editorial; BEELD, 12 Dec 84).....	53
Government Measures Aiding the Violation of New Constitution (Editorial; BEELD, 21 Dec 84).....	54
Loan for QwaQwa Homeland Water Project Granted (DIE VOLKSBLAD, 6 Dec 84).....	55
ANC Condemns Buthelezi, Favors Mass Violence (BEELD, 12 Dec 84).....	57
Nuclear Emergency Plan Considered Deficient (DIE TRANSVALER, 18 Dec 84).....	60
Economist Optimistic on Economic, Political Future (Henrich Kruger; BEELD, 14 Dec 84).....	61
David Kitson Suspended From ANC (John Battersby; RAND DAILY MAIL, 19 Jan 85).....	64
Air Force Described as Effective in Spite of Sanctions (DIE BURGER, 15 Jan 85).....	65
Admission of Coloreds Up to Hotel, Restaurant Owners (DIE BURGER, 15 Jan 85).....	66
Colored Professor Warns Against Repressing UDF, Reform (BEELD, 20, 21 Dec 84).....	67
Professor Views Indians' Prospect Under New Deal (DIE BURGER, 9 Jan 85).....	73
Platinum Prospects Improve (Wellington Long; THE STAR, 21 Jan 85).....	75
Briefs	
Black Urban Unrest	76
Relations With Neighbors	76
Beaufort West Banning Order	76

UGANDA

Opposition Paper Deplores Use of North Korean Troops (MUNNANSI, 21 Nov 84).....	77
300 'Mercenaries' Reportedly Arrive Non-Parliamentary Methods Criticized	
Insecurity Reported on Increase in Masindi (MUNNANSI, 21 Dec 84).....	81
Briefs	
DP Chairman Feared Dead	83
Tax on Cattle	83
Young People Being 'Hunted'	83

ZAIRE

President Reviews Economic Situation as New Term Begins (LES ECHOS, 10 Dec 84).....	84
Austria Providing Aid for Smaller Business Ventures (Elonga Adjadje; ELIMA, 1 Dec 84).....	86
Briefs	
Fish From Canada	88

ZIMBABWE

AFC Loans to Communal, Resettlement Farmers (THE CHRONICLE, 17 Jan 85).....	89
Matabeleland South Provincial Governor Comments on Public Works (THE CHRONICLE, 14 Jan 85).....	91
Five Charged With Spying Remanded (THE CHRONICLE, 16 Jan 85).....	93
Briefs	
More Join ZANU (PF)	95

7 March 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

## CONTENTS

## INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

France's Africa Policy Examined (AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, No 2, 16 Jan 85).....	1
Phenomenon of African Islam Explored (LE MONDE, 20-21 Jan 85).....	3
Force for Political Change, by Paul Balta Workshop on Islamism, by J. P. Peroncel-Hugoz Pervasive Influence, by Christian Coulon	
Nigerian Minister on Formation of African High Command (Lagos International Service, 11 Feb 85).....	14
Briefs Security of Lake Chad.....	15

## ANGOLA

Difficulties, Shortages Caused by War Continue (TEMPO, 4 Jan 85).....	16
MPLA Statement Calls for RSA Withdrawal, Dialogue (THE CITIZEN, 4 Feb 85).....	19

## CAMEROON

Chinese Delegation Visit TRIBUNE Offices (CAMEROON TRIBUNE, No 3154, 16-17 Dec 84).....	20
--	----

## CAPE VERDE

Joint Commission With Cuba To Improve Trade Relations (VOZ DI POVO, 19 Dec 84).....	21
--	----

Ilha do Maio Development Projects (VOZ DI POVO, 26 Dec 84).....	23
Briefs	24
Swedish Agency Signs Accord	
<b>CHAD</b>	
Decree Cites Penalties for Embezzlement, Related Crimes (Ndjamena Domestic Service, 11 Feb 85).....	25
Government Issues Decree on Travel Permits (Ndjamena Domestic Service, 11 Feb 85).....	26
Briefs	27
New BEAC Money Withdrawn	
<b>CONGO</b>	
Briefs	28
New Publications	
<b>ETHIOPIA</b>	
Water Supply for Addis Ababa (Aselefech Getachew; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 4 Jan 85).....	29
Briefs	31
Chinese Relief Aid Delegation	31
Greek Government Donations	32
RRC, Japanese Aid	32
Dams Successful	32
Yugoslav, Japanese Nationals Donate	33
FRG Aid	33
Dam Construction	33
RRC Signs Accord With 'Care'	33
Charity Mission Locations	33
<b>GAMBIA</b>	
Press Situation, Changes Noted (N'Gaing Thomas; LE POLITICIEN, 28 Dec 84).....	35
<b>GHANA</b>	
Lay-offs Viewed as Solution to Labor Problems (Poku Adaa; TALKING DRUMS, No 17, 28 Jan 85).....	37
Student Union Criticizes Government Policies (TALKING DRUMS, No 17, 28 Jan 85).....	39

Briefs		
	Flight of Educated to Libya	41
GUINEA		
	Exhibition of Soviet Books Reviewed (Alpha Mamadou Diallo; HOROYA, 25 Dec 84).....	42
Briefs		
	Civil Servants Ordered To Quit	44
GUINEA-BISSAU		
	Construction of Stadium With Chinese Aid Begins (NO PINTCHA, 31 Dec 84).....	45
	Work of Yugoslav Doctor To Promote Public Health (NO PINTCHA, 31 Dec 84).....	47
	Products Arrive for Agricultural Marketing Program (NO PINTCHA, 22 Dec 84).....	49
Briefs		
	Wages To Be Increased	50
KENYA		
	KANU Refuses To Entertain Suspension Requests (Gideon Mulaki; DAILY NATION, 30 Jan 85).....	51
Briefs		
	Hindus Pledge Active Role	53
	Coup Sentence Adjustments Continue	53
	More Ex-Airmen Released	53
	Suspension of Angaine Urged	54
	De-Tribalization of Parastatals Urged	54
	Exiled Family Returns	55
MADAGASCAR		
Briefs		
	Soviet Irrigation Agreement	56
MOZAMBIQUE		
	Maputo Governor Visits Peasants, Notes Optimism (NOTICIAS, 15 Jan 85).....	57
	Maringue Military Commander Discusses MNR Supply Sources (Antonio Cesar; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 3 Jan 85).....	59

Briefs		
Former 'Bandit' Talks		62
Second Self-Defense Course Opens		62
Pemba Public Transportation Resumes		63
New Water Experts		63
Governor Praises Mossurize District		63
First Professors Graduated in Umbulezi		63
Increased Traffic to Zimbabwe		64

NAMIBIA

New Drilling in Gas Field Off Shore (THE CITIZEN, 1 Feb 85).....		65
Security Forces Kill 24 SWAPO Insurgents (THE STAR, 25 Jan 85).....		66
Farmers Face Collapse Due to Drought (DAILY DISPATCH, 22 Jan 85).....		67
RSA Government To Pay Out-of-Court Settlement for Koevoet's Assaults (DAILY DISPATCH, 26 Jan 85).....		68
Man Dies in Security Police Detention (Tony Weaver, Noel Bruyns; RAND DAILY MAIL, 30 Jan 85).....		69

NIGER

Briefs		
Thousands Reported Fleeing Famine		70

NIGERIA

Press Agency Comments on OATUU Congress Problems (NAN, 4 Feb 85).....		71
Buhari Discusses Projects During Lagos State Visit (NAN, 5 Feb 85).....		73
Briefs		
Civil Aviation Aid		75
Oil Company Import Licenses		75
Doctors Threaten Work Stoppage		75
Committee on Citizenship		76
Landlords Liable for Crimes		76
Newsprint Shortage Closes Punch		76
Trade Union Affiliations Prohibited		77
Fourth Oil Refinery Construction		77
Free Health Care Restored		77
Mission in Bulgaria Urged		77



Government Freezes Salaries, Wages	78
2-Percent Salary Donation	78
Kwara Labor Congress Strike	78
Family Planning Unit Soon	78
Kaduna Compulsory Education	79
Ajaokuta Steel Plant Commissioning	79
Murtala Airport Lacks Equipment	79
Nonscheduled Airline Licenses	80

#### REUNION

Hernu's Inspection Tour of Military Units Reported (TEMOIGNAGES, 27 Dec 85).....	81
---	----

#### SENEGAL

Role of Islam in Nation Examined (Mar Fall; LE MOIS EN AFRIQUE, Oct/Nov 84).....	83
WAL FADJRI's First Year of Publication Reviewed (Editorial, Sidy Lamine Niass; WAL FADJRI, 18 Jan-1 Feb 85)..	86
Deportees Recount Ordeals, Mistreatment in Various Countries (WAL FADJRI, 18 Jan-1 Feb 85).....	88
In Zambian Prison, by Y. Ndiaye Commentary Deplores Expulsion Policy	

#### SOUTH AFRICA

Editorial Feels Reforms, New Constitution Comes Too Late (THE AFRICAN COMMUNIST, No 100, 1985).....	91
Moses Mabhida Praises Periodical on Anniversary (THE AFRICAN COMMUNIST, No 100, 1985).....	98
Heunis Discusses New Tax System (Chris Heunis Interview; DIE VOLKSBLAD, 22 Dec 84).....	100
Political Challenges for 1985 Discussed (Willem de Klerk; RAPPORT, 6 Jan 85).....	105
Vaal Townships Organize To Bring Change Without Disruption (Tony Stirling; THE CITIZEN, 6 Feb 85).....	107
Nuclear Scientists, Ecologists Hold Symposium (THE CITIZEN, 2 Feb 85).....	108
HNP Leader Says Country 'Technically Bankrupt' (THE CITIZEN, 30 Jan 85).....	109

Press Retrenchments Alarm Journalists (Tony Stirling; THE CITIZEN, 6 Feb 85).....	110
Violence in Free State Townships Continues (THE CITIZEN, 1 Feb 85).....	112
Pik Responds to Kaunda's Remarks on Nkomati (THE CITIZEN, 6 Feb 85).....	113
Hartzenberg: Government Policies Will Lead to ANC Rule (THE CITIZEN, 2 Feb 85).....	115
Tutu Offers To Be Mediator With ANC (THE CITIZEN, 4 Feb 85).....	116
Hendrickse Accuses Boesak of Splitting Races (THE CITIZEN, 7 Feb 85).....	117
Role of Trade Unions in Liberation Struggle (R. S. Nyameko; THE AFRICAN COMMUNIST, No 100, 1985).....	118
Botha on Population Growth Threat (THE CITIZEN, 6 Feb 85).....	120
Export-Led Recovery Expected (THE CITIZEN, 1 Feb 85).....	121
Government Prepared To Repeal Ban on Indians (THE CITIZEN, 6 Feb 85).....	122
De Villiers: Motor Merger Inevitable (THE CITIZEN, 2 Feb 85).....	124
Boycott of Buses in Protest Against Fare Increase (Lynn Whyte; THE CITIZEN, 2 Feb 85).....	125
'Involvement' by Iscor in Steel Cartel Cited (THE CITIZEN, 6 Feb 85).....	126
Colored Pupils Quit School Early (THE DAILY NEWS, 24 Jan 85).....	127
Violence Erupts at Bothaville Black High School (Rika van Graan; THE CITIZEN, 30 Jan 85).....	128
Report Calls for New Policy for Colored Civil Servants (THE CITIZEN, 2 Feb 85).....	129
Maize Crop Prospects Dismal (THE CITIZEN, 5 Feb 85).....	130
<b>Briefs</b>	
Ban on Pictures Explained	131
Legislation Needed To Eliminate Discrimination	131

Freedom Offer Extends to Afrikaners	132
UDF Organizer Detained	132
Removal Reprieve for Residents	132

TANZANIA

Hamad Interviewed on Union, Government Aspirations (DAILY NEWS, 18 Jan 85).....	133
Witness Says UK, U.S., FRG Not Involved in Plot (Dar es Salaam Domestic Service, 12 Feb 85).....	135
Dutch Minister Arrives (DAILY NEWS, 26 Jan 85).....	136
Liberalization of Trade Not To Compromise Socialism (Boniface Byarugaba; DAILY NEWS, 5 Jan 85).....	137
Salim Urges Pemba Islanders To Uphold Union (James Mwakisyala; SUNDAY NEWS, 30 Dec 84).....	138
Annual Economic Report Paints Mixed Picture for 1985 (DAILY NEWS, 31 Dec 84).....	140
Nyerere Calls for an African Marshall Plan (DAILY NEWS, 23 Jan 85).....	142
Plans To Improve Zanzibar's Economy Outlined (DAILY NEWS, 14 Jan 85).....	144
Union Warns Government About Projected Layoffs (DAILY NEWS, 1 Jan 85).....	146
Joint Chinese Ventures Slow To Take Off (DAILY NEWS, 5 Jan 85).....	148
Police Force To Be Strengthened (DAILY NEWS, 19 Jan 85).....	149
Cost-Cutting Burden To Be Shouldered by Parastatals (Mkumbwa Ally; DAILY NEWS, 2 Jan 85).....	151
Army Called Upon To Feed Itself (SUNDAY NEWS, 27 Jan 85).....	154
GDR To Provide Technical Assistants (DAILY NEWS, 26 Jan 85).....	156
Biographical Sketches of Accused Provided <sup>a</sup> (DAILY NEWS, 22 Jan 85).....	157

In Camera Decision Stirs Debate  
(Nasibu Mwanukuzi; DAILY NEWS, 26 Jan 85).....160

Briefs

Italian Firm Wins Tender 162  
New Fuel Rationing System 162  
TPDF Meeting Begins 163  
Oil Search To Continue 163  
Korean Security Minister Visits 163  
Japanese Aid Praised 163  
Sweden Funds Development Program 164  
Wages To Be Equalized 164  
Sweden in Port Project 164  
Employment Rises, Production Falls 165  
Swedish Under Secretary Departs 165  
Acts of Terrorism Feared 165

ZAIRE

UNHCR To Move Angolan Refugees Away From Border  
(AFP, 5 Feb 85).....166

Dos Santos To Arrive  
Refugees in Angola

AZAP Comments on Dinner Speeches by Mobutu, dos Santos  
(AZAP, 8 Feb 85).....168

Briefs

New Magazine 169  
IBRD Notes Economy's Progress 169  
Warden Flees With Inmates 169

ZIMBABWE

Mugabe Hails Chitungwiza People's Factory  
(THE SUNDAY MAIL, 27 Jan 85).....170

12 March 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

### CONTENTS

#### INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

Extensive Harbor Aid Reported  
 (FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG/BLICK DURCH DIE WIRTSCHAFT, 4 Jan 85).... 1

#### ANGOLA

UNITA Communique on 28 January Kalomboloka Attack  
 (KUP in Portuguese to Central and Southern Africa,  
 5 Feb 85)..... 4

Dos Santos Returns From Sao Tome Summit  
 (Luanda Domestic Service, 17 Feb 85)..... 6

#### Briefs

Killing of 35 UNITA Members 8  
 55 UNITA Soldiars Killed 8  
 Delegation on Visit to Zaire 8

#### BENIN

Soviet Journalist Arrives for Visit  
 (Cotonou Domestic Service, 5 Feb 85)..... 9

#### Briefs

3.3. Billion CFA From FRG 10

#### BOTSWANA

Masire Says Foreign Minister to Visit RSA  
 (SAPA, 18 Feb 85)..... 11

Bomb Blasts Home of Free Lance Journalist  
 (Gaborone Domestic Service, 13 Feb 85)..... 12

#### Briefs

Chinese Doctors To Arrive 13

BURUNDI

Visit to PRC Delegation Described  
(LE RENOUVEAU DU BURUNDI, 15 Jan 85)..... 14

Church-Government Relations Compared With Those in Rwanda  
(Jacques de Barrin; LE MONDE, 13-14 Jan 85)..... 15

GHANA

British Development Delegation Ends 18-Day Tour  
(Accra Domestic Service, 8 Feb 85)..... 19

TIMES Disapproves Boycott of Public Tribunals  
(Accra Domestic Service, 13 Feb 85)..... 21

PNDC Head Apologizes for Attack on Editors  
(Accra Domestic Service, 17 Feb 85)..... 22

Briefs

- FRG-Ghana Agreement 23
- Importation of Palm Oil Banned 23

LESOTHO

Briefs

- TASS Receiver at Information Ministry 24

LIBERIA

Briefs

- Court Ruling on UP Case 25
- Distributing of Leaflets Denied 25
- Member of Proposed UPP Arrested 26

MALAWI

Exile: One Step Forward, Two Steps Back  
(Moeletsi Mbeki; THE HERALD, 30 Jan 85)..... 27

NAMIBIA

TASS Cites SWAPO Official on S. African, U.S. Policy  
(TASS, 8 Feb 85)..... 29

Further on SWATF Actions Against SWAPO  
(SAPA, 15 Feb 85)..... 30

Current Political Situation Analyzed  
(Riaan Louw; DIE VOLKSBLAD, 20 Dec 85)..... 32

Briefs		
Seven SWAPO Members Killed		36
SWATF Members Killed		36
NIGERIA		
Muslims Call for Islamic Law Courts in South		
(GASKIYA TA FI KWABO, 13 Feb 84).....		37
ITF Official Favors Trade Union Affiliations		
(NAN, 9 Feb 85).....		38
Challenge to Validity of Decree 2 Dismissed		
(NAN, 9 Feb 85).....		40
Lagos Comments on Need To Make ECOWAS More Efficient		
(Lagos International Service, 13 Feb 85).....		41
SENEGAL		
Thousands Boycott Municipal, Rural Elections		
(S. Thiam; WEL FADJRI, 30 Nov-14 Dec 84).....		43
Poor Showing at Polls by Opposition		
(Idrissou S. Biodan, Y, Ndiaye; WAL FADJRI, 30 Nov-14 Dec 84).....		46
Parliament Adopts New Law on Prison Remand		
(PANA, 9 Feb 85).....		47
Ka Comments on Telecommunications Meeting		
(Dakar Domestic Service, 11 Feb 85).....		48
Saudi Arabia Signs Agreement on Water Supply Program		
(Dakar Domestic Service, 12 Feb 85).....		50
SEYCHELLES		
Militia Urged To Uphold Revolution		
(SEYCHELLES NATION, 6 Feb 85).....		51
SOUTH AFRICA		
NGK Decision on International Ties Criticized		
(Editorial; RAPPORT, 6 Jan 85).....		52
Political Prospects in 1985 for Namibia Examined		
(Editorial; DIE VOLKSBLAD, 2 Jan 85).....		53
Paper Discusses Mandela's Role After Botha Offer		
(Editorial; DIE TRANSVALER, 31 Jan 85).....		55

Newspaper Urges Mandela To Consider President's Offer (Editorial; THE STAR, 1 Feb 85).....	56
Newspaper Mulls Reasons for Mandela Refusal (Editorial; DIE TRANSVALER, 12 Feb 85).....	57
News Focus Examines Black Politics (Johannseburg Television Service, 6 Feb 85).....	58
Possibility of Talks With ANC Discussed (Editorial; DIE VOLKSBLAD, 21 Dec 84).....	62
Commentary on Mandela, ANC Violence (Johannesburg International Service, 1 Feb 85).....	63
Article Views ANC Power-Sharing (Lawrence Schlemmer; SUNDAY TIMES, 10 Feb 85).....	65
Sweden's Foreign Trade Minister Warns Firms Against Investing (Kaa Eneberg; DAGENS NYHETER, 12 Jan 85).....	69
Government Accused of Over-Inflating Money Supply (Bill Levitt; THE STAR, 18 Jan 85).....	71
Relationship With Israel Termed 'Abnormally Close' (ARABIA, Dec 84).....	73
Intra-African Solutions, Cooperation Advocated (Editorial; BEELD, 27 Dec 84).....	74
New Landing Rights Reflect Diplomatic Success (Editorial; BEELD, 3 Jan 85).....	75
Advantages of Privatisation Discussed (SOUTH AFRICAN DIGEST, 11 Jan 85).....	77
Rewards Offered for Capture of SWAPO Members (SUNDAY TIMES, 13 Jan 85).....	78
Nkomati Is No Excuse for 'Interference,' Says Treurnicht (THE CITIZEN, 22 Jan 85).....	79
Criticism of Conscription Mounts (Andrew Beattie; THE STAR, 4 Feb 85).....	80
Waves of CP Converts From NP, NP Euphoria Over Reforms (David Breier; THE SUNDAY STAR, 10 Feb 85).....	82
Anger, Bitterness Among New MP's Over Apartheid (Norman West; SUNDAY TIMES, 10 Feb 85).....	84



SADF Not Releasing Number of Immigrants (THE STAR, 1 Feb 85).....	86
Further Details on Arrests During Security Raids (Umtata Capital Radio, 19 Feb 85).....	87
Briefs	
Youths Riot in Kempton Park	88
Pilot Killed in Jet Crash	88
Violations of Lusaka Accord	88
Dynamite Factory Blast	88
Northwest Cape Recommended for Artillery Range	89
Possible Mandela-Matanzima Meeting	89
SAAF Switches	90
Meetings Banned in Kempton Park	90

#### TANZANIA

Nyerere Discusses Development, Cooperation, African Issues (Julius Nyerere Interview; SUNDAY NEWS, 27 Jan 85).....	91
Nyerere Appeals for Aid for Africa (Dar es Salaam External Service, 15 Feb 85).....	106

#### ZIMBABWE

Mission To Seek Export Trade With Uganda (THE HERALD, 31 Jan 85).....	107
Government Considers Allocating More Foreign Currency to Farmers (THE HERALD, 26 Jan 85).....	108
Technical Colleges Get \$2.3 Million Boost (THE HERALD, 26 Jan 85).....	110
Massive Citizenship Drive (THE HERALD, 29 Jan 85).....	111
Harare Council Launches War on Fraud (THE HERALD, 29 Jan 85).....	112
Government Plans Drive To Boost Rural Investment (THE HERALD, 30 Jan 85).....	113
Minority Parties Against Labor Bill (THE HERALD, 30 Jan 85).....	114
Egypt To Import Large Quantities of Corned Beef (THE HERALD, 31 Jan 85).....	116
Briefs	
Electrical Engineers Recruit Bulgarians	118

13 March 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

### CONTENTS

#### ANGOLA

Dos Santos Speech at MPLA Conference Opening Highlighted (WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 2 Feb 85) .....	1
UK Paper Discusses Iron Fist Warfare Exercise in Operational Area (WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 2 Feb 85) .....	2
Briefs 3,000 Guerrillas Shot in 1984 .....	3

#### BENIN

Norwegian Firm Helping To Develop Country's Oil Industry (Morten Woldsdal; AFTENPOSTEN, 24 Jan 85) .....	4
---	---

#### BOTSWANA

Minister of External Affairs Lauds Chinese Economic Assistance (BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 29 Jan 85) .....	6
Country Reportedly Braced for Big Infiltration by ANC (THE DAILY NEWS, 28 Jan 85) .....	8
Experts Forecast Better Economic Year (BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 16 Jan 85) .....	9
Special EEC Aid Finalized (BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 29 Jan 85) .....	10
Minister Mogwe Discusses Rural Developments (BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 23 Jan 85) .....	11
Unemployment Still High (BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 21 Jan 85) .....	13
Diamonds Earn Country 554 Million (Jowitt Mbongwe; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 18 Jan 85) .....	14

Canadian Fund To Build Poultry Abattoir (Johannes Pilane; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 21 Jan 85) .....	15
Worst Drought in 40 Years Threatens Farmers (BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 22 Jan 85) .....	16
Briefs	
Trade Agreement Signed With Czechoslovakia	17
GHANA	
Pioneer Criticizes Soldiers' Assault on Editor (Accra Domestic Service, 25 Feb 85) .....	18
Briefs	
Romanian Tractor Spares Received	19
Armed Forces to Maneuver	19
KENYA	
Students Exploit Boycott Amid Threats of Examination Lockout (Emman Omari; THE KENYA TIMES, 8 Feb 85) .....	20
Expulsion of University Students Leads To Boycott (Emman Omari; THE KENYA TIMES, 7 Feb 85) .....	21
University Students To Be Tried in Camera (Paul Muhoho; SUNDAY NATION, 10 Feb 85) .....	23
Outside Agents Responsible for University Unrest (Editorial; THE KENYA TIMES, 9 Feb 85) .....	24
Student Stipend in China Discussed (THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 8 Feb 85) .....	26
Oil Prospecting Begins in Earnest (THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 8 Feb 85) .....	27
Briefs	
Student Casualties	29
Coup Participants' Sentences Reduced	29
Toy Pistols Banned	29
Yugoslavian Trade Agreement Detailed	30
New Ambassadors Welcomed	30
LESOTHO	
Joint Trade Union Gains Recognition (LESOTHO WEEKLY, 11 Jan 85) .....	31

Country Faces Food Shortage (LESOTHO WEEKLY, 4 Jan 85) .....	32
Poultry Industry Expands (LESOTHO WEEKLY, 11 Jan 85) .....	33
Briefs	
Mekaling Road Construction	34
Opposition Kills National Party Members	34
Airport Project Near End	34
ADB Loan	34

#### MOZAMBIQUE

Dwindling Hopes Seen on Eve of N'Komati's First Anniversary (Joao Santa Rita; THE STAR, 25 Jan 85) .....	36
Shadowy Backer of MNR Revealed (Brian Pottinger, Ken Pottinger; SUNDAY TIMES, 27 Jan 85)	38
Antibanditry Campaign Waged by FPLM Units Described (Filipe Ribas; TEMPO, 27 Jan 85) .....	40
Briefs	
Rail Traffic Suspended	44

#### NAMIBIA

SWAPO Promises To Intensify Armed Struggle (THE HERALD, 28 Jan 85) .....	45
Country Faces Mounting Hunger Problem (THE DAILY NEWS, 25 Jan 85) .....	47
Civil Servants' Salaries Exceed Country's Revenue (THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 24 Jan 85) .....	48
Hamukwaya Case Settled Out of Court by RSA Government (THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 28 Jan 85) .....	50
Catholic Bishops Express Dismay at Violence in Country (THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 28 Jan 85) .....	51
Naude Says Church Has Liberation Role (THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 1 Feb 85) .....	52
Important Questions Raised About Kudu Gas Field (Jean Sutherland; THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 30 Jan 85) ...	53
Drought-Stricken Farmers Get Huge Aid Boost (THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 31 Jan 85) .....	55

Briefs		
Gas Belongs To SWA Not RSA		56
 NIGERIA		
Navy Reportedly Acquiring Sapele Port for Security Reasons		
(NEW NIGERIAN, 28 Jan 85) .....		57
Progress Reported in Move to Abuja		
(NEW NIGERIAN, 24 Jan 85) .....		58
Over 113 Million Naira, by Mike Reis		
Civil Servants To Move		
Further Reportage on Drying Dams		
(Yusuf Ozi Usman; NEW NIGERIAN, 25 Jan 85) .....		60
Dam To Be Reactivated To Improve Farming		
(Waziri Garba; NEW NIGERIAN, 29 Jan 85) .....		61
Briefs		
Drought Destroys Food Crops		62
Traditionalists Ignore Land Use Decree		62
Improvement in Naval Training		63
Tiga Dam Drying Up		63
Jehovah's Witnesses' Treatment Scored		63
Shoot on Sight Order		64
 SENEGAL		
Briefs		
Romanian Mining Project		65
 SOUTH AFRICA		
Huge Foreign Exchange Loss Hits Kohler		
(Peter Farley; THE STAR, 8 Feb 85) .....		66
Three-Party State Explained		
(THE SUNDAY STAR, 20 Jan 85) .....		67
Two Opposition Leaders Outline Their Expectations for New Parliament		
(SUNDAY TIMES, 20 Jan 85) .....		69
Indian Minister Accused of Misuse of Power		
(POST NATAL, 30 Jan-2 Feb 85) .....		73
Tembe Chief Given R10,000 Gift by Swazis		
(THE DAILY NEWS, 24 Jan 85) .....		74

'Vuiswys' Conventional Warfare Training Exercise Described (PARATUS, Feb 85) .....	75
500,000 Indians Suffer Under Group Areas Act (CITY PRESS, 27 Jan 85) .....	77
Growth of Insurance Industry Noted (THE SUNDAY STAR, 3 Feb 85) .....	78
U.S. Disinvestment Issue Under Scrutiny (THE SUNDAY STAR, 10 Feb 85) .....	80
Report on Sasol Profits Examined (THE SUNDAY STAR, 10 Feb 85) .....	82
Progress of Emerging Unions Reported (Phillip van Niekerk; RAND DAILY MAIL, 4 Feb 85) .....	83
Radical Economic Choices Face Nation, Says Standard (RAND DAILY MAIL, 8 Feb 85) .....	85
Record 350 Companies Facing Bankruptcy (Alec Hogg; SUNDAY TIMES, 10 Feb 85) .....	86
Trade Debt Increase Reported (David Cumming; THE SUNDAY STAR, 3 Feb 85) .....	88
Corporate Take-Over Legislation Nears (Lawrence Bedford; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 10 Feb 85) .....	89
SATS Harbors Revamp Reported (Priscilla Whyte; RAND DAILY MAIL, 11 Feb 85) .....	90
Role of 112 Squadron Described (G. Ford; PARATUS, Feb 85) .....	91
Umgeni Commando Described (PARATUS, Feb 85) .....	93
Krugersdorp Commando Described (PARATUS, Feb 85) .....	95
Taiwan Firm To Set Up Factory in Transkei (Trevor Bisseker; EVENING POST, 28 Jan 85) .....	98
Hi-Tech, Automation Impact on Jobs Examined (Michael Chester; THE STAR, 27 Jan 85) .....	99
Lay-Offs Dominate Labor Scene (Phillip van Niekerk; RAND DAILY MAIL, 11 Feb 85) .....	101

Laid-Off Car Men Now Total 11,000 (Trevor Jones; THE STAR, 31 Jan 85) .....	102
Sullivan Hails Ford-Anglo Deal as Breakthrough (RAND DAILY MAIL, 2 Feb 85) .....	104
Efforts To Create New Jobs Examined (Jaap Boekkoi; THE STAR, 27 Jan 85) .....	105
Highveld Steel Turnover Surges (Brendan Ryan; RAND DAILY MAIL, 12 Feb 85) .....	108
Admission of Blacks to Indian Schools To Be Investigated (POST NATAL, 30 Jan-2 Feb 85) .....	109
Cape Fishing Firms To Delist (Paul Dold; RAND DAILY MAIL, 2 Feb 85) .....	110
Taiwan Firms Set Pace for Clothing Exports (Don Robertson; SUNDAY TIMES, 10 Feb 85) .....	111
Agricultural Export Earnings Reported (Ciaran Ryan; SUNDAY TIMES, 3 Feb 85) .....	112
SATS Tightens Grip on Private Road Hauliers (Ciaran Ryan; SUNDAY TIMES, 10 Feb 85) .....	113
<b>Briefs</b>	
Rustenberg Platinum Mine	114
Neighboring Economies	114
Market Surveys	115
Sugar Output	115
Vinyl Alloy Exported	115
Mealie Crop Secrecy	116
Soekor Offshore Drilling	116
Top-Level Talks With Botswana	117
<b>SWAZILAND</b>	
Politics Professor Told To Resign (DAILY NEWS, 24 Jan 85) .....	118
<b>ZAIRE</b>	
<b>Briefs</b>	
Kenya Holding Lumumba's Son	119
Zairians Flee to Tanzania	119
Passport Change Noted	120
<b>ZAMBIA</b>	
Parliament Discusses Press Management, Censorship (Lusaka Domestic Service, 22 Feb 85) .....	121

Unions Call for Labor Minister's Removal (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 23 Jan 85) .....	122
Trade Unions Seek Redress Over Subscription Issue (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 22 Jan 85) .....	123
Government Passes Measures To Curb Strikes (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 21 Jan 85) .....	125
Civil Servant Pay Raise Approved (Mike Ngoma; TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 29 Jan 85) .....	127

ZIMBABWE

Group Plotting Military Venture (THE DAILY NEWS, 12 Feb 85) .....	129
Poachers Costing Nation Millions (THE SUNDAY MAIL, 3 Feb 85) .....	130



15 March 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

## CONTENTS

## ANGOLA

Country Reportedly Well Equipped With Latest Soviet Weapons (Ray Joseph; SUNDAY TIMES, 20 Jan 85) .....	1
Difficult Situation in Country According to ICRC (WEEKEND POST, 5 Jan 85) .....	4
Briefs	
UNITA Claims	6

## BOTSWANA

South African Transportation System Allegedly Favored (Ciaran Ryan; SUNDAY TIMES, 3 Feb 85) .....	7
Country Warned Against Providing Sanctuary for Terrorists (THE DAILY NEWS, 5 Feb 85) .....	9
Farmers Abandoning Drought-Stricken Cape Border Farms (Peter Wallington; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 20 Jan 85) .....	10
Briefs	
Bomb Participants Seek Asylum	12
Illegal Border Crossings	12

## BURKINA

Burkina Commission on Toure's Accusation (Ouagadougou Domestic Service, 27 Feb 85) .....	13
Financial Backers Meet To Discuss Road Project (Ouagadougou Domestic Service, 27 Feb 85) .....	16

## CAMEROON

Briefs	
Automatic Pistols Purchased	17
Order for Tug Boat	17

DJIBOUTI

Briefs  
Assault Rifles From Austria 18

GHANA

Left Speaks Out in Twisted Dialectic Despite Censorship  
(TALKING DRUMS, No 18, 4 Feb 85) ..... 19

- Media Commentary
- TIMES Article
- PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC Article
- United Revolutionary Front Statement

United Revolutionary Front Lambasted  
(Ntim Gyakari; TALKING DRUMS, No 20, 18 Feb 85) ..... 24

Legal Practitioner Criticizes Bar Association  
(Accra Domestic Service, 27 Feb 85) ..... 26

Commander Explains Absorption of Border Guards  
(Accra Domestic Service, 28 Feb 85) ..... 27

Armed Forces To Take Over Border Guard Duty  
(AFRICAN DEFENCE, Jan 85) ..... 28

Briefs  
Military Uniforms Misused 29  
Trade With Czech Growing 29  
Maliens Flee Drought Conditions 29  
Airforce Operates Domestic Flights 30  
Ethiopian Children Welcome 30  
Japanese Loan 30  
New African Trade Union 30  
Saudi Fund May Assist 31  
Passport Misuses 31

IVORY COAST

Briefs  
Friendship, Cooperation Treaty With Egypt 32  
Canadian Grant 32

LIBERIA

Doe Urged To Let Opponents Have Chance  
(TALKING DRUMS, 4 Feb 85) ..... 33

MADAGASCAR

Briefs  
Madagascar-BP Coal Accord 36

**MALAWI**

Preferential Promotional Rates in Shipping Discussed  
(Lance Ngulube; DAILY TIMES, 7 Feb 85) ..... 37

Germany Pledges More Assistance  
(DAILY TIMES, 4 Feb 85) ..... 38

Road Link With Tanzania Increases Transportation Potential  
(Duncain Chawinga; DAILY TIMES, 15 Feb 85) ..... 39

Zambia To Purchase Maize  
(DAILY TIMES, 18 Feb 85) ..... 40

Sea Food Group Seeks Trade Links  
(Samuel Chunga; DAILY TIMES, 22 Feb 85) ..... 41

Briefs  
Chirwa in Oil Talks ..... 42

**MALI**

Briefs  
Mali, Saudi Finance Agreement ..... 43

**MOZAMBIQUE**

Military Conducts Sweep in Nampula Province  
(Maputo Domestic Service, 22 Feb 85) ..... 44

Briefs  
Flood Relief Appeal ..... 45  
PRC Ship Docks ..... 45

**NAMIBIA**

Possibility of SADF Attack on SWAPO Headquarters  
(Noel Bruyns; RAND DAILY MAIL, 19 Jan 85) ..... 46

Figures on Cost of War Given  
(Jaap Boekkooi; THE SUNDAY STAR, 20 Jan 85) ..... 48

Continuing 'Plunder' of SWA/Namibia Termed 'Scandal'  
(A. H. Heard; CAPE TIMES, 7 Jan 85) ..... 50

SATS R80M Deficit Slated by Mudge  
(THE CITIZEN, 22 Feb 85) ..... 54

More Tests Needed on Kudu Gas Fields  
(THE CITIZEN, 22 Jan 85) ..... 55

Development Plans for Kudu Gas Field Revealed (Neil Hooper, Alan Soule; SUNDAY TIMES, 20 Jan 85) .....	56
Ranching 'Faces Collapse' (EVENING POST, 22 Jan 85) .....	59
Country's Black Education Way Behind Whites (WEEKEND POST, 19 Jan 85) .....	60
Briefs	
Oshakati Bomb Blast	61

SENEGAL

Renewable Energy Research Center (Amadou Dieng; TALKING DRUMS, 28 Jan 85) .....	62
Briefs	
Nigerian Investments	65
Agreement To Debt Rescheduling	65
Territorial Waters Limit	66
French Assistance Program	66
Aircraft for Air Force	66

SOUTH AFRICA

Botha's Promises of Reform Analyzed (Otto Krause; THE SUNDAY TIMES, 3 Feb 85) .....	67
CSIR Research Organizations Detailed (ENGINEERING WEEK, 31 Jan 85) .....	72
CSIR Research Cuts Slated (MINING WEEK, 16 Jan 85) .....	87
CSIR Economic Benefits, Services, Contacts Reported (ENGINEERING WEEK, 31 Jan 85) .....	88
CSIR President on Tech Challenge (ENGINEERING WEEK, 31 Jan 85) .....	90
CSIR Body Sparks Ethylene Cost Row (Alex Hogg; SUNDAY TIMES, 20 Jan 85) .....	92
Economic Recovery Seen Within Reach (Brian Kantor; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 27 Jan 85) .....	93
Chile Seen as Export Market (ENGINEERING WEEK, 31 Jan 85) .....	95

Role of PFP May Be Curbed (Chris Freimond; RAND DAILY MAIL, 6 Feb 85) .....	97
CP Challenge to Government on Morals Act Breakers (Chris Freimond; RAND DAILY MAIL, 8 Feb 85) .....	99
Job-Creation Effort in Port Elizabeth Reported (Louis Beckerling; EVENING POST, 6 Feb 85) .....	101
Whites Want To Govern Own Land (THE CITIZEN, 22 Feb 85) .....	103
African Self-Help Education Scheme Outlined (THE CITIZEN, 22 Feb 85) .....	104
Rampaging Pupils Clash With Police (Rika van Graan; THE CITIZEN, 16 Feb 85) .....	105
White Aid in Black Education Urged (Keith Abendroth; THE CITIZEN, 15 Feb 85) .....	106
Trial of Archbishop Hurley Drawing Foreign Clergymen (THE CITIZEN, 16 Feb 85) .....	107
Sweden Clamps Down on Capital Investment (THE CITIZEN, 15 Feb 85) .....	108
Du Plessis Defends Government's Ideological Expenditure (THE CITIZEN, 15 Feb 85) .....	109
Du Plessis Asks for R1,43-Billion More (THE CITIZEN, 23 Feb 85) .....	110
ANC Member Tells Court About Organization, Training (Tim Clarke; THE CITIZEN, 15 Feb 85) .....	111
Reasons for Collapse of ANC Talks Examined (THE CITIZEN, 15 Feb 85) .....	113
PFP Slams Government About Homelands, Black Citizenship (THE STAR, 1 Feb 85) .....	114
Whites' Birth Rate Shows New Decline (THE CITIZEN, 5 Feb 85) .....	116
Heavy Damage at Crossroads (Rika van Graan, Bert van Hees; THE CITIZEN, 21 Feb 85)	117
Mixed Reaction to Transport Services Hikes (Julia Beffon; THE CITIZEN, 21 Feb 85) .....	119

Court Move To Evict Mine Strikers (Stephane Bothma; THE CITIZEN, 21 Feb 85) .....	121
Mine Spokesman Denies Force Used on Rietspruit Strikers (THE CITIZEN, 20 Feb 85) .....	123
South Africa Accepts Japanese Freeze on Coal Price (Daryl Gibson; THE STAR, 25 Feb 85) .....	125
Coal Prospecting in Natal 'Corridor' (THE CITIZEN, 20 Feb 85) .....	126
Opencast Operations Bear Brunt of Fuel Hike (Tom McCuaig; MINING WEEK, 30 Jan 85) .....	127
Effort To Increase Fuel Output Noted (SUNDAY TIMES, 27 Jan 85) .....	128
Self-Sufficiency in Oil Sought (David Furlonger; RAND DAILY MAIL, 25 Jan 85) .....	129
<b>Briefs</b>	
339 Detained During 1984	131
Labor Disputes	131
Deficit of \$192-Million Expected	131
Miners Re-Employment Denied	131
UK Miners	132
Du Plessis on Cuts	132
Du Plessis on Farmers' Subsidies	132
Trade Union Leader Held	132
Record Season for Wool Farmers	133
Swedish Ban on Loans	133
Court Told of Armed Attack	133
Pretoria Praised for Civil Defence	134
Retrenchments in Sugar Industry	134
Illegal Strike Ends After Ultimatum	134
PFP Leader on Urban Blacks	135
Lennings Exports	135
Sulzer's Engineering	135
ANC Condemns Raids	135
Trade With Japanese Firm	136

**SWAZILAND**

Reasons Behind Closer Collaboration With RSA Analyzed (Patrick Laurence; RAND DAILY MAIL, 23 Jan 85) .....	137
Health Minister Cites Students' Strike, U.S. Aid (Mbabane Television Service, 21 Feb 85).....	139

Prime, Finance Ministers Comment on Customs Fraud  
(Mbabane Domestic Service, 21 Feb 85) ..... 140

Briefs  
Return of ANC Members Denied 141

ZAMBIA

Chinese Awarded Contract To Build Party Headquarters  
(ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 9 Feb 85) ..... 142

Kaunda Explains Increased South Africa Trade  
(ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 5 Feb 85) ..... 143

Czechoslovakia Proposes Establishment of Barter Trade  
(TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 9 Feb 85) ..... 144

Mines Make Structural, Staffing Changes  
(ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 2 Feb 85) ..... 145

Army To Rebuild Flood-Damaged Bridges  
(ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 11 Feb 85) ..... 146

Soviets Donate Vaccines Against Childhood Diseases  
(ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 8 Feb 85) ..... 147

Improved Police Conditions Recommended  
(TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 13 Feb 85) ..... 148

Smuggling Resurfaces in Northwest  
(TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 2 Feb 85) ..... 150

Briefs  
Parliament Discusses Increased Crime 151  
Sweden Cancels Loans 151  
Minister Placed on Leave 151

ZIMBABWE

Briefs  
British Aid and Envoy 152

18 March 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

## CONTENTS

## INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

- Paul Bernetel Reviews Year of Failures  
(Paul Bernetel; AFRICA, Dec 84)..... 1

## ANGOLA

## Briefs

- Soviet Monitoring 4  
French Envoy 4  
UNITA Members Surrender 4  
Angolans Return 4  
GDR Food Aid 4

## BOTSWANA

- FRG's Capital, Technical Assistance Discussed  
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 4 Feb 85)..... 5
- Government Warns Employers Against Negative Attitude Toward Unions  
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 22 Jan 85)..... 6
- Government Statement Says Bophuthatswana Threatened To Invade  
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 5 Feb 85)..... 9
- FAP Loans Available for Land Irrigation  
(Linda Pfotenhauer; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 28 Jan 85)..... 10
- Farmers Advised To Vaccinate Livestock  
(Moagi Lefenya; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 4 Feb 85)..... 11
- Morupule Power Station Ready in 1986  
(Daphne Moalosi; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 10 Jan 85)..... 12
- Soda Ash Mining To Start  
(Molefe Mmamaplllo; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 28 Jan 85)..... 14



Briefs	16
German Aid for Rural Programs	16
BDC Takes Over Farmland	17
Drought Relief Program Suspension	17
Employment Bureau Closed	17
Hungarians Held	17
Rail Project	17

ETHIOPIA

S&T Commission Signs Accord With Sweden (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 19 Jan 85).....	18
Assab Port Undergoes Rapid Modernization (Kifle Djote; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 27 Jan 85).....	19
Effort To Increase Livestock Exports Reported (Melese Telahoun; THE ETHIOPIAN Herald, 31 Jan 85).....	21
Nekempte-Bure Road Construction Agreement Signed (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 2 Feb 85).....	23
Institute To Train More Lab Technicians (Makonnen Haile; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 3 Feb 85).....	24
Briefs	26
Mining Engineering Association	26
Gamo Goffa Development	26
Army Development Role	26

GUINEA

Key Figures in Cabinet Reshuffle (AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 30 Jan 85).....	27
---	----

IVORY COAST

Joint Military Exercises With France (AFRICAN DEFENCE, Jan 85).....	28
--	----

LESOTHO

Briefs	29
UK Wins Final Airport Contract	29

MALAWI

Briefs	30
Uranium Deposits Discovered	30
RSA Students Visit Forests	30
Telecommunications Loan Agreement	30

## MOZAMBIQUE

Nation's Deteriorating Security Situation Worries South Africa (AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 30 Jan 85).....	31
RENAMO Reportedly Survives Without Help From Outside (Gary Dixon; SUNDAY TIMES, 3 Feb 85).....	38
Casualty Figures of Prolonged Civil War (David Thomas; THE SUNDAY STAR, 27 Jan 85).....	40
Move To Protect Foreign Aid Workers (THE STAR, 2 Feb 85).....	43
Living Conditions in Maputo Described (Jacques de Vos Malan; THE SUNDAY STAR, 3 Feb 85).....	44

## NAMIBIA

Controversy Over White Businessmen's Right To Invest in Townships (THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 18, 25 Jan 85).....	47
White Businessmen Told 'Keep Out' 'White Money Power' Defended	
Briefs	
Registration Campaign Results	51

## NIGER

Portion of Public Sector May Be 'Privatized' (FRATERNITE-MATIN, 29 Nov 84).....	52
Mines Minister on 'Gold Rush' (Sani Koutoubi Interview; SAHEL DIMANCHE, 25 Jan 85).....	54
Briefs	
French Seed-Corn for Niger	58
FRG Emergency Aid	58
Chinese Medical Aid	58

## NIGERIA

Lake Chad Basin Drying Up (NEW NIGERIAN, 16 Jan 85).....	59
Alleged 15-Million Naira Fraud in Abuja (Mike Reis; NEW NIGERIAN, 16 Jan 85).....	60
Food, Drug Laws Still in Draft Form After 10 Years (Tajudeen Yusuff; NEW NIGERIAN, 9 Jan 85).....	61
Banks Urged To Lend 40 Percent of Deposits in Rural Branches (NEW NIGERIAN, 16 Jan 85).....	62

Use of Word Indigene Causes Disharmony (Andrew Orolua; NEW NIGERIAN, 18 Jan 85).....	63
<b>SEYCHELLES</b>	
Marketing Board To Control Imports, Exports (SEYCHELLES NATION, 1 Feb 85).....	64
State Farms, Co-ops To Expand at Expense of Private Farms (SEYCHELLES NATION, 24 Jan 85).....	66
Financing, Improvements of Port Facilities Discussed (SEYCHELLES NATION, 21 Jan 85).....	68
New Security Guard Force Established (SEYCHELLES NATION, 31 Jan 85).....	70
<b>SOUTH AFRICA</b>	
Concern About Nation's Role in Implementing N'komati Expressed (Michael Spicer; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 20 Jan 85).....	72
Tambo on ANC Conference Plans, Call for Pretoria-ANC Talks (Oliver Tambo Interview; THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 26 Jan 85).....	74
Chairman of Soweto's Committee of Ten Comments on Botha's Statements (Nthato Motlana Interview; THE STAR, 2 Feb 85).....	77
Effects of Restriction Laws on Two ANC Leaders (Sheryl Raine; THE STAR, 9 Feb 85).....	79
Key Issues in Ciskei Discussed (Gary van Staden; THE STAR, 9 Feb 85).....	81
Viljoen's Development in Politics Seen Worthy of Observation (James McClurg; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 10 Feb 85).....	83
No Conscious Racial Bias Among Judicial Officers Says Judge (Thelma Tuch; RAND DAILY MAIL, 19 Jan 85).....	86
Stronger Courts Needed To Enforce Democracy (THE STAR, 24 Jan 85).....	88
Large Third World Sector in Nation's Economy Causes Concern (Elizabeth Dostal; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 10 Feb 85).....	91
Port Elizabeth Possible Site of Taiwanese Industrial Park (EVENING POST, 28 Jan 85).....	94
Taipei Businessmen To Visit, by Trevor Bisseker Taipei Business Interest Welcomed, by John Clark	

Plight of Hungry Blacks in Port Elizabeth (Bessie Bouwer; WEEKEND POST, 2 Feb 85).....	98
Economic Crisis Hits Port Elizabeth (Allan Soule; SUNDAY TIMES, 10 Feb 85).....	103
Controversy Over Port Elizabeth's Economic Difficulties (THE CITIZEN, 15 Feb 85).....	105
Government Decentralization Scheme Decentralization Scheme Criticized	
Country's Newspaper Industry in Crisis, Faces Uncertain Future (Gary van Staden; THE STAR, 9 Feb 85).....	107
Machakaneng Farm Owners To Be Forced to Bophuthatswana (Jo-Anne Collinge; THE STAR, 29 Jan 85).....	117
Colored Community Faces Kat River Removal (WEEKEND POST, 19 Jan 85).....	118
Millions Spent on Housing for Colored, Indian MPs (DAILY DISPATCH, 26 Jan 85).....	122
Buying Houses Now Easier for Blacks (Sophie Tema; RAND DAILY MAIL, 1 Feb 85).....	123
SABC Plans Education Service for Blacks (J Manuel Correia; RAND DAILY MAIL, 1 Feb 85).....	124
GKSA Policy Changes To Give Blacks Equal Say (THE STAR, 31 Jan 85).....	125
Claim of Black Lawyers Experiencing Difficulties Denied (SOWETAN, 7 Feb 85).....	127
New Government Scheme To Train Blacks (Ali Mphaki; SOWETAN, 8 Feb 85).....	128
Survey of Afrikaans Press Shows Recent Liberalization Trend (James McClurg; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 27 Jan 85).....	129
Warning on New Township Police (THE STAR, 28 Jan 85).....	131
Record for Detentions High in 1984 (Joe Openshaw; THE STAR, 29 Jan 85).....	133
New, Improved Housing Scheme for Alexandra Township (Anton Harber; RAND DAILY MAIL, 30 Jan 85).....	135

Mgwali Residents Fear Removal (Kin Bentley; EVENING POST, 5 Feb 85).....	139
Government Moves to Equal But Separate Education (RAND DAILY MAIL, 8 Feb 85).....	141
Vaal Body Formed To Give Aid to Residents (SOWETAN, 11 Feb 85).....	142
Anti-Sasol Action Looms (Joshua Raboroko; SOWETAN, 12 Feb 85).....	143
Siemens Workers Stage Work Stoppage (Joshua Raboroko; SOWETAN, 13 Feb 85).....	144
Union Considering Legal Action Against Rand Mines (Joshua Raboroko; SOWETAN, 13 Feb 85).....	145
Ekangala Township To Join Kwandebele Homeland (SOWETAN, 13 Feb 85).....	146
Mine Workers Down Tools at Rietspruit (Joshua Raboroka; SOWETAN, 14 Feb 85).....	147
Shackleton Aircraft Withdrawn From Service (AFRICAN DEFENCE, No 53, Jan 85).....	148
Country May Be Forced To Build Own Jet Fighters (THE STAR, 26 Jan 85).....	149
Settlers Swell SADF Ranks (EVENING POST, 30 Jan 85).....	150
<b>Briefs</b>	151
Battery Plant	151
Cessna Crash at Swartkop	151
Aviation Exhibition	151
New Shooting Range	151
Nuclear Dumping Opposed	151
Bishops' Report	152
Special Force	152
Work on New Township	152
DWP Still Intact	152
Strike Averted at OK Bazaars	152
Leasehold Rights	153
PAC in Nigeria	153
Buthelezi Criticized	153
Strike at Pilkington	154
Eight Hundred Change Races	154

SWAZILAND

Briefs  
Pamphlets Urge Defiance 155

ZAIRE

European Funding for Copper Mining, Energy, Infrastructure  
(W An; FRANKFURT ZEITUNG/BLICK DURCH DIE WIRTSCHAFT,  
31 Dec 84)..... 156

Chinese Agreement for Joint Trade, Economic Commission  
(ELIMA, 17 Dec 84)..... 159

Agreement Reinforcing Chinese Cooperation Signed  
(Editorial; ELIMA, 18 Dec 84)..... 161

Briefs  
North Korean Press Praise 163

ZIMBABWE

Land Reform Project in Midlands To Cost \$850,000  
(THE CHRONICLE, 1 Feb 85)..... 164

Good Conditions in Mozambican Refugee Camp  
(THE SUNDAY MAIL, 3 Feb 85)..... 165

Planned Development in Matabeleland South Areas  
(THE SUNDAY NEWS, 3 Feb 85)..... 167

Communal Farmers Adopting Modern Techniques  
(THE SUNDAY NEWS, 3 Feb 85)..... 169

Muzorewa's Efforts To Increase UANC's Representation  
(Brendan Seery, THE STAR, 8 Feb 85)..... 170

Praise for New Army Image  
(THE SUNDAY NEWS, 3 Feb 85)..... 172

21 March 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

### CONTENTS

#### INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

- Spanish Trade With Lusophone Africa Outstrips Portuguese  
(A TARDE, 31 Jan 85)..... 1
- International Support for Developing African Glass Industry  
(FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG/BLICK DURCH DIE WIRTSCHAFT,  
21 Jan 85)..... 3

#### ANGOLA

- Country's Political Situation Analyzed  
(Eduardo Cintra Torres; DIARIO DE NOTICIAS, 15 Jan 85)..... 5
- UNITA's Chitunga Comments on Leadership Changes  
(ESPRESSO, 12 Jan 85)..... 10

#### BENIN

- Additional Details on Norwegian Oil Sector Assistance  
(Morten Woldsdal; AFTENPOSTEN, 6 Feb 85)..... 12

#### COMOROS

- Briefs  
Police Arrest Demonstrators 16

#### DJIBOUTI

- Briefs  
Container Port Opened 17

#### ETHIOPIA

- President Mengistu Calls for Austerity  
(THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 16 Feb 85)..... 18

Functions of National RRC Outlined (Mulugeta Gudeta; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 10 Jan 85).....	19
Team Inspects Rehabilitation Activities in Metekel (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 5 Feb 85).....	22
Team Inspects Rehabilitation Activities in Assossa (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 6 Feb 85).....	23
Rehabilitation Drive Proceeds Successfully (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 7 Feb 85).....	24
Development Potentialities of Western Region Reviewed (Kifle Djote; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 14 Feb 85).....	25
Crop Protection Symposium Held (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 5 Feb 85).....	27
Horticulture Development Corporation Expects Higher Yield (Aselefech Getachew; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 6 Feb 85).....	29
Amibara Irrigation Project Completed (Melaku G/Yohannes; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 6 Feb 85).....	31
Economic Utilization of Oil Ration Advocated (Melaku G/Yohannes; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 9 Feb 85).....	32
Geoscience, Mining Engineering Congress Held (Melkam-Tesfa Beyene; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 6 Feb 85).....	33
Development of Mining Industry Planned (Melaku G/Yohannes; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 6 Feb 85).....	35
<b>Briefs</b>	
Goshu Warns Arabs	37
NMS Recruits Being Trained	37
More Certificates Awarded	37
Relations With Egypt	38
Coffee-Growing Districts	38
AETU, FDGB Agreement	38
Medal of Gallantry	39
Milne Relief Centre	39
Ankober Peasants	39
Towns Get Piped Water	40
Irrigation Agriculture in Bale	40
Electrification of Hagere-Selam	40
Arssi Training Centre	41
Hararghe Road Maintenance	41
Addis Water Project	41



Gondar Development Centres	42
Metema District Housing	42
Wollo Primary Road	42
Libyan Support	42

GHANA

Economic Program Consistent With Marxism, Prognosis Given (Kwesi Botchway Interview; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHING, 7 Feb 85).....	43
Need for Better Cooperation With Nigeria (Editorial; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 4 Feb 85).....	46
Cooperation Agreement With Libya Signed (Tetteh Quaynor; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 21 Feb 85).....	47
Iran Willing To Help Develop Oil Potential (Kojo Sam; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 9 Feb 85).....	48
Iran, Spain, South Korea Pledge Stronger Ties (Lloyd Evans; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 16 Feb 85).....	49
Army, Police Recruitment Limited to Civil Defence Grads (Kojo Sam; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 12 Feb 85).....	51
Crusade Launched To Improve Police Discipline (Kodjo Atsu; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 16 Feb 85).....	52
Vandalism of Cables Disrupts Communications (Tetteh Quaynor; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 2 Feb 85).....	54
Trans-West African Highway Financing Approved (Tetteh Quaynor; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 19 Feb 85).....	55
Briefs	
Naval Exercise Part of Commemoration	56
Soldiers to Protect Frontier	56

GUINEA-BISSAU

Small Boat To Link Islands of Bijagos Archipelago (NO PINTCHA, 6 Feb 85).....	57
Ceramic Plant Jobs To Prevent Youth Flight to Cities (NO PINTCHA, 6 Feb 85).....	59
New Equipment for Upgrading Shipyard to Arrive in 1985 (NO PINTCHA, 6 Feb 85).....	61

Briefs		
New Military Judges		64
IVORY COAST		
Gendarmes Seize 54 Soviet, Italian-Made Firearms		
(FRATERNITE MATIN, 1 Mar 85).....		65
LESOTHO		
Pre-Election Climate Discussed		
(THE SUNDAY NEWS, 17 Feb 85).....		66
Jonathan Launches Campaign to Collect Revenue, Praises Police		
(LESOTHO WEEKLY, 8 Feb 85).....		69
Briefs		
Electricity Supply Expansion		71
Rural Electrification Boosted		71
World Bank Assistance		71
LIBERIA		
Opposition Leaders Urged To Give Doe a Good Fight		
(Ben Mensah; TALKING DRUMS, 25 Feb 85).....		73
Ciskei President Sebe Deplores Disinformation Campaign		
(DAILY DISPATCH, 16 Feb 85).....		75
UPP Member Declared Guilty of Distributing Leaflets		
(Radio ELWA, 6 Mar 85).....		77
Two Territories To Be Combined Into One County		
(Radio ELWA, 28 Feb 85).....		78
Spanish Envoy Calls on Information Minister		
(NEW LIBERIAN, 22 Feb 85).....		79
Liberia Signs Debt Refinancing Pact With Japanese Bank		
(Radio ELWA, 5 Mar 85).....		80
Spare Parts for Police Worth \$15,000 Made Available by FRG		
(NEW LIBERIAN, 5 Feb 85).....		81
French Donation to University of Liberia		
(NEW LIBERIAN, 21 Feb 85).....		82
Revenue Collection Improves at Freeport		
(J. N. Elliott; NEW LIBERIAN, 21 Feb 85).....		83

Donors Support \$15 Million Port Rehabilitation Program (J. N. Elliott; NEW LIBERIAN 15 Feb 85).....	84
Government Will Continue To Support Businesses (NEW LIBERIAN, 21 Feb 85).....	86
Transkei May Export Coal (LONDON DAILY DISPATCH, 16 Feb 85).....	87
<b>MADAGASCAR</b>	
Briefs	
Japan Provides Aid	88
<b>MOZAMBIQUE</b>	
Maputo's Muslim Community Celebrates Fiftieth Anniversary (DOMINGO, 27 Jan 85).....	89
Maputo's Colonial Past Disappears From Streets, Road Names (THE HERALD, 18 Feb 85).....	93
Increased Importance of Ports for Landlocked Countries (Lynda Loxton; THE HERALD, 7 Feb 85).....	95
Efforts Being Made To Improve Industrial Base (Abdul Carimo; NOTICIAS, 1 Feb 85).....	97
Briefs	
Cooperation With China, Korea	99
<b>NAMIBIA</b>	
Serious Shortage of Manpower (THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 8 Feb 85).....	100
Briefs	
12 Swapo Insurgents Shot	102
Government Refuses To Receive Chief Munjuku	102
<b>REUNION</b>	
Communists in Assembly	103
<b>SEYCHELLES</b>	
Soviet Research Vessel To Evaluate Energy Resources (SEYCHELLES NATION, 11 Feb 85).....	104

Fishing Cooperation With Spain Reviewed (SEYCHELLES NATION, 11 Feb 85).....	105
--	-----

SOMALIA

Briefs	
Moscow Links	106

SOUTH AFRICA

System Allows for National Party Domination in Parliament (David Braun; THE STAR, 19 Feb 85).....	107
Nation's Gradual Shift to Policy Towards Its Neighbors Examined (Brian Pottinger; SUNDAY TIMES, 17 Feb 85).....	109
Rift Between Afrikaner Groups Widens (Elna Botha; THE CITIZEN, 26 Feb 85).....	111
Urban Blacks To Have More Freedom (Bert van Hees; THE CITIZEN, 26 Feb 85).....	112
Urbanization of Blacks Key to Population Growth Control (THE CITIZEN, 1 Mar 85).....	113
ANC Terrorists To Hang for Killing Black Leader (Tim Clarke; THE CITIZEN, 27 Feb 85).....	115
Le Grange Says UDF, ANC Share Same Objectives (Stephane Bothma; THE CITIZEN, 27 Feb 85).....	117
Tutu's Support for Disinvestment Analyzed (Tony Stirling; THE CITIZEN, 27 Feb 85).....	118
NP Member Says Government Giving in to Pressure at Crossroads (THE CITIZEN, 27 Feb 85).....	121
Government Plans To Spend 9.4 Million on Squatter Facilities (THE CITIZEN, 26 Feb 85).....	122
Economic Linkages With Neighbors Assessed (S. S. Brand; INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS BULLETIN, No 1, 1984).....	123
Barend Discusses Government Spending (THE CITIZEN, 26 Feb 85).....	131
Government Scheme for Decentralization Critized (THE CITIZEN, 27 Feb 85).....	132
Ciskei Regarded as Secure for Investors (THE CITIZEN, 26 Feb 85).....	133

West Coast Offshore Diamond Exploration Advances (FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG/BLICK DURCH DIE WIRTSCHAFT, 23 Jan 85).....	134
Court Orders Illegal Mine Strikers To Quit Hostels (Stephane Bothma; THE CITIZEN, 28 Feb 85).....	135
Briefs	
Rebuilding of Crossroads	136
Strikers Back to Work	136
Valspan Removals Plan Rescinded	136
Cape Squatters' Leaders Repeat Demand	137
Restaurant Open to Indians, Coloreds	137
99 Year Leasehold	137
Bishop Slates White Universities	138
Mob Defies Police	138
Oil Discovered Off Mossel Bay	138
Suzman on Police Role	138
Country Not Entitled to Share Zambezi	139
Death Sentence Brings Emotional Scenes	139

ZAIRE

Appointment of Governors and Deputy Governors (ELIMA, 8 Jan 85).....	141
Free Enterprise Policy Promoted (Editorial; ELIMA, 8 Jan 85).....	142
Trolley-Buses From Czechoslovakia (Passy Ndongani N'Goma; ELIMA, 19-20 Jan 85).....	143

ZAMBIA

Parliament Debates Election Law Changes (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 7 Feb 85).....	145
Former Brigadier-General Arrested (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 8 Feb 85).....	146
Banda Claims Socialism in Danger (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 6 Feb 85).....	147

ZIMBABWE

Bodies of Abducted Tourists Possibly Found (Capital Radio, 1 Mar 85).....	148
Swedish Reporter Views Decline of ZAPU in Kwe Kwe, Harare (Sven Oste; DAGENS NYHETER, 23 Feb 85).....	149

PP-ZAPU Elects Poll Head (THE CHRONICLE, 18 Feb 85).....	153
ZANU-(PF) To Entrench Socialism Everywhere Through Farming (THE HERALD, 15 Feb 85).....	154
Party Denies Report of Highfield Vigilantes (THE HERALD, 13 Feb 85).....	155
Midlands Problems Identified (THE CHRONICLE, 21 Feb 85).....	156
Housing for Civil Servants (THE CHRONICLE, 19 Feb 85).....	157
FRG Loan for Small-Scale Farmers (THE CHRONICLE, 21 Feb 85).....	158
Government Launches \$7 Million Settler Scheme Launched (Oliver Gawe; THE HERALD, 6 Feb 85).....	159
ADB To Provide \$13 Million for Resettlement Projects (THE SUNDAY MAIL, 17 Feb 85).....	161
Resettlement Program Funded by Britain (THE HERALD, 14 Feb 85).....	163
Norwegian Group Spends \$1 Million Promoting Rural Self-Help (THE SUNDAY MAIL, 10 Feb 85).....	164
Health Problems for Mozambicans at Local Camps (THE HERALD, 11 Feb 85).....	166
UK Loan Signed for Purchase of Water Bowsers (THE CHRONICLE, 19 Feb 85).....	168
ADRA To Launch \$3 Million Agricultural Project (THE HERALD, 21 Feb 85).....	169
Government Acquires Additional Shares in ZISCO (THE CHRONICLE, 15 Feb 85).....	170
Mugabe Says Integrated Agriculture the Goal (THE HERALD, 16 Feb 85).....	171
Squatters Threaten Seed Potato Crop (Gama Mutemeri; THE SUNDAY MAIL, 17 Feb 85).....	172
Briefs	
Spain Gives Credit	173
Water Project Commissioned	173
Drought Relief Food for Matabeleland	137
Uganda Mission Successful	173

22 March 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

### CONTENTS

#### INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

Briefs	
PIGADD Established	1

#### BENIN

AFP Reports Party Congress To Be Held Soon (AFP, 5 Mar 85)	2
---	---

#### BOTSWANA

Bilateral Relations Discussed With Lesotho (BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 13 Feb 85)	3
Chinese Doctors Expected Soon (BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 12 Feb 85)	4
Seminar Examines Economic Situation (Molefe Mmamapilo; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 21 Feb 85)	5
New Industries To Open Soon in Selebi-Phikwe (BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 21 Feb 85)	7
Nwako Says BDP Unity Firm, Other Issues (BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 20 Feb 85)	9
Positive Assessment of Country's Economy (THE STAR, 20 Feb 85)	11
Kgabo Warns Public Servants Defectors (BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 12 Feb 85)	12
Rifkind's Statements on SA's Threats to Neighboring Countries (Jowitt Mbongwe; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 7 Feb 85)	13
Botswana Cattle Producers Experiencing Difficulties (BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 11 Feb 85)	15

Briefs		
	Copper, Nickle Deposits Found	16
	Power Lines Link North, South	16
BURKINA		
	France Grants Loan for Water Supply Project (Ouagadougou Domestic Service, 5 Mar 85) .....	17
CAMEROON		
	Anglophones Feel Neglected (AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 13 Feb 85) .....	18
CHAD		
	Briefs	
	Massive Voter Parliamentary Election Turnout	20
	EEC Financial Aid	20
COMOROS		
	Regions Protest Cabinet Line-Up (THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 2 Feb 85) .....	21
ETHIOPIA		
	Merger of Eritrean Groups Reported (THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 2 Feb 85) .....	22
	Briefs	
	East German Pact	23
	Goods From Australia Confiscated	23
GHANA		
	Briefs	
	Self-Sufficiency Could Be Achieved	24
	Mapping New Drilling Locations	24
	GHANAIAN VOICE Ban Lifted	25
	Guardsmen Withdrawn From Airport	25
	Petroleum Corporation Directors Announced	25
	Mineral Prospecting Committee Formed	25
GUINEA		
	Briefs	
	French Loan Agreement	26
	Guinea Retains Area Disputed by Guinea-Bissau	26



KENYA

Student Unrest Points to Regime's Vulnerability  
(THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, No 169, 16 Feb 85) ..... 27

LIBERIA

Unlikelihood of Doe Remaining in Power Explained  
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 13 Feb 85) ..... 29

MADAGASCAR

RATSIRAKA 'Westernises' His Image  
(THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 9 Feb 85) ..... 32

Briefs  
Gesture to Church ..... 33

MAURITIUS

Briefs  
Industrialization Plan ..... 34

MOZAMBIQUE

Government's Differences With ANC Over Strategy, Political Views  
(J. H. P. Serfontein; THE SUNDAY STAR, 17 Feb 85) ..... 35

Aquino de Braganca Discusses Background of Nation's Conflict  
(Moeletsi Mbeki; THE HERALD, 22 Feb 85) ..... 36

Terrorist Tactics of Renamo Detailed  
(NOTICIAS, various dates) ..... 38

Briefs  
South African Tourism Increasing ..... 49

SIERRA LEONE

President Stevens Faces Economic, Political Crisis  
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 13 Feb 85) ..... 50

SOMALIA

Loss of Airforce Planes Reported  
(THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 9 Feb 85) ..... 53

Military Deal Alleged With Pretoria  
(THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 2 Feb 85) ..... 54

Briefs		
Chinese Cooperation		55
SOUTH AFRICA		
Inconsistent Application Threatening System of Political Censorship (Arlene Getz; THE SUNDAY STAR, 17 Feb 85) .....		56
Ciskei President Sebe Dissolves Planning, Advisory Council (Patrick Laurence; RAND DAILY MAIL, 13 Feb 85) .....		59
Treurnicht Attacks Reform, Blasts Botha Coalition (Andrew Beattie; THE STAR, 18 Feb 85) .....		60
Alan Paton Writes on Botha, Mandela (Alan Paton; SUNDAY TIMES, 3 Mar 85) .....		62
Exchequer Reports Receipts, Transfers (GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 15 Feb 85) .....		66
Home Affairs Minister de Klerk Seen as Reluctant Reformist (David Breier; THE SUNDAY STAR, 17 Feb 85) .....		69
Meer Says Crackdown on UDF Part of Careful Strategy (Kanthan Pillay; POST NATAL, 20-23 Feb 85) .....		70
Bank of Lisbon Plans Mortgage-Bond Scheme (Malcolm Fothergill; THE SUNDAY STAR, 17 Feb 85) .....		72
Three NIC Men Sentenced for Supporting ANC (Daya Pillay; POST NATAL, 20-23 Feb 85) .....		73
Immigrants Refusing Citizenship Ordered Out (Sue Leeman; THE STAR, 16 Feb 85) .....		74
Millions Spent on Offices for New MP's (Chris Whitfield; THE SUNDAY STAR, 17 Feb 85) .....		75
Question of Participation in Government Institutions Debated (Sam Palo Buti; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 17 Feb 85) .....		76
Prominent Indians Join Black Chamber of Commerce (Khalil Aniff; POST NATAL, 20-23 Feb 85) .....		78
Dutch Shipping Line Signs Dry Dock Contract (THE DAILY NEWS, 15 Feb 85) .....		79
Details on New Castle Diesel-Filter Factory Given (THE SUNDAY STAR, 17 Feb 85) .....		80

Inflation Rate Likely To Reach Sixteen Percent (RAND DAILY MAIL, 13 Feb 85) .....	81
Credit Lines To Boost Exports to Israel (Frank Jeans; THE STAR, 13 Feb 85) .....	82
Corporate Crime Bites Into Profits (Lesley Lambert; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 17 Feb 85) .....	83
'Secret' Gold Prospecting Operation Reported (Jane Strachan; THE DAILY NEWS, 14 Feb 85) .....	84
Rising Unemployment in Port Elizabeth, Consequences (Mono Badela; CITY PRESS, 10 Feb 85) .....	85
Victims of Removal Fourteen Years Ago Hope To Return Home (Cherilyn Ireton, Herbert Mabuza; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 17 Feb 85)	87
Half a Million Still Under Threat of Forced Removals (Graham Watts; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 17 Feb 85) .....	89
Analysis of Differences in Quality of Education (Sue Fleming; THE STAR, 13 Feb 85) .....	91
Role of White English Speakers in Nation's Future Examined (Alan Robertson; THE STAR, 18 Feb 85) .....	94
Mixed Couples May Get New Rights to Facilities for Whites (David Breier; THE STAR, 17 Feb 85) .....	96
Marriage, Immorality Acts May Threaten Apartheid (John MacLennan; THE STAR, 17 Feb 85) .....	98
Indian Suicide Rate Highest in Nation (POST NATAL, 13-16 Feb 85) .....	100
Black Lawyers Unhappy Over Border Arrests (Jon Qwelane; THE STAR, 18 Feb 85) .....	101
Briefs	
Soekor's Cape HQ	103
Shiploaders Boost Capacity	103
Demand for Home Generators	103
Prestige Award for Hoedspruit	104
Bomb Damages Orange NP Office	104
Alexandra Mayor's Home Burned	104

TANZANIA

Mozambique National Resistance Agents Freed (THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, No 167, 2 Feb 85) .....	105
--	-----

Briefs		
	Layoffs To Ease Budget Woes	106
	Trade Agreement With Indonesia	106
	Nationals Expelled From Sudan Arrive in Tanzania	106
ZAMBIA		
Briefs		
	Diplomat on Drug Charges	107
ZIMBABWE		
	Eastern Highland Set for Record Tea Crop	
	(THE HERALD, 19 Feb 85) .....	108
	Defence Secretary Hails People's Militia in Fighting Dissidents	
	(THE HERALD, 21 Feb 85) .....	110
	North Korea To Help Fund People's Co-ops in Chitungwiza	
	(THE HERALD, 20 Feb 85) .....	111
	Japan Donates \$3 Million Worth of Rice	
	(THE HERALD, 21 Feb 85) .....	112
	Organized Crime on the Rise	
	(THE HERALD, 18 Feb 85) .....	113
	Electorate To Top 3 Million Mark	
	(THE HERALD, 15 Feb 85) .....	114
	Nation Could Become Silk Center of Africa	
	(THE CHRONICLE, 11 Feb 85) .....	115
	Government Buys More Land for Resettlement	
	(THE CHRONICLE, 11 Feb 85) .....	116
Briefs		
	Squatter Camp Transformed	117
	China Boosts Tobacco Sales	117
	Waiting List for Homes	117
	Identity Forging Increases	118
	ZIANA-APN Cooperation Agreement Signed	118

29 March 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

## CONTENTS

## INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

- Israel's Relations With African Countries Discussed  
(Eliezer Strauch; EXPRESSO, 16 Feb 85) ..... 1

## ANGOLA

- Dos Santos Proposes Joint Action Against UNITA  
(Jose Eduardo dos Santos, DIARIO DE NOTICIAS, 7 Feb 85) ..... 4
- Botomona Village Destroyed by UNITA  
(O DIA, 15 Feb 85) ..... 5

## BURKINA

- Establishment of MPR Reported  
(SIDWAYA, 18 Feb 85) ..... 8
- Public Debt Policy Outlined  
(SIDWAYA, 18 Feb 85) ..... 10
- EEC Grants Loan Under Terms of Lome III Convention  
(Ouagadougou Domestic Service, 8 Mar 85) ..... 18
- Sahel Railway Project Described  
(CARREFOUR AFRICAIN, 8 Feb 85) ..... 19
- 100 Militants End Military Training  
(Ouagadougou Domestic Service, 9 Mar 85) ..... 21
- Briefs  
CDR Newspaper ..... 22

## CAMEROON

- Large German Share in Water Resource Development Projects  
(FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG/BLICK DURCH DIE WIRTSCHAFT, 30 Jan 85) ..... 23

DJIBOUTI	
Briefs	
Operation Cyaden	26
EQUATORIAL GUINEA	
Nation Enters French Sphere of Influence in Region (EL ALCAZAR, 8 Jan 85) .....	27
GABON	
International Development Aid Investment in Agricultural (FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG/BLICK DURCH DIE WIRTSCHAFT, 25 Jan 85)	29
GUINEA	
Cooperation With Japan Expanded (Alhassane Tangué Bah; HOROYA, 26 Jan 85) .....	31
Broad-Scale, Pervasive Corruption Condemned (Jean Sonmaori; HOROYA, 17 Jan 85) .....	33
Briefs	
Soviet Women Tour Central Guinea	37
GUINEA-BISSAU	
Subsidy Agreement Signed With Islamic Bank (NO PINTCHA, 16 Jan 85) .....	38
President of Swedish Development Agency Discusses Aid Programs (Anders Forsse Interview; NO PINTCHA, 23 Jan 85) .....	39
Briefs	
Saudi Fund Delegation Visit	43
LESOTHO	
Sweden's Silent Diplomatic War Supports Country Against Pretoria (Goran Beckerus; DAGENS NYHETER, 24 Feb 85) .....	44
MOZAMBIQUE	
Bilene-Macia Party Work in 1984 Analyzed (NOTICIAS, 22 Jan 85) .....	51
Nampula Province Efforts at Economic Recovery (NOTICIAS, 31 Jan 85) .....	53

Marcelino Dos Santos Speaks to People of Nhamatanda (NOTICIAS, 4 Feb 85) .....	55
Maputo Governor Praises Cooperative for Fight Against Hunger (NOTICIAS, 5 Feb 85) .....	57
High Price Extracted for South African Agreement (DER SPIEGEL, 11 Feb 85) .....	60
Zambezia Vigilance Group Expansion Reported (NOTICIAS, 22 Jan 85) .....	66
ODM End First Seminar in Maputo (NOTICIAS, 2 Feb 85) .....	68
Gorongosa Military Commander on Security Situation (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 14 Jan 85) .....	70
Chibabava Battalion Chief on Fight Against Armed Bandits (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 15 Jan 85) .....	76
Beira's 16th People's Militia Course Ends (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 16 Jan 85) .....	78
Young Officers Express Views on Armed Forces (NOTICIAS, 22 Jan 85) .....	79
Lack of Security, Neglect Dampen Domestic Tourism (Johan Strydom; RAPPORT, 3 Feb 85) .....	82
Self-Defense Course Ends in Goto, Beira (NOTICIAS, 6 Feb 85) .....	85
Namaacha Poultry-Raising Enterprise Diversifies Tasks (Antonio Muiambo; NOTICIAS, 22 Jan 85) .....	86
Farm Implements Assembled for Maputo Cotton Cultivation (NOTICIAS, 5 Feb 85) .....	88
Spare Parts Shortage Hinders Mekanagro Tractor Repair (NOTICIAS, 17 Jan 85) .....	90
11 Mechanics Graduated for Entreposto Enterprise (NOTICIAS, 5 Feb 85) .....	92
Details of Beira Port Rehabilitation; Zimbabwe To Benefit (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 17 Jan 85) .....	94
Zambezia Province Low School Attendance (NOTICIAS, 31 Jan 85) .....	98

Briefs		
Gas Exploration Project		100
French Aid		100
Military Registration in Tete		100
Soviet Coal Extraction Project		101
New Fish Prices in Tete		101
Soviet Journalist Discusses Visit		101
NAMIBIA		
South African Input Into Kudu Gas Field Development		
(FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG/BLICK DURCH DIE WIRTSCHAFT, 31 Jan 85)		102
Commander Nakalemba Tells of SWAPO's Training, Activities		
(WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 16 Feb 85) .....		103
Brigadier Louw Describes Infiltration Effort		
(WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 16 Feb 85) .....		105
Briefs		
SWAPO 'Insurgents' Killed		107
Independence Issue		107
NIGER		
Briefs		
Prefect To Visit Nigeria		108
NIGERIA		
98 Death Sentences for Robbery, Firearms Violations		
(NAN, 15 Feb 85) .....		109
FMG Urged To Accept Criticism in Good Faith		
(NAN, 19 Feb 85) .....		110
Information Reported on Doctors' Strike		
(Lagos Domestic Service, 27 Feb, 8 Mar 85; NAN, various		
dates) .....		111
Military, Police Hospitals Open		
NAN Rounds Up Situation		
Hospital Declared 'Military Zone'		
Some NMA Leaders Arrested		
Doctors Willing To Return		
Statement on Reemployment		
Decree Proscribing NMA, NARD		
LNG Project in Rivers State To Be Financed		
(NAN, 1 Mar 85) .....		117



Briefs		
	Joint Exercises With Brazil	118
	Arrest of 'Top Officer'	118
	Taiwanese Appeal Court Decision	118
	Imprisonment for Ex-Education Official	119
	Former Kano Governor Sentenced	119
	Two Journalists Freed	120
	Congestion at Port Harcourt	120
	Agreement With World Bank	120

SENEGAL

	China Donates 2,000 Tons of Wheat (Papa Boubacar Samb; LE SOLEIL, 6 Feb 85) .....	121
--	--	-----

SIERRA LEONE

Briefs		
	FRG Converts Loan	123

SOUTH AFRICA

	Editorial on U.S. Offer of Military Aid to Mozambique (DIE BURGER, 16 Jan 85) .....	124
	Reagan State of Union Speech Assessed (Editorial; RAPPORT, 10 Feb 85) .....	126
	Military Personnel Incident Sours Relations With Ciskei (Editorial; DIE VOLKSBLAD, 23 Jan 85) .....	127
	Ambassador's Speech on British Opposition to Sanctions (DIE BURGER, 11 Jan 85) .....	128
	Possibility of Secret Talks With ANC Excluded (Editorial; DIE TRANSVALER, 8 Jan 85) .....	130
	Afrikaners Advised To Renounce Partiality (Willem de Klerk; RAPPORT, 27 Jan 85) .....	131
	Left, Far Right Unite in Attacking Government Policies (DIE TRANSVALER, 30 Jan 85) .....	133
	Botha, Verwoerd Policies Compared (Piet Muller; BEELD, 7 Feb 85) .....	135
	Compromise Urged in ANC, Governmental Positions (Willie Kuhn; BEELD, 8 Feb 85) .....	138
	Clear Signs of Reform Necessary for Secure Future (Willem; DIE VOLKSBLAD, 18 Jan 85) .....	141

Role of AZAPO in Black Politics Discussed (Anne-Marie Mischke; RAPPORT, 13 Jan 85) .....	144
Recognition of Black Political Rights Not Imposed by Others (Editorial; DIE TRANSVALER, 29 Jan 85) .....	146
Reforms Affecting Blacks Are Coming Despite Opposition (Harald Pakendorf; DIE VADERLAND, 31 Jan 85) .....	147
Complex Black Leaders' Views Difficult to Resolve in Discussion (Piet Muller; BEELD, 31 Jan 84) .....	150
Status of Indians in Orange Free State Discussed (Editorial; DIE VOLKSBLAD, 6 Feb 85) .....	153
Cape Town Civilian Crime Patrol Considered (DIE BURGER, 22 Jan 85) .....	155
Reasons for Cecil Long's Resignation Discussed (DIE BURGER, 6 Feb 85) .....	156
New Deal Viewed in Historical Context (Dawie; DIE BURGER, 26 Jan 85) .....	158
Development of Homeland of Kangwane Discussed (Maurits Solz; SAKE-RAPPORT, 3 Feb 85) .....	161
Briefs	
Free Thinking on Apartheid	164
Outdated Job Reservation Criticized	164
Hendrickse Calls Tutu Agitator	165
 ZAIRE	
Briefs	
Belgian Grant Received	166
Padded Payrolls Check	166
Mobutu's Wife to Egypt	166
Governor, MPR Head Appointed	167

2 April 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

### CONTENTS

#### INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

- PTA Off To Slow Start Despite Need for Inter-African Trade  
(EA REPORT ON TRADE AND INDUSTRY, Feb 85)..... 1
- Entente Council To Receive French Development Grant  
(FRATERNITE MATIN, 13 Mar 85)..... 3
- French Subsidy for Hydraulic Studies Project in Africa  
(Ouagadougou Domestic Service, 15 Mar 85)..... 4

#### ANGOLA

- Reporter Describes Joint Monitoring Commission Operation  
(Marie Joannidis; THE SUNDAY STAR, 24 Feb 85)..... 5

#### BENIN

- Briefs  
Maritime Agreement Signed 7

#### BURKINA

- Pro-Revolution Groups Score 'Anarchistic' Labor Unions  
(CARREFOUR AFRICAIN, 8 Feb 85)..... 8
- Political Opposition Analyzed  
(SIDWAYA, 12 Feb 85)..... 12
- Burkina Reports Inauguration of Air Link With Algeria  
(Ouagadougou Domestic Service, 15 Mar 85)..... 15

## CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC

- Government-in-Exile Formed  
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, No 2, 16 Jan 85)..... 16
- Political Situation Outlook Analyzed  
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, No 4, 13 Feb 85)..... 17

## COMOROS

- Acting President Reports Failed 8 March Attempt  
(Moroni Domestic Service, 14 Mar 85)..... 20

## ETHIOPIA

- Briefs  
Agreements With CSSR, Poland 21

## GHANA

- Pacts With Japan, USSR Signed  
(Tetteh Quaynor; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 23 Feb 85)..... 22
- Soviet Military Attache Hosts Reception  
(Kodjc Atsu; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 25 Feb 85)..... 23
- China Donates Books To Strengthen Cultural Ties  
(Faustina Ashirifie; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 23 Feb 85)... 24
- Hungary To Assist Education, Agriculture, Flourescent Bulbs  
(Robert Bentil; GHANAIAN TIMES, 28 Feb 85)..... 25
- Foreign Missions Charged With Obtaining Foreign Markets  
(Wendy Asiamah; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 28 Feb 85)..... 26
- Obeng Explains Economic Policies To Reduce Criticism  
(PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 25 Feb 85)..... 27
- Government Corporations To Be Restructured  
(PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 23 Feb 85)..... 28
- New Border Check Procedures To Halt Smuggling  
(PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 26 Feb 85)..... 29
- Briefs  
USSR To Establish Diplomatic Mission 30

## IVORY COAST

- Presidential Succession Scenarios Examined  
(AFRIQUE NOUVELLE, 30 Jan-5 Feb 85)..... 31

KENYA

Political Infighting Continues Amid Nyeri Rumors (THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 1 Mar 85).....	36
Favorable Balance of Trade With UK Reached (THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 1 Mar 85).....	40
Student Society Refused Licensing (William Onyango; THE KENYA TIMES, 20 Feb 85).....	42
Briefs	
Students Denied Bail	43
Union Election Derailed Indefinitely	43
Okumu's Conviction Upheld	43

LESOTHO

Briefs	
Political Asylum	44

MALAWI

Private Sector Urged To Assist in International Trade (DAILY TIMES, 25 Feb 85).....	45
Blantyre Launches Identification Exercise (DAILY TIMES, 25 Feb 85).....	46

MALI

Saudi Aid Projects Noted (L'ESSOR, 18 Feb 85).....	47
Village Water Works Project Signed Teaching Institute Hailed	

NAMIBIA

Reportage on Special Constables Training (Helmoed-Romer Heitman; ARMED FORCES, Feb 85).....	49
--	----

SENEGAL

Briefs	
Oceanographic Research Vessel	51

SEYCHELLES

Chvedov Says Soviet Cooperation Will Continue (SEYCHELLES NATION, 25 Feb 85).....	52
--	----

Committee of Experts Formed With Japan's Trade Unions (SEYCHELLES WEEKEND NATION, 23 Feb 85).....	53
Marketing Board Sound Despite Rumors (SEYCHELLES WEEKEND NATION, 2 Mar 85).....	54
1984 Figures Show Inflation, Deficit Down, Employment Up (SEYCHELLES NATION, 5 Mar 85).....	55
New Fueling Facilities for Fishing Vessels Established (SEYCHELLES NATION, 28 Feb 85).....	57
Militia Pledges To Defend Revolution (SEYCHELLES WEEKEND NATION, 2 Mar 85).....	59
Briefs	61
Airlines Agreement With Austria	61
First Bulgarian Ambassador Arrives	61
Trade Talks With India	62
China Donates Books	62
Security Training To Commence	62
 SOMALIA	
Briefs	63
Trade Agreement With Thailand	63
 SOUTH AFRICA	
National Party May Lose Traditional Supporters Because of Reforms (David Breier; THE SUNDAY STAR, 24 Feb 85).....	64
Need To Understand Anti-Apartheid Feelings Discussed (SOWETAN, 1 Mar 85).....	65
Ruitewag Conservatives Break Away (Hans Pienaar; SUNDAY TIMES, 24 Feb 85).....	66
Sweden Passes Law Limiting Investment in Country (Willy Silberstein; SVENSKA DAGBLADET, 21 Feb 85).....	67
Rand's Decline Affects LPG Pricing (ENGINEERING WEEK, 28 Feb 85).....	69
Flexible Coal Conveyor Train Introduced (MINING WEEK, 13 Feb 85).....	71
Soda Ash Plant Project Successful (ENGINEERING WEEK, 14 Feb 85).....	73

Highveld Steel Ready for Tough Semester (Don Wilkinson; ENGINEERING WEEK, 28 Feb 85).....	74
'Conservative Optimism' of Chemical Procedures Noted (ENGINEERING WEEK, 28 Feb 85).....	76
Country To Import Maize From Zimbabwe (SOWETAN, 1 Mar 85).....	78
Status of Freight Chartering Reported (RAND DAILY MAIL, 4 Mar 85).....	79
Production Role of Biotechnology Discussed (ENGINEERING TODAY, 28 Feb 85).....	80
AHI Black Vote Stand Questioned (DIE AFRIKANER, 16 Jan 85).....	81
Plight of Colored Squatters in Port Elizabeth Revealed (Mono Badela; CITY PRESS, 17 Feb 85).....	83
Editorial on Need for New Policy for Colored Civil Servants (DIE BURGER, 5 Feb 85).....	84
Background of UDF Explored (Graham Watts; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 24 Feb 85).....	85
Background of Crossroads Issue Examined (John MacLennan; THE SUNDAY STAR, 24 Feb 85).....	87
ANC Seen as Unlikely To Opt for Peaceful Solutions (Stephen McQuillan; THE SUNDAY STAR, 17 Feb 85).....	90
Professor Examines Present Dilemmas Facing ANC (Andrew Prior; FRONTLINE, Mar 85).....	92
Reasons Behind Continuing Violence in Spite of Reforms Examined (David Dalling; THE SUNDAY STAR, 24 Feb 85).....	94
Tear Smoke Scatters Mourners in Kroonstad (Ali Mphaki; SOWETAN, 28 Feb 85).....	97
East Rand Mayor Resigns (Mzikayise Edom; SOWETAN, 28 Feb 85).....	98
UDF, Azapo Blame Government for Bomb Attack (Sello Rabothata; SOWETAN, 28 Feb 85).....	99
126 Died in Police Custody in 1984 (SOWETAN, 28 Feb 85).....	100

Security Police Detains 7 Duduza Residents (Sello Rabothata; SOWETAN, 1 Mar 85).....	101
Mob Revenge Killing in Soweto Criticized (Nkopane Makobane; SOWETAN, 4 Mar 85).....	102
Bophuthatswana Police Accused of Brutality (SOWETAN, 4 Mar 85).....	103
Hundreds of Squatters Arrested in Winterveldt (Monk Nkomo; SOWETAN, 28 Feb 85).....	104
Archbishop's Trial Seen as Harmful to Church-State Relations (CITY PRESS, 17 Feb 85).....	105
Tembisa Students Protest (Nkopane Makobane; SOWETAN, 28 Feb 85).....	107
New Colored Student Organization Formed (SOWETAN, 1 Mar 85).....	108
Electrified Fence Along Northern Border To Keep Out Illegals (Wilmar Utting; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 24 Feb 85).....	109
Government's Next Urban Plan To Be Submitted (SOWETAN, 27 Feb 85).....	111
26,000 Homes Sold Under 99-Year Plan (Mond Nkomo; SOWETAN, 1 Mar 85).....	112
Afrox Modifies SA Mint's Furnaces (ENGINEERING WEEK, 28 Feb 85).....	113
Briefs	
Additional Appropriation Bill	114
SATS Production Robots	114
Train Set Order	114
ESCOM Control System	114
Slab Casting Plant	115
Grain Elevators	115
Proposed Platinum Mine	115
Local Pump Production	115
Kohler Packaging	115
Gas, Process Compressors	115
Udhe Computer Link-Up	116
Richards Bay Berths	116
Super-Tough Alloy	117
Mining Industry Research	117
Giant Welding Portal	117
New Capital Projects	118
Norwegian Trade Increases	118
Mixed Marriage Law Debated	118



Riots in Soweto, Cape	119
Railway Tunnels	119
Dorbyl Lands Contract	119
French Koeberg Firm	119
Tank Wagon Contract	120
System for Mines	120
Sugar Handling Plants	120
Trade Boost	121
Mourners Injured at Duduza	121
Meeting To Discuss Rent	121
Angry Mob Stones Trains	121
ANC Threat Discussed	122
Draft Dodger Sentenced	122
Blasting Certificates for Blacks	123

#### SWAZILAND

OAU Told Not To Interfere in Trade Links With RSA (SOWETAN, 28 Jul 84).....	124
--	-----

#### Briefs

Pik Botha Visits Country	125
--------------------------	-----

#### TANZANIA

Ties With China Hailed on Occasion of 20th Anniversary (DAILY NEWS, 19 Feb 85).....	126
Parliament Debates Election Law Changes (Charles Rajabu; DAILY NEWS, 30 Jan 85).....	128
Party Membership Urged To Help Build Socialism (Editorial; DAILY NEWS, 30 Jan 85).....	130
Party Enhances National Unity, Democracy (Habbi Gunze; SUNDAY NATION, 10 Feb 85).....	132
Party Secretary Calls for Popularization of Party Image (DAILY NEWS, 19 Feb 85).....	133
Government Economic Rethinking Brings Hope for IMF Accord (THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, No 171, 2 Mar 85).....	134
Detention Bill To Apply to Zanzibar (Tiruhungwa Michael; DAILY NEWS, 31 Jan 85).....	136
Squatter Problem Highlights Urban Shift (DAILY NEWS, 21 Feb 85).....	137
Private Importation Praised, Agricultural Incentives Discussed (Riyaz Gulamani; SUNDAY NEWS, 17 Feb 85).....	138

New Agricultural Policy To Be Implemented (DAILY NEWS, 18 Feb 85).....	144
Transportation Agreement With Burundi Worked Out (SUNDAY NATION, 10 Feb 85).....	145
Despite Low Membership Union To Ensure Zanzibar Worker Rights (SUNDAY NEWS, 17 Feb 85).....	146
Railway Service Brings Call for Border Easement (Pili Mtambalike; SUNDAY NEWS, 17 Feb 85).....	147
Severe Packaging Shortages Delay Goods Distribution (DAILY NEWS, 18 Feb 85).....	148
Coal Mine Symbolizes Close Chinese Ties (DAILY NEWS, 26 Feb 85).....	149
Briefs	150
Arms Net Long Sentences	150
Salim Receives High Praise	150
Efficiency in Army Urged	150
Mwanga's Political Ban Lifted	151
Redrawing of Electoral Districts	151

ZAIRE

Belgian Agreement for Equipment for Companies (ELIMA, 13 Dec 84).....	152
City of Kisangani Endangered (Nsasse Ramazani; ELIMA, 27 Dec 84).....	153

ZAMBIA

Parliament Discusses Foreign Missions, Chinese Debt, Economics (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 1 Mar 85).....	154
Oil Exploration Resumes in North-Western Province (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 5 Mar 85).....	156
Illegal Strikers Fired in Ndola (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 7 Mar 85).....	157
Unions Study Options in Face of Government Restrictions (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 5 Mar 85).....	158
Talks With Zaire To Eliminate Border Disputes (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 4 Mar 85).....	159
Envoy's Family Recalled in Face of Drugs Charge (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 7 Mar 85).....	160

4 April 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

### CONTENTS

#### INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

- CEPGL Cooperation on Hydroelectric Policy Reported  
(Editorial; ELIMA, 11 Jan 85)..... 1

#### CAPE VERDE

- Cooperation With Spain in Various Sectors Renewed  
(Carlos Semedo; VOZ DI POVO, 16 Jan 85)..... 2

- UCID Protests Asylum for ETA Terrorists  
(O DIABO, 12 Feb 85)..... 4

- ADB Administrator Praises Cape Verde Project Implementation  
(Carlos Semedo; VOZ DI POVO, 19 Jan 85)..... 6

- Armed Forces Promotion List Announced  
(Armindo Rodrigues; VOZ DI POVO, 23 Jan 85)..... 8

#### CHAD

- Changes in N'djamena Noted  
(Moriba Magassouba; AFRICA, No 168, Jan 85)..... 10

#### GHANA

- Speculation on Plot, Tribalism, Revolution  
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, No 5, 27 Feb 85)..... 16

- Free Press To Resume Publication  
(TALKING DRUMS, No 22, 4 Mar 85)..... 19

#### GUINEA-BISSAU

- Dutch Ambassador Discusses Economic Cooperation  
(Lambert D'Andembourg Interview; NO PINTCHA, 30 Jun 85)..... 20

MOZAMBIQUE

RENAMO Spokesman Comments on Developments in Africa (Jorge Correia Interview; TEMPO, 18 Jan 85).....	22
Commentary on Sincerity Behind N'komati Accord (Nelson Malangabi; NOTICIAS, 22 Jan 85).....	26
Hopes for N'komati Frustrated, Machel Without Options (A TARDE, 13 Feb 85).....	29
Maputo To Depend Less on South African Electric Power (DIARIO DE NOTICIAS, 31 Jan 85).....	33
Air Defense Political Commissars Exchange Views (NOTICIAS, 17 Jan 85).....	35
Militias to Beira, Soldiers to Jungle (NOTICIAS, 17 Jan 85).....	36
Fisheries Training Center To Launch New Career Programs (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 15 Feb 85).....	37
Briefs	43
Nampula Bishop Denounces Regime	43
GDR Donations	43

NIGERIA

21,000 Abuja Residents To Be Resettled Elsewhere (NEW NIGERIAN, 14 Feb 85).....	44
Buhari: No Economy Can Survive on Fraud (Ibrahim Salihu; NEW NIGERIAN, 15 Feb 85).....	45

SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE

Political Bureau Member Talks at Amilcar Cabral Conference (Alda Espirito Santo Interview; NO PINTCHA, 26 Jan 85).....	46
---	----

SENEGAL

Tactical Response to Anti-Islamic Moves (Editorial, Momar Kane; ETUDES ISLAMIQUE, Dec 84).....	49
---	----

SOUTH AFRICA

U.S. Television Program on South Africa, Reaction Discussed (Editorial; DIE BURGER, 23 Jan 85).....	53
--	----

American Attitudes Termed 'Isolationist', 'Moralistic' (Dawie; DIE BURGER, 23 Jan 85).....	55
Hendrickse on Eshowe Congress, Afrikaner Thinking (Allan Hendrickse Interview; DIE BURGER, 4 Jan 85).....	57
Imam on Visit to Iran, Lessons of Revolution for Nation's Muslims (Hoosein Ismail; MUSLIM NEWS, 8 Feb 85).....	62
FAK's Rejection of AV Seen as Causing Split Among Afrikaners (Dave Beattie; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 24 Feb 85).....	64
Growth of Various Companies Described (DIE BURGER, 19 Jan 85).....	65
Government Not Responsible for Farming Risks (DIE BURGER, 4 Feb 85).....	67
Labor Unions Oppose Disinvestment (DIE BURGER, 7 Feb 85).....	69
Portuguese Community Suspected of Having Ties With RENAMO (Stephan Terblanche; SUNDAY TIMES, 24 Feb 85).....	71
Reformed Church Condemns Discrimination (DIE BURGER, 22 Jan 85).....	73
Reformed Church Doors, Pulpits Open to All Races (DIE BURGER, 23 Jan 85).....	74
Decline in White Population Seen as Threat to Hegemony (DIE AFRIKANER, 23 Jan 85).....	76
All Races Invited to Discussion Forum (DIE BURGER, 8 Feb 85).....	79
Funds From Readership Solicited by DIE AFRIKANER (DIE AFRIKANER, 23 Jan 85).....	81
Briefs Mixed Marriage Law	82

TANZANIA

Transfer of Funds Still an Issue With TAZARA (DAILY NEWS, 23 Feb 85).....	83
Economic Crimes Court Holds Hearings in Mwanza (DAILY NEWS, 25 Feb 85).....	84

Prisons To Receive Building Materials From GDR (DAILY NEWS, 25 Feb 85).....	85
<b>Briefs</b>	
Local Currency Exchange With Malawi	86
Talks With Yugoslavia Begin	86
<b>TOGO</b>	
Erosion of Coastline Could Cut Country's Economic Lifeline (THE HERALD, 28 Feb 85).....	87
<b>ZAIRE</b>	
Protection of Industries Declared Temporary (ELIMA, 21 Jan 85).....	89
Improvements in Transportation System Discussed (ELIMA, 19, 20 Dec 84).....	91
Transportation Agreement Strengthened, by Monsa Iyaka Duku Japanese Scientific Mission, by Kalonji Improving Joint Transportation, Editorial	
<b>ZAMBIA</b>	
Prime Minister Calls for Strong Ties With New Zealand (ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 15 Feb 85).....	94
India Pledges Willingness To Aid Economically, Technically (ZAMBIA DAILY NEWS, 23 Feb 85).....	95
Border Opening Restores Surface Trade With Kenya (ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 25 Feb 85).....	96
Swaziland Must Beware Trade Agreement With South Africa (Editorial; TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 28 Feb 85).....	97
Party Needs To Allay Union Mistrust (Editorial; SUNDAY TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 17 Feb 85).....	98
Watchdog Committee Formed To Ensure Resolution Implementation (SUNDAY TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 24 Feb 85).....	99
Sales Tax Bill Receives Heated Debate in Parliament (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 15 Feb 85).....	101
Companies Ignore Directive To Stop Union Dues Collection (SUNDAY TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 24 Feb 85).....	104

District Council Financial Problems Must Be Solved (Editorial; TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 27 Feb 85).....	105
New Army Public Relations Board To Improve Societal Image (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 26 Feb 85).....	106
<b>Briefs</b>	
Miners' Union Begins Wage Negotiations	107
Britain Defers Payments	107
Insurance Workers Strike	107
Maize Mishandlers To Be Sacked	108
TAZARA To Receive Engines	108

**ZIMBABWE**

Nkomo Outlines Issues of Election, Mistakes of Ruling Party (Joshua Nkomo Interview; MOTO, No 31, Feb 85).....	109
Cephas Msipa Deplores Power Struggles Taking Place (Cephas Msipa Interview; MOTO, No 31, Feb 85).....	113
Ndlova Sees Big Swing of Voters From ZAPU (THE HERALD, 27 Feb 85).....	115
Whites Criticized for Not Celebrating Independence Day (THE HERALD, 28 Feb 85).....	117
Government To Expand Existing Irrigation Projects (THE HERALD, 28 Feb 85).....	118
<b>Briefs</b>	
Maize Exchange Possible	119
Jobless Youths in Midlands	119
Malnutrition Decreases	119
State Option on Farmland	120
First Black Flying Instructors	120

8 April 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

### CONTENTS

#### INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

Moscow Moves Over 'Zone of Peace' Reported (THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 23 Feb 85).....	1
French Military Cooperation Detailed (AFRICAN DEFENCE, Feb 85).....	3

#### ANGOLA

SAPA Interviews Released UNITA Prisoners (SAPA, 17 Mar 85).....	5
MPLA-PT Debates Economic, Social Objectives (NOTICIAS, 17 Jan 85).....	8
Tribal Conflicts Reportedly Harming UNITA (DOMINGO, 20 Jan 85).....	10
KUP Interviews Captured British Citizen (KUP, 10 Mar 85).....	12
KUP Interviews Captured U.S. Engineer (KUP, 9 Mar 85).....	14
Briefs	
New Ambassador to Lisbon	16
New Foreign Bank Branch	16
Juan Carlos To Visit Angola	16

#### BURKINA

Toure Soumane Criticized (Ali Zerbo; SIDWAYA, 12 Feb 85).....	17
--	----



University Students' Committee Clarification (SIDWAYA, 19 Feb 85).....	22
CAMEROON	
Briefs More on Experimental Television Transmissions	24
COMOROS	
Tension Builds in Relations With France (THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 23 Feb 85).....	25
DJIBOUTI	
Briefs French Relations	26
ETHIOPIA	
Soviet Credits for Irrigation, Other Sectors Reported (THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 23 Feb 85).....	27
Briefs West German Loan	28
GHANA	
Briefs New Editors	29
IVORY COAST	
Nation Moving Toward Goal of Africa's Biggest Rubber Producer (Jan Raath; THE DAILY NEWS, 26 Feb 85).....	30
LESOTHO	
Home of ANC Refugee Shot at 16 March (Maseru Domestic Service, 18 Mar 85).....	32
Briefs Minister Denies Government Killed 'Refugees'	33
LIBERIA	
LPP Calls for Release of Detained Official (ELWA, 19 Mar 85).....	34

MADAGASCAR

Coal Agreement Signed With BP Coal  
(THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 23 Feb 85)..... 35

Briefs  
Italy Steps Up Aid ..... 37

MOZAMBIQUE

Samora Machel on Past, Present Relations With Portugal  
(DIARIO DE LISBOA, 14 Feb 85)..... 38

Foreign Minister Congratulates Angolan Counterpart  
(Maputo Domestic Service, 20 Mar 85)..... 45

Mining Labor Issues Discussed With RSA  
(Amrit Manga; SUNDAY TIMES, 17 Feb 85)..... 46

South African Businessmen Still Hoping for Increased Trade  
(ENGINEERING WEEK, 28 Feb 85)..... 47

NAMIBIA

Briefs  
11 SWAPO Killed ..... 49

NIGERIA

Ex-President Shagari Reportedly To Be Blamed for Corruption  
(Ian Hobbs; DAILY DISPATCH, 18 Feb 85)..... 50

Government Urged To Introduce Minimum Income Policy  
(Kola King; NEW NIGERIAN, 29 Jan 85)..... 53

Dismissed Doctors Reapplying for Jobs  
(NAN, 15 Mar 85)..... 54

Plans for New Army Uniform May Be Shelved  
(Inusa Shehu; SUNDAY TRIUMPH, 17 Feb 85)..... 55

Government Lists Priority Industries  
(BUSINESS TIMES, 4 Mar 85)..... 56

Corruption Said Not Stamped Out by Mere Slogans  
(Editorial; THE DEMOCRAT WEEKLY, 3 Feb 85)..... 57

Taxes Reported Resuscitated To Stem Collapse of Economy  
(NEW NIGERIAN, 26 Feb 85)..... 59

120 Patients Reported Dead Because of Doctors' Strike  
(Eric Meya; SUNDAY TRIUMPH, 24 Feb 85)..... 60

Employers Flout Government Order on Housing (Igomu Onoja; THE DEMOCRAT WEEKLY, 3 Mar 85).....	62
Reopening of Private Jetties Criticized (Editorial; NEW NIGERIAN, 7 Feb 85).....	63
Local Train Cancellations Leave Passengers Stranded (DAILY STAR, 23 Jan 85).....	64
Railway Cars Said Lying Idle While Company Claims Shortage (Soga Odubona; DAILY TIMES, 20 Jan 85).....	66
14,000 Illiterate Civil Servants Register in Bauchi (Waziri Garba; NEW NIGERIAN, 9 Mar 85).....	68
First Phase of Dam Project To Be Ready in July (NEW NIGERIAN, 13 Feb 85).....	69
Violent Confrontations Noted as Herdsmen Bring Cattle South (Editorial; DAILY STAR, 25 Feb 85).....	70
Three Million Hectares of Farmland Destroyed in Gongola (Bako Mohammed; SUNDAY TRIUMPH, 17 Feb 85).....	72
Jos Steel Mill Authorized To Import Billets (NEW NIGERIAN, 7 Mar 85).....	73
Fire Danger From NNPE Pipeline Said Threatening Kano (Kabir Yusuf; SUNDAY TRIUMPH, 24 Feb 85).....	74
Oil Proceeds To Be Used for Gas Project (DAILY TIMES, 2 Mar 85).....	76
Coal Industry Seeks Government Patronage (Ndu Ughamadu; BUSINESS TIMES, 4 Mar 85).....	77
Fear Noted Over Shortage of Raw Rubber (Gabriel Obi; THE DEMOCRAT WEEKLY, 24 Feb 85).....	79
<b>Briefs</b>	
Chinese Envoy Presents Books	80
NPA Reorganization	80
Soviet Youth Visit	80
Earth Dams for Dokoto	80
Refinery Contract Signed	81
Crackdown on Religions	81
Fuel Shortage	81
Oil Finds	81
Food Permitted To Spoil	82
Nigerian 'Apartheid' Noted	82
Chad Basin Oil Prospects	82

New Supreme Court Rules	83
Dam for Kaduna State -	83

SOMALIA

New Men Sought for Economic Policy (THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 23 Feb 85).....	84
---	----

SOUTH AFRICA

Correspondent Looks at Ferment in National Party (THE SUNDAY STAR, 3 Mar 85).....	85
Battle for Succession, by David Breier Cape Nationalists in Disarray Action To Retain Two Seats	
Ciskei's President on Relations With Transkei (CITY PRESS, 3 Mar 85).....	88
Recent Events, Crises, Cloud Ciskei's President Career (Patrick Laurence; RAND DAILY MAIL, 5 Mar 85).....	89
Speakers Call for End to All Influx Control (James Clarke; THE STAR, 2 Mar 85).....	90
Church-State Polarization Shown in Hurley Case (Ted Botha; DAILY DISPATCH, 28 Feb 85).....	93
Percy Qoboza Comments on Church Leaders, Conflicts With State (Percy Qoboza; CITY PRESS, 24 Feb 85).....	95
Reforms Force ANC To Rethink Strategy (Brian Pottinger; SUNDAY TIMES, 3 Mar 85).....	97
Urbanization, Income Figures for Region D (DAILY DISPATCH, 26 Feb 85).....	99
Desecration of Mosque Outrages Lenasia Community Leaders (THE STAR, 1 Mar 85).....	100
NIC Leader Criticizes Methods in Treason Trails (Jo-Anne Collinge; THE STAR, 25 Feb 85).....	101
Newspaper Industry Faces Increasing Losses (THE SUNDAY STAR, 24 Feb 85).....	103
Drakenstein Tunnelling for Major Highway Begins (THE SUNDAY STAR, 24 Feb 85).....	104
Unions Trade Short Week for More Jobs (Amrit Manga; THE STAR, 24 Feb 85).....	105

Textile Giant Expects Downturn (David Carte; SUNDAY TIMES, 24 Feb 85).....	106
Viljoen Hosts Talks on Tribal Warfare (DAILY DISPATCH, 1 Mar 85).....	108
Township, School Violence Continues, 1 Killed (SAPA, 14 Mar 85).....	109
Labor Unrest Expected To Continue (Tony Koenderman; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 24 Feb 85).....	110
Reported Starvation of Bush Dwellers in Eastern Cape (DAILY DISPATCH, 4 Mar 85).....	112
Transport Suffers R200M Loss on Loans (SUNDAY EXPRESS, 24 Feb 85).....	113
Unisec's High Liquidity Noted (Brian Steele; SUNDAY TIMES, 24 Feb 85).....	114
Cost of Public Service Skyrockets (Alec Hogg; SUNDAY TIMES, 24 Feb 85).....	115
Sales of PC Packages Increase (Kerry Clarke; SUNDAY TIMES, 24 Feb 85).....	117
PFP Youth Call for Radical Policy Stand (RAND DAILY MAIL, 4 Mar 85).....	118
Reforms May Mean Mobility for Urban Blacks (Phillip Van Niekerk; RAND DAILY MAIL, 26 Feb 85).....	119
Total Number of Families Moved Under Group Areas Act (RAND DAILY MAIL, 26 Feb 85).....	121
Briefs	
'Legals' to Khayelitsha	122
7,000 Pupils Boycott Classes	122
Fighting in Tzaneen Area	122
Industrial Espionage Increase Reported	123
Defense Force Retirements Announced	123
Five Incidents of Unrest in East Cape, OFS	123

SWAZILAND

EEC To Give Financial Assistance (Mbabane Domestic Service, 15 Mar 85).....	124
--	-----

**UGANDA**

Country Ranked as World's Least Credit-Worthy (MUNNANSI, 14 Feb 85).....	125
Economy Reportedly Declining Despite Claims (MUNNANSI, 12 Jan 85).....	127
Parastatal Companies Lay Off Employees (MUNNANSI, 12 Jan 85).....	129
UPC 'Terrorist Group' Reportedly Persecutes DP Supporters (MUNNANSI, 12 Jan 85).....	130
<b>Briefs</b>	
Lake Victoria Train Ferry	131
Court Martial Introduced	131
Commercial Bank Problems	131
Soviet Livestock Experts Depart	132
FRG Development Loan	132

**ZIMBABWE**

Concern Expressed Over Violence Which Threatens Election (Richard Wilson; SUNDAY TIMES, 3 Mar 85).....	133
Number of Village Development Committees Formed (THE CHRONICLE, 18 Feb 85).....	136
Steps Taken To Destroy Urban Squatter Camps Deplored (Brendon Seery; THE STAR, 23 Feb 85).....	138
Black Farmers Doing Well Under Resettlement Projects (THE DAILY NEWS, 25 Feb 85).....	140
SUNDAY MAIL Condemns Murder of Tourists (Editorial; THE SUNDAY MAIL, 10 Mar 85).....	142
<b>Briefs</b>	
Good Economic Prospects Detailed	144
Phosphate Company to Expand	145

11 April 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

### CONTENTS

#### GUINEA-BISSAU

Soviet Tourists Traveling in Bissau (NO PINTCHA, 16 Feb 85).....	1
French Navy Donates Medicines to FARP (NO PINTCHA, 16 Feb 85).....	2
Briefs	
Netherlands Donation	3
French Warship Visit	3
Discussions on Border Differences	3

#### MOZAMBIQUE

Unauthorized Pressure Concerning Military Service Denounced (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 5 Feb 85).....	5
Sofala Governor Visits Nhamatanda, Defines Priorities (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 4 Feb 85).....	7
Iran Embassy Celebrates Sixth Anniversary of Revolution (NOTICIAS, 14 Feb 85).....	11
Maputo Political-Military Seminar on Security, Discipline (NOTICIAS, 11 Feb 85).....	12
Quelimane Commander Describes Militias' Security Role (NOTICIAS, 14 Feb 85).....	13
CFM's First People's Militia Battalion Becomes Official (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 4 Feb 85).....	16

Preceding Page Blank

Marracuene Youth Mobilized in Security Effort (Jose Manuel; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 9 Feb 85).....	17
Buzi District Administrator Delineates Region's Priorities (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 14 Feb 85).....	19
Commander of Buzi People's Militia Discusses Training (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 9 Feb 85).....	21
Minister Discusses Chinese, Korean Economic Cooperation (Ezequiel Ambrosio; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 6 Feb 85).....	22
Nampula Has New District Capital (NOTICIAS, 19 Feb 85).....	24
Strategic Importance of Chinde Port Explained (Isaac Alfandega; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 8 Feb 85).....	25
Foreign Workers Evacuated to Cities (O DIA, 28 Feb 85).....	28
Liberated Families Resettle in Manheche (Manuel Cumbe; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 6 Feb 85).....	30
Production Diversified at Zimpeto Crop, Livestock Complex (Augusto Casimiro; TEMPO, No 748, 10 Feb 85).....	32
Education Cooperation With Italy Reinforced (NOTICIAS, 7 Feb 85).....	37
UEM Hopes To Train Additional Forestry Engineers (NOTICIAS, 16 Feb 85).....	39
Umbeluzi Center Trains Agricultural Assistants (NOTICIAS, 20 Feb 85).....	41
OTM Proficiency Course for Department Heads (NOTICIAS, 7 Feb 85).....	43
Italian Scholarships for Science Instructors (NOTICIAS, 16 Feb 85).....	44
Study of Forestry Engineering To Be Lengthened (NOTICIAS, 19 Feb 85).....	45
Sofala Governor Urges Greater Austerity in Air Transport Use (NOTICIAS, 8 Feb 85).....	47
Drainage Works in Nhartanda Valley Completed (NOTICIAS, 9 Feb 85).....	48



Wood Selling Lucrative Business in Maputo (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 29 Jan 85).....	50
Angonia Agro-Industrial Complex Fails To Meet Goals (NOTICIAS, 14 Feb 85).....	53
Irrigation Projects Inaugurated in Limpopo Valley (NOTICIAS, 20 Feb 85).....	56
Southern African Sugar Cane Varieties Found Suitable (Isaac; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 7 Feb 85).....	59
Better Security Improves Buzi Cashew Nut Marketing Campaign (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 30 Jan 85).....	62
Inhambane Cashew Nut Marketing Campaign Underway (Antonio Mafuiane; NOTICIAS, 7 Feb 85).....	66
Carbomoc To Produce 100,000 Tons of Coal This Year (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 30 Jan 85).....	68
<b>Briefs</b>	
Mandruze Rice Experiment	69
Soybean Potential in Lioma	69
Pesticide Plant Expansion	69
Nampula Cotton Marketing Figures	70
New Navigation School Courses	70
Collectives for Liberated Families	70
UK Motor Pumps to Chokwe	71
Construction Minister Visits Eniel	71
Japanese Medical Aid	71
 <b>SENEGAL</b>	
Youth Beset by Unemployment, Other Problems (Abdou Sylla; AFRIQUE NOUVELLE, Feb 85).....	72
 <b>SOUTH AFRICA</b>	
Volkswag Aims Described in Newsletter (DIE AFRIKANER, 13 Feb 85).....	76
Campaign Against Allowing Indians in Orange Free State (DIE AFRIKANER, 13 Feb 85).....	78
Government Tolerance Blamed for Black Violence (DIE AFRIKANER, 13 Feb 85).....	80
Troubles at Crossroads; Protection for Black Businesses (DIE VADERLAND, 20 Feb 85).....	82

15 April 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

### CONTENTS

#### INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

- Smuggling Reaches 'Dangerous Level' in West Africa  
(Mohammed Adam; CONCORD WEEKLY, No 25, 28 Jan 85)..... 1
- African Cooperatives Meeting Reportedly Fruitful  
(SIDWAYA, 11 Feb 85)..... 4

#### ANGOLA

- Journalist Reports From Lubango on MPLA's Efforts Against UNITA  
(Marie Joannidis; THE SUNDAY STAR, 10 Mar 85)..... 6
- UNITA's Purpose in Capturing Foreigners Analyzed  
(Andrew Walker; THE STAR, 14 Mar 85)..... 7

#### BENIN

- New Police Chief of Staff Installed  
(EHUGU, 7 Feb 85)..... 8

#### BOTSWANA

- Swedish Aid Program to Mandate Less Spending in South Africa  
(Eva Elmsater; SVENSKA DAGBLADET, 15 Jan 85)..... 10
- RSA Attitude Changed Says Botswana Official  
(DAILY DISPATCH, 26 Feb 85)..... 14
- Government Agrees To Take Over Railways  
(THE HERALD, 2 Mar 85)..... 15
- Briefs  
Exiles Fear Attacks..... 16

BURKINA

Economic Impact of New Gold Mine Inauguration Discussed  
(EUROPE OUTREMER, No 654, Jul 84)..... 17

ETHIOPIA

Briefs  
Libyan, USSR Tanks, Planes 19  
Departure of Cubans 19  
Helicopter Delivery 19

GABON

Briefs  
Remove-Control Vehicle Delivery 20

GUINEA

Trade Agreement Signed With Czechoslovakia  
(Alhassane Tangué Bah; HOROYA, 26 Feb 85)..... 21  
Health Aid for Repatriates  
(Bangaly Oulare; HOROYA, 7 Feb 85)..... 23

IVORY COAST

Briefs  
Brazilian Fleet's Friendship Visit 24

LIBERIA

Briefs  
Three Aerial Reconnaissance Planes 25

MALI

Tominian District Leader Speaks on Drought  
(Mahamadou Diop Interview; L'ESSOR, 16-17 Feb 85)..... 26  
Japanese Agricultural Aid Reported  
(L'ESSOR, 18 Feb 85)..... 28  
Saudi Aid Projects Noted  
(L'ESSOR, 18 Feb 85)..... 29  
Water Works Project Signed 29  
Teaching Institute Hailed 29

MOZAMBIQUE

Government's Increasing Involvement in Economy Explained  
(Robin Drew; THE STAR, 27 Feb 85)..... 31

Machel Revealed as Bitter Over Botha's Betrayal of Nkomati  
(J.H.P. Serfontein; THE SUNDAY STAR, 10 Mar 85)..... 33

NAMIBIA

Harare Paper Terms New Diplomatic Initiatives 'Imperialist Moves'  
(Charles Chikerema; THE HERALD, 4 Mar 85)..... 35

Journalist Witnesses, Describes Koevoet's Activities  
(Stephen Terblanche; SUNDAY TIMES, 10 Mar 85)..... 37

Permits Needed for Off-Limits Areas  
(Gary van Staden; SUNDAY STAR, 10 Mar 85)..... 39

Briefs  
SWAPO Losses 40

SOUTH AFRICA

Government Criticized for Reckless Leftist Course  
(Editorial; Gawie; DIE AFRIKANER, 13 Feb 85)..... 41

Schism in FAK-AV Relationship Reported  
(DIE BURGER, 22 Feb 85)..... 44

P.W. Botha's Reform Applauded Despite Rejection Abroad  
(Dawie; DIE BURGER, 27 Feb 85)..... 46

PFP Late in Joining New Allocation Policy  
(Editorial; DIE BURGER, 1 Mar 85)..... 49

National Party Leaving Constituency Behind, Risks Losing Votes  
(Jean Le May; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 10 Mar 85)..... 51

Flood of Voters Abandoning Party Seen as Prediction of Defeat  
(David Breier; THE SUNDAY STAR, 10 Mar 85)..... 52

Repeal of Separate Amenities Act Debated  
(THE STAR, 7 Mar 85)..... 54

Botha Praised for Prisoner Amnesty Initiative  
(Dawie; BEELD, 16 Feb 85)..... 55

Squatter Problems in South Africa Discussed  
(Editorial; DIE BURGER, 27 Feb 85)..... 58

Development of Squatter Settlement by Churches, Others Urged (Editorial; DIE BURGER, 28 Feb 85).....	60
Pretoria Resists Opening Business District to All Races (DIE AFRIKANER, 20 Feb 85).....	62
Most Colored Families Have White Members (DIE BURGER, 22 Feb 85).....	64
Resettlement Policy, Blacks' Responsibilities Discussed (Editorial; BEELD, 22 Feb 85).....	66
Black Community Wants Government Appointed Leader Removed (Jo-Anne Richards; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 10 Mar 85).....	68
Women Could Lose Under New Marriage Law (THE SUNDAY STAR, 10 Mar 85).....	70
Blacks Claim Unrest in Township Not Caused by Agitators (Patrick Laurence; RAND DAILY MAIL, 12 Mar 85).....	71
Lowveld Farmers May Legally Employ Mozambicans Starting May (THE STAR, 27 Feb 85).....	72
Violence in Townships Not Seen as Work of Agitators (Jo-Anne Collinge; THE STAR, 7 Mar 85).....	73
Sotho, Shangaan Tribes Count Casualties After Tribal Battle (Dirk Nel; THE STAR, 11 Mar 85).....	75
Community's Fight for Ancestral Land Continues (Jo-Anne Collinge; THE STAR, 12 Mar 85).....	76
Success at Curbing Border Exodus (Dirk Nel; THE STAR, 14 Mar 85).....	77
Farmers Fear More Border Murders, Believe ANC Responsible (Chris Freimond, Dianna Games; RAND DAILY MAIL, 15 Mar 85)..	78
Population Figure Not To Exceed 80 Million (DIE BURGER, 1 Mar 85).....	80
Nation's Huge Population Growth Aggravated by Apartheid (AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, No 6, 13 Mar 85).....	81
Muslims in Lenasia Resent Efforts of Christian Conversion (Luke Zeeman; THE SUNDAY STAR, 10 Mar 85).....	82
Economy To Improve Later in '85 Says Santamtrust (Stan Kennedy; THE STAR, 22 Feb 85).....	83

RSA-Italian Trade on Rise (Priscilla Whyte; RAND DAILY MAIL, 6 Mar 85).....	84
Rand Decline Damages Economy (Malcolm Fothergill; THE SUNDAY STAR, 10 Mar 85).....	85
Depressed Rand Boosts Local Textile Industry (RAND DAILY MAIL, 15 Mar 85).....	86
Stockbrokers Call for 'Clear' Anti-Inflation Budget (Peter Farley; THE STAR, 11 Mar 85).....	87
Creation of Free Trade Zones Advocated (Michael Chester; THE STAR, 14 Mar 85).....	88
Overcapacity of Cable Industry Reported (Priscilla Whyte; RAND DAILY MAIL, 14 Mar 85).....	89
Dutch Banks To Discontinue Sale of Krugerrands (BEELD, 19 Feb 85).....	90
Details of Aid to Mozambique for Railroad, Port (DIE AFRIKANER, 20 Feb 85).....	91
Koeberg Power Station Costs Discussed (THE STAR, 26 Feb 85).....	93
SASOL Maintains 'Excellent' Growth Record (RAND DAILY MAIL, 5 Mar 85).....	94
Success of Anglo's Brazilian Operations Noted (Brendan Ryan; RAND DAILY MAIL, 6 Mar 85).....	95
Close Corporations on Increase (THE STAR, 6 Mar 85).....	96
KANHYM Hit by Huge Losses (Peter Farley; THE STAR, 6 Mar 85).....	97
AMIC Earnings Buoy Anglo (Peter Farley; THE STAR, 7 Mar 85).....	99
Gencor Experiences Crisis of Confidence (Peter Farley; THE STAR, 7 Mar 85).....	100
Motor Industry Catch 22 Situation Reported (Jeremy Sinek; THE STAR, 9 Mar 85).....	102
RSA's Inflationary Expectations Soar to 34 Percent (John Spira; THE SUNDAY STAR, 10 Mar 85).....	103

Post Office Cuts Costs (SUNDAY TIMES, 10 Mar 85).....	105
NUM's Wildcat Strikes Condemned (Brendan Ryan; RAND DAILY MAIL, 14 Mar 85).....	106
Subsidiary of Fulmer Research Institute Established (David Furlonger; THE CITIZEN, 11 Mar 85).....	107
Money Supply Under Tighter Control (Harold Fridjhon; RAND DAILY MAIL, 12 Mar 85).....	108
Zimbabwe Company Used as Front To Export Fruit to Middle East (THE STAR, 12 Mar 85).....	109
Motor Industry Slump Fosters Unemployment (David Furlonger; RAND DAILY MAIL, 12 Mar 85).....	110
Results of HSRC Labor Reform Survey Reported (Sue Leeman; THE STAR, 13 Mar 85).....	111
Big Six Firms Demand Sweeping Reform (THE STAR, 14 Mar 85).....	113
Assocom Counters Disinvestment Threat (Andrew Duncan; RAND DAILY MAIL, 14 Mar 85).....	114
Farmers Face Critical Cash Flow Problem (Stan Kennedy; THE STAR, 26 Feb 85).....	115
Increased Fertilizer Sales Reported (Tony Koenderman; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 10 Mar 85).....	116
Impact of Drought on Maize Crop Examined (THE STAR, 10 Mar 85).....	117
Government Considers Private Sector Investment in Oil (Tony Koenderman; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 10 Mar 85).....	118
Financing Small Offshore Oil Finds Considered (Stephan McQuillan; SUNDAY STAR, 10 May 85).....	120
Chamber of Mines Threat to Close Mines Criticized (Editorial; DIE AFRIKANER, 13 Feb 85).....	122
Coal Industry Will Continue To Expand (THE STAR, 5 Mar 85).....	124
Record Revenue for Gold Mines Reported (THE STAR, 5 Mar 85).....	125

Local Producer Price for Zinc Mooted (Priscilla Whyte; RAND DAILY MAIL, 5 Mar 85).....	126
Anglo Computerized Safety Research Project Described (MINING WEEK, 27 Feb 85).....	127
Neeri Signs Lightening Research Deal With Brazil (RAND DAILY MAIL, 5 Mar 85).....	128
Durban's Port Continues To Be Big Money Earner (THE DAILY NEWS, 20 Feb 85).....	129
Decline of Elsa Shipping Line Reported (David Furlonger; THE CITIZEN, 27 Feb 85).....	130
Memorex To Expand RSA Operations (Stan Kennedy; THE STAR, 27 Feb 85).....	131
Details on Computer Faire Given (Stan Kennedy; THE STAR, 9 Mar 85).....	132
Control of Data Flow Unresolved (Jennigay Coetzer; THE STAR, 10 Mar 85).....	133
Computerization of Tender Information Reported (Stan Kennedy; THE STAR, 12 Mar 85).....	134
CSS Reports Unemployment Figures (Amrit Manga; SUNDAY TIMES, 10 Mar 85).....	135
Old Folk Join Queues for Jobs (Angus Macmillan; SUNDAY TIMES, 10 Mar 85).....	136
Rand Private School Pioneers Integration (DIE BURGER, 1 Mar 85).....	137
<b>Briefs</b>	
Video Cassette Patent	138
Shipping Service Launched	138
Servicing Computers	138
Ciskei Tax Abolished	139
Engineering Tenders Slow	139
RSA Development Aid	139
IDC Ups Income	140
Fishing Industry	140
Richards Bay Tonnage	140
Coal Handling Plant	141
Cape Industries	141
ATC Agent for Focom	142
Polyethylene Plant	142
Unemployment in Durban	142

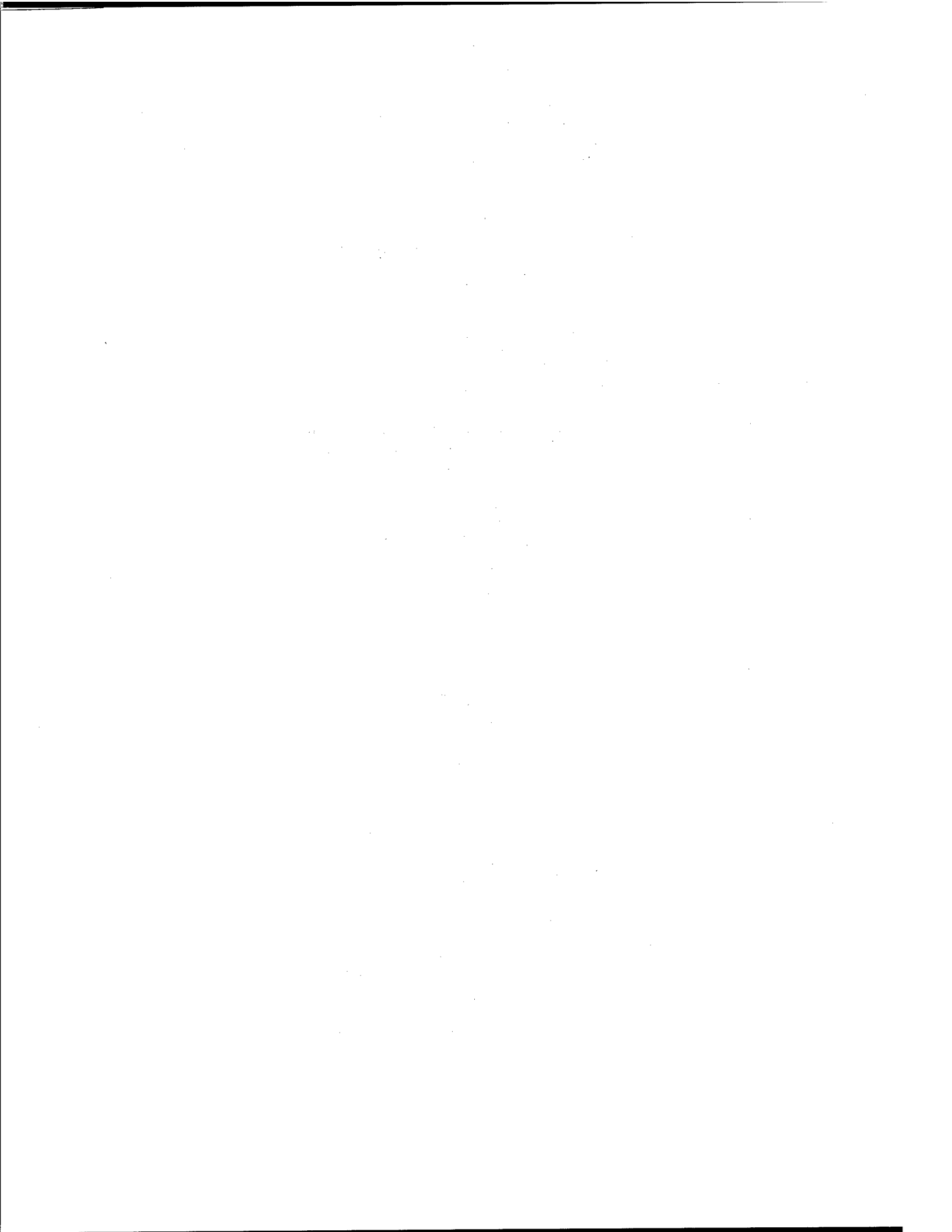


Electrical Component Exports	142
Sponge Iron Facility	143
Reserves Down	143
Atlantis Flounders	143
Local Content Rules	143
Strike Statistics	144
Investment Attracted	144
Isongoyana Tunnel	144
Robotics Changes	145
GENCOR Covers Liabilities	145
Diesel Alternative	145
TV4, Advertising	146
Number of Blacks Moving	146

ZIMBABWE

Ziana-Soviet Exchange Deal for News Signed (THE HERALD, 5 Mar 85).....	147
Spare Parts Shortage Could Be Eased Through Dutch Company (THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 1 Mar 85).....	148
Rising Exports to Romania (THE SUNDAY MAIL, 24 Feb 85).....	149
Continuing White Participation in Government Analyzed (Richard Wilson; SUNDAY TIMES, 10 Mar 85).....	150
Land Resettlement Success Difficult to Judge (AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, No 6, 13 Mar 85).....	152
Matabeleland North Governor Lists Province Progress (THE HERALD, 15 Mar 85).....	153
Kapenta Industry To Earn Foreign Currency (THE HERALD, 7 Mar 85).....	155
6000 Hectares Set Aside for Collectives (THE HERALD, 2 Mar 85).....	156
New Irrigation Scheme Will Benefit 20,000 (THE HERALD, 7 Mar 85).....	157
Agriculture Minister Norman Reviews State of Agriculture (Shakespeare Johnson; THE HERALD, 15 Mar 85).....	159
Farmers' Syndicate Plans Big Mazoe River Agricultural Dam (THE HERALD, 15 Mar 85).....	162
Harare Aims To Have One-City Administration by July (THE HERALD, 4 Mar 85).....	164

Refugees Preferred for New Jobs Before Aliens (THE HERALD, 26 Feb 85).....	166
Lenin's Writings Translated Into Ndebele, Shona (THE HERALD, 11 Mar 85).....	167
President Banana Hails Army College Plan (THE HERALD, 23 Feb 85).....	169
North Korea Presents 20 Armored Personnel Carriers (THE HERALD, 23 Feb 85).....	171
Briefs	
Women in Army Praised	173
Helicopter Purchases	173



16 April 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

## CONTENTS

## INTER-AMERICAN AFFAIRS

- Movement To Support Southern Africa Formed in Burundi  
(PANA, 22 Mar 85) ..... 1

## ANGOLA

- Savimbi on UNITA Backing, Alliances, Prospects  
(Jonas Savimbi Interview; TAGESZEITUNG, 11 Feb 85) ..... 2
- Cuban Troops Accused of Pogrom Against Christians  
(Keith Abendroth; THE CITIZEN, 27 Mar 85) ..... 9

## BENIN

- Visit of Soviet News Delegation Reported  
(EHUZU, 13 Feb 85) ..... 10

## BOTSWANA

- Briefs  
Italian Aid to Refugees ..... 11

## BURKINA

- Current Domestic, Political, Labor Problems Analyzed  
(Ali Zerbo; SIDWAYA, 7 Mar 85) ..... 12

## GHANA

- Economic Ties With Libya, Cuba Discussed  
(Y. Salifu; TALKING DRUMS, No 25, 25 Mar 85) ..... 16
- Asantes Seen as Dilemma for Rawlings  
(TALKING DRUMS, No 25, 25 Mar 85) ..... 18
- Briefs  
Maritime Academy Graduates ..... 21  
Australia To Close Mission ..... 21

IVORY COAST

Status of Foreigners in National Life Examined (AFRICA, No 69, Feb 85) .....	22
I. How Many Are There, by Kebson Ouattara	22
II. Integration Tomorrow, by Christian N'Guessan	27

KENYA

Moi Calls for Intensification of War Against Crime (Job Githinji; THE KENYA TIMES, 2 Mar 85) .....	31
Regional Ministers Sign Transit Accord (THE KENYA TIMES, 26 Feb 85) .....	33
Chotara Argues for University Relocation (THE KENYA TIMES, 26 Feb 85) .....	34

MALI

Visit of Soviet Delegation Reported (G. Traore; L'ESSOR, 9-10 Feb 85) .....	35
--	----

MOZAMBIQUE

Lisbon: Mozambique Appeals for Aid Following Power Line Damage (Lisbon Domestic Service, 27 Mar 85) .....	37
Briefs	
Sea Transport Study	38
Chinese Aid	38

NAMIBIA

North, North-East Areas Restricted To Stop Infiltration (DIE BURGER, 6 Mar 85) .....	39
---	----

NIGERIA

Idiagbon Calls for Exploitation of Natural Gas (NAN, 19 Mar 85) .....	41
Former Kaduna Governor Receives 21-Year Jail Sentence (NAN, 28 Mar 85) .....	42
Briefs	
EEC Aid	43
Trade Surplus With EEC	43
Banned Party Chairman Wanted	43
Gas Recycling Plant Commissioned	44

SENEGAL

Abdoulaye Wade Claims PS Is Minority  
(Abdoulaye Wade Interview; WAL FADJRI, 8-25 Mar 85) ..... 45

SOUTH AFRICA

CP Official Deplores Assembly's Lack of Power  
(THE CITIZEN, 27 Mar 85) ..... 52

Botha Says New Council Is Proof of Reform  
(THE CITIZEN, 27 Mar 85) ..... 53

PFM Criticizes Botha's Defence of Le Grange  
(Brian Stuart; THE CITIZEN, 26 Mar 85) ..... 54

Commentary Discusses Upcoming Judicial Inquiry  
(Johannesburg International Service, 26 Mar 85) ..... 55

Kennedy's Disinvestment Bill Criticized as Interference  
(Dawie; DIE BURGER, 12 Mar 85) ..... 56

No Invitation to UN Geneva Conference on Famine in Africa  
(DIE BURGER, 12 Mar 85) ..... 59

Marais Urges Stronger Action Against Rioters  
(DIE AFRIKANER, 7 Feb 85) ..... 60

Construction Threatened by State's In-House Work  
(Alec Hogg; SUNDAY TIMES, 17 Mar 85) ..... 62

Costs of Parliamentary Additions, Renovation Reported  
(Chris Freimond; RAND DAILY MAIL, 21 Mar 85) ..... 63

Shift From Disinvestment To Qualified Sanctions Explained  
(Willie Esterhuysen; SUNDAY TIMES, 17 Mar 85) ..... 64

Government Urges Spending Cuts, Private Sector Hesitates  
(DIE BURGER, 7 Mar 85) ..... 66

Secret Document on Integration of Government Departments  
(DIE AFRIKANER, 20 Feb 85) ..... 68

Crossroads' Cost to Taxpayers  
(DIE BURGER, 28 Feb 85) ..... 70

Anti-Apartheid Bodies Lead in Defence Against Disinvestment  
(David Breier; THE SUNDAY STAR, 17 Mar 85) ..... 72

Church Body Calls for End to Apartheid  
(THE CITIZEN, 29 Mar 85) ..... 74

Expense of Maintaining Apartheid 'Staggering' (Gerald Reilly; RAND DAILY MAIL, 16 Mar 85) .....	75
COSAS Sets Deadline for Demands (Ali Mphaki; THE SOWETAN, 29 Mar 85) .....	76
Private Sector Involvement in Mozambique Rising (THE CITIZEN, 23 Mar 85) .....	77
BPP Members Win PTA By-Elections (SOWETAN, 22 Mar 85) .....	78
Decentralization Bill for South Africa Soars (Amrit Manga; SUNDAY TIMES, 17 Mar 85) .....	79
Minister of Law and Order Discusses Repression (Louis Le Grange Interview; DER SPIEGEL, 25 Feb 85) .....	80
Black Appointments Mark Historic Step Forward (Brian Stuart; THE CITIZEN, 27 Mar 85) .....	85
Official's View on Disinvestment Campaign, Blacks' Optimism (Marc Burger Interview; DIE BURGER, 12 Mar 85) .....	87
Young Church Members Opt for Change (THE CITIZEN, 26 Mar 85) .....	90
Black Resettlement Figures (CAPE TIMES, 6 Mar 85) .....	91
Winter Crisis Fear in Black Villages (Janine Stein; THE CITIZEN, 27 Mar 85) .....	92
Commentary on Vital Need To Save Nkomati Accord (THE STAR, 17 Mar 85) .....	93
Rights of Tribal Groups To Choose Own Representatives Examined (Jo-Anne Collinge; THE STAR, 15 Mar 85) .....	96
All Race Groups To Benefit From Increase in Social Pensions (THE STAR, 19 Mar 85) .....	98
New Tech Replaces Electronics Workers (THE STAR, 19 Mar 85) .....	99
Unions Push for Reduction of Working Hours (Joshua Roboroko; SOWETAN, 29 Mar 85) .....	100
Unemployment Up by 75 Percent in Natal (THE CITIZEN, 29 Mar 85) .....	101

Effects of Disinvestment on Blacks Weighed (Phillip Van Niekerk; RAND DAILY MAIL, 22 Mar 85) .....	102
Impact of Disinvestment on Black Employment Examined (RAND DAILY MAIL, 22 Mar 85) .....	104
Suspension of Classes in East Rand Schools Lifted (Mzikayise Edom; THE SOWETAN, 13 Mar 85) .....	106
Katlehong Council Buys Firearms (THE SOWETAN, 22 Mar 85) .....	107
Privately Owned Firearms Swell to 2 Million (David Breier; THE SUNDAY STAR, 17 Mar 85) .....	108
Italian Oil Firm Increases Investment (Don Robertson; SUNDAY TIMES, 17 Mar 85) .....	109
UCT Principal Concerned Over Dawn Arrests (THE CITIZEN, 26 Mar 85) .....	110
Briefs	
PRC Maize Imported	111
Indian MPs' Consortium	111
Economic Growth Rate	111
PWV Growth	112
Argus Defeats SAAN	112
NIP Manifesto	112
Counter-Action Organized Against Disinvestment	113
Crime Increase of 9.39 Percent	113
MPS Paid To Live at Home	114
Coloured Farmers' Allocation	114
Veteran SAAF War Pilot Retires	114
Bank To Stop Loans	115
Indian Affairs Budget	115
Indian Education Probe	115
Mixed Marriages	115
Seven Contest PE Seats	116
UGANDA	
Obote Calls for Mandatory Sanctions Against RSA (Kampala Domestic Service, 23 Mar 85) .....	117
ZAMBIA	
Tazara Closes Line as Debt Soars (THE CITIZEN, 23 Mar 85) .....	118
ZIMBABWE	
Briefs	
Dissidents Abjunct Councillors	119



18 April 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

### CONTENTS

#### INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

- Problems Facing Africa Described  
(Paul-Jean Franceschini; LE MONDE, 7 Mar 85)..... 1

#### ANGOLA

- UNITA Releases Americans, Portuguese Hostages  
(Janine Stein; THE CITIZEN, 18 Mar 85)..... 4
- Government Acquires Rocket-Carrying Helicopters  
(WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 2 Mar 85)..... 7

#### BOTSWANA

- Friendship Ties With Greece Hailed  
(Charmaine Muir; DAILY NEWS, 1 Mar 85)..... 9
- Candidates Wanted for Soviet Scholarships  
(DAILY NEWS, 7 Mar 85)..... 10
- BDF Warned Against Involvement in Politics  
(DAILY NEWS, 4 Mar 85)..... 11
- Leader Koma Says Opposition Lacks Information  
(Charmaine Muir; THE BOTSWANA GUARDIAN, 15 Mar 85)..... 13
- Lack of Funds Forces Closing of KRDA  
(Larona Sedimo; DAILY NEWS, 22 Feb 85)..... 15
- FRG Plays Major Role in Building Rural Industries Innovation Centers  
(DAILY NEWS, 25 Feb 85)..... 16
- Over 1,000 Jobless as Textile Industry Closes  
(DAILY NEWS, 25 Feb 85)..... 17

President Masire Comments on Rural Administration (DAILY NEWS, 25 Feb 85).....	18
Textile Export Industries Crippled by Market Crisis (DAILY NEWS, 6 Mar 85).....	20
Masire Declares Fourth Year of Drought (DAILY NEWS, 12 Mar 85).....	21
National Locomotive Drivers Operate Southern Route (DAILY NEWS, 22 Feb 85).....	23
MP Monwela Comments on Urban Migration, Other Issues (Chairmaine Muir; DAILY NEWS, 25 Feb 85).....	24
Briefs	
Radios for Local Police	27

#### ETHIOPIA

FRG TV on Ethiopian Irritation Over Bloc Attitude (ZDF Television Network, 26 Mar 85).....	28
---	----

#### GHANA

Bulgaria To Reopen Gold Mines (PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 2 Mar 85).....	30
Technical, Economic Agreement Signed With Italy (Accra Domestic Service, 27 Mar 85).....	31
Mineral Industry's Dependence on Foreign Capital Discussed (TALKING DRUMS, No 23, 11 Mar 85).....	32
Nkrumah Says Africa Not Free While Apartheid Exists (Kofi Dapaah; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 6 Mar 85).....	35
Libya's Support for RSA Freedom Fighters Praised (Editorial; GHANAIAN TIMES, 4 Mar 85).....	38
Unions Urged To Politically Educate Workers (PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 7 Mar 85).....	40
Frimpong Visits Military Establishments, Stresses Duties (PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 13 Mar 85).....	41
Briefs	
Brazilian Ambassador Pledges Aid	43
Yugoslavia Aids Cocoa Industry	43
Joint GDR Agricultural Venture	43
Foreign Currency Travel Permitted	44

## KENYA

Parastatals Receive Government Attention (THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 8 Mar 85).....	45
Major Problems of Parastatals	45
Dismantling Parastatals	46
New Parastatal Policies	47
Attractive Financing Secures Airbus Tender (THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 8 Mar 85).....	49
Briefs	
Students Protest Court Hearing	50

## LIBERIA

Aliens Warned To Stop Falsifying Citizenship (NEW LIBERIAN, 5 Mar 85).....	51
Israeli Construction Firm Pledges To Help Build Agriculture Ministry (NEW LIBERIAN, 4 Mar 85).....	52
Government Adopts Reforms for Economic Recovery (NEW LIBERIAN, 7 Mar 85).....	53
Foreign Minister Vows To Enforce Merit System (NEW LIBERIAN, 25 Feb 85).....	57
Officers of NDPL Women's Brigade Inducted (Gus D. Jaeploe; NEW LIBERIAN, 25 Feb 85).....	59
Briefs	
Arab Prince Visits	61

## MOZAMBIQUE

Journalist Reports on Situation, Speaks to Foreign Worker (MOTO, No 32, Mar 85).....	62
---	----

## SOUTH AFRICA

American Chamber of Commerce Supports Parliamentary Vote To Blacks (Janine Stein; THE CITIZEN, 20 Mar 85).....	66
TWUSA To Fight for Black Security Guards (Nkopane Makobane; SOWETAN, 22 Mar 85).....	68
Gazankulu-Lebowa Commission To End Conflicts (CAPE TIMES, 2 Mar 85).....	70

Group's Stand on Riot Coverage Reported (THE CITIZEN, 25 Mar 85).....	71
Security Police Reveals Disinformation Used to Discredit Subversives (Mike Aldridge; THE CITIZEN, 21 Mar 85).....	73
Methodist Leader Voices Opposition to Disinvestment (Keith Abendroth; THE CITIZEN, 26 Mar 85).....	75
Plans for Disinvestment Called 'Unchristian' (THE CITIZEN, 26 Mar 85).....	77
Afrikaner Academic Warns Economy Could Spark Revolution (THE CITIZEN, 18 Mar 85).....	79
Workers Fired After Staging Solidarity Strike (THE CITIZEN, 13 Mar 85).....	80
Cash Drain Dangers Outlined (THE CITIZEN, 26 Mar 85).....	81
Pressure Exerted To Boycott Spar Stores (SOWETAN, 11 Mar 85).....	82
Murray & Roberts Earnings Drop Expected (Don Wilkinson; THE CITIZEN, 25 Mar 85).....	83
Discrimination Sparks Major Mining Manpower Crisis (SOWETAN, 22 Mar 85).....	85
Striking Miners Return to Work (Joshua Raboroko; SOWETAN, 25 Mar 85).....	87
Indian Farmers Suffering From Group Areas Act (THE CITIZEN, 14 Mar 85).....	88
KwaZulu Fastest Growing Development Point in Nation (THE CITIZEN, 20 Mar 85).....	89
Closure of Newspapers Deplored (Editorial; THE CITIZEN, 18 Mar 85).....	91
Nation's Sportsmen's Return to International Sport Promising (Editorial; THE CITIZEN, 19 Mar 85).....	93
State Urged To Stall New Compulsory School Fees (Keith Abendroth; THE CITIZEN, 19 Mar 85).....	95
Briefs	
Students Decide on Organizations	96
Servicemen in Detention	96

Cadet Training	96
Bophuthatswana Harassing Non-Tswanas	96
'Venda Not One-Party State'	97
Colored MPS Not Effective	97
Anti-Draft Views Wanted	97
Helicopter Plunge Kills Policeman	97
Communications Complains	98
Natal-Mozambique Fishing Agreement	98
Women Beat National Candidates	98
Sacos Slams Sport Declaration	98
GWUSA Slammed	99
GWUSA Strike	99
SAPPI Expansion	99
Police Account Opposed	100
CSIR Manager Transferred	100
Apartheid's Budgetary Impact	100
Promotions in SAAF	101

SWAZILAND

Briefs

Detention Orders Renewed	102
--------------------------	-----

TANZANIA

Briefs

Oil Drilling to Commerce	103
Soviet Medical Aid	103

ZAMBIA

Swedish Coops Offer Agricultural Aid, Advice (ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 2 Mar 85).....	104
--	-----

ZIMBABWE

Information Secretary Discusses Party's Stance on Elections (Nathan Shamuyarira Interview; MOTO, No 32, Mar 85).....	106
Growing Corruption Scandals Within Government, Causes Reported (MOTO, No 32, Mar 85).....	109
Labor Bill Causing Alarm in Several Quarters (MOTO, No 32, Mar 85).....	111
Fifty Top ZAPU Men Vanish (THE SUNDAY STAR, 10 Mar 85).....	113
Swedish Trade May Increase (THE SUNDAY MAIL, 17 Mar 85).....	114

Envoy to Romania Welcomes Cooperation (THE HERALD, 19 Mar 85).....	115
West German Aid for Provincial Projects (THE HERALD, 19 Mar 85).....	116
Mines Still Face Shortages of Key Personnel (THE HERALD, 19 Mar 85).....	117
<b>Briefs</b>	
Settlers Aided	118
Tractors for Dande	118
Displaced Get Food	118
Workers To Launch Journal	118
Chinese Books Donated	119

19 April 1985

# SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

## CONTENTS

### INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

#### Briefs

Rail Standardization 1

### BENIN

Komsomol Delegation Visit Reported  
(Dossavi-Messy; EHZUZU, 5 Feb 85) ..... 2

North Korean Delegation To Expand Cooperation  
(EHZUZU, 4 Feb 85) ..... 4

### BOTSWANA

Government Urged To Start Projects To Stop Urban Migration  
(DAILY NEWS, 26 Feb 85) ..... 5

Budget Reflects Good Economic Performance  
(Jowitt Mbongwe; DAILY NEWS, 26 Feb 85) ..... 6

Nationals Urged To Give Priority to Local Goods  
(DAILY NEWS, 25 Feb 85) ..... 8

Response Good for Farming Aid Schemes  
(Kegaisamang Tau; DAILY NEWS, 26 Feb 85) ..... 10

Absentee Landlords Should Sell Farms to Nationals  
(Bapasi Mphusu; DAILY NEWS, 26 Feb 85) ..... 11

Only One in Three Posts Filled in Railways Department  
(DAILY NEWS, 26 Feb 85) ..... 12

Decentralization System Proves To Be Effective  
(David Matshediso, Marshall Tladi; DAILY NEWS, 27 Feb 85) 13

#### Briefs

Refining Contract 14

ETHIOPIA

Government Intensifies Offensive Against PLF (AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 13 Mar 85) .....	15
NMS Political Cadres Graduate (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 5 Mar 85) .....	17
Kaffa Region Militiamen Complete Training (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 26 Feb 85) .....	18
Assab Town Council Enhances Development Activities (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 26 Feb 85) .....	19
Mengistu Visits Addis Water Supply Site (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 26 Feb 85) .....	20
Gondar School Increase Reported (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 27 Feb 85) .....	22
Gilgel Gibe Power Project Agreement Signed (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 2 Mar 85) .....	23
Cornerstone for Irrigational Development Project Laid (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 1 Mar 85) .....	24
Paramount Role of Peasants in Class Struggle Stressed (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 5 Mar 85) .....	25
Details on Marine Engineering Development Given (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 2 Mar 85) .....	27
Briefs	
Iranian Food Aid	28
REYA Work Brigades	28
Youth Development Work	29
REYA Activities	29
Students to Bulgaria	29

LESOTHO

German Trade Agencies Cooperate With LNDC (Joe Molefi; LESOTHO WEEKLY, 15 Feb 85) .....	31
Land Policy Shifts Toward Rural Sector (LESOTHO WEEKLY, 15 Feb 85) .....	32
Danish Parliamentarians' Visit Reported (LESOTHO WEEKLY, 1 Mar 85) .....	34



Briefs

Moriya Water Source	36
Socks Factory	36
Road Improvements	36

MOZAMBIQUE

Lisbon-Based Renamo Head Comments on Botha's Remarks (THE CITIZEN, 18, 20 Mar 85) .....	38
Astonished by Reports of Mafia Tactics, by Tim Clarke Mistaken Identities	38 39
Resistance Movement May Be Receiving Aid From Arabs, Europe (DIE AFRIKANER, 6 Feb 85) .....	41

NAMIBIA

Reportage on O'Linn's Assembly Speech (Various sources, various dates) .....	43
SWAPO Ceasefire Urged Further Reportage	43 44
SWANU Strategy, Principles Examined (WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 9 Mar 85) .....	46
Lang Lashes Government's Mining, Fishing Practices (WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 9 Mar 85) .....	49
City Guards Against Erosion of Power by Nasbourkor (THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 1 Mar 85) .....	52
Details on Teachers' College Given (WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 2 Mar 85) .....	53
SATS Workers To Lose Bonuses (WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 9 Mar 85) .....	55
Windhoek-Luderitz Air Link To End (WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 9 Mar 85) .....	56
Briefs	
Tsumeb Projects	57
SWABC Document	57
Control for Caprivi	58
Subsidized Farming Hit	58
Extra Funds	58
Lister Denied Permit	59

NIGERIA

Differences Said Crystallized Between Buhari, Babangida (AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, No 6, 13 Mar 85) .....	60
Kiri Dam Now Reported Operational (A. B. Tapidi; NEW NIGERIAN, 1 Mar 85) .....	62
Briefs	
Drought Cooperation With Niger	64
Abuja Master Plan	64

SOUTH AFRICA

Status of Soweto Businesses Reported (THE CITIZEN, 21 Mar 85) .....	65
Norwegian Parliament Backs Trade Restriction Measures (Terje Svabo; AFTENPOSTEN, 28 Mar 85) .....	66
Total Revenue for Year Reported (THE CITIZEN, 19 Mar 85) .....	69
Long-Term Financial Strategy Detailed (THE CITIZEN, 19 Mar 85) .....	70
Barend Details Strategy for Budget (THE CITIZEN, 19 Mar 85) .....	71
Finance Minister's Budget Praised (Editorial; THE CITIZEN, 19 Mar 85) .....	73
Severe Budget Hardship Forecast (Daan deKock; THE CITIZEN, 20 Mar 85) .....	74
New Plan To Cut Government Spending Announced (THE CITIZEN, 19 Mar 85) .....	75
Monetary Cutbacks Proving Successful (THE CITIZEN, 19 Mar 85) .....	76
Revenue Increase for 1985-86 Expected (THE CITIZEN, 19 Mar 85) .....	77
Balance of Payments Registered Deficit (THE CITIZEN, 19 Mar 85) .....	78
Deficit Represents 3.2 Percent of GDP (THE CITIZEN, 19 Mar 85) .....	79
Nuclear Fusion May Provide Inexhaustible Power Supply (BEELD, 30 Jan 85) .....	80

Church's Racial Reforms Attributed to Preponderance of Leftists (DIE AFRIKANER, 30 Jan 85) .....	82
MWU Chairman Calls for More AV Members, Defends Job Reservation (DIE AFRIKANER, 6 Feb 85) .....	84
City's Rate of Economic Growth Examined (Louis Beckerling; WEEKEND POST, 9 Mar 85) .....	86
Wits Offers Sophisticated Research Service to Industry (Stan Kennedy; THE STAR, 25 Mar 85) .....	88
Container Service Seeks Help (Tony Koenderman; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 24 Mar 85) .....	89
Threat of Computer Fraud Noted (David Cumming; THE SUNDAY STAR, 24 Mar 85) .....	90
Impact of Recession on Hillbrow Shops Reported (Ciaran Ryan; SUNDAY TIMES, 24 Mar 85) .....	91
FAK Rejection of National Guard Analyzed (DIE BURGER, 25 Feb 85) .....	92
Details on Diamond Stockpile Given (Daan deKock; THE CITIZEN, 13 Mar 85) .....	93
More Textile Industry Retrenchment Expected (Tim Clarke; THE CITIZEN, 19 Mar 85) .....	94
Increase in Trade With Britain Predicted (Brian Stuart; THE CITIZEN, 16 Mar 85) .....	95
Teneco To Inject R-24M Into South African Economy (Tony Stirling; THE CITIZEN, 20 Mar 85) .....	96
German Exports to South Africa Increase (THE CITIZEN, 23 Mar 85) .....	97
Trade Unions Declare Dispute With Chamber of Mines (THE CITIZEN, 23 Mar 85) .....	98
Plan To Market Surplus Eggs Aired (THE CITIZEN, 23 Mar 85) .....	99
Decline in Living Standards Explained (THE CITIZEN, 19 Mar 85) .....	100
Residency Permits of Blacks Reconsidered (DIE BURGER, 25 Feb 85) .....	101

Briefs		
Meat Firms		102
Training Services Allocation		102
Black Housing		102
Defense Expenditure		102
Development Bank Package		103
Venda Bank Loan		103
Costs Rise		103
Synthetic Fuels Levy		104
Secret Police Account		104
Relief for Unemployed		104
'Cheap' Oil Purchased		105
Sanlam Donation		105
Disinvestment Endangers Medicine		105
Film Subsidies		105
Nationwide ATM		106
Empangeni Bus Boycott Ends		106
House Arrest Lifted		106
Oil Purchases		106
Natal Coal Dealers Fear 'Monopoly'		106
Workers' Increases		107
Desegregation of Dining Cars		107
New Tax Law for Ciskei		107
Coetzee Defends Telephone Bugging		108
Governmental Actions Compared to Zimbabwe's		108
SWAZILAND		
Briefs		
Suspension of Passports		109
GEM Output Increase		109
ZAIRE		
Corruption Reportedly Maintains Stranglehold on Economy (Alfed Ludwig; DIE ZEIT, 8 Feb 85) .....		110
ZIMBABWE		
Record Harvest for Nation's Black Farmers (Sven Oste; DAGENS NYHETER, 11 Mar 85) .....		115
Banana Pardons Former Deputy Speaker (THE CITIZEN, 23 Mar 85) .....		119
Korean Arms at Harare Celebration (THE CITIZEN, 23 Mar 85) .....		120

23 April 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

## CONTENTS

## INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

New Belgian Role in Africa Examined (AFRIKA POST, Jan 85).....	1
Complexities of Power Struggle Preclude End to War (Guenther Krabbe; FRANKFURTER ALLGEMEINE, 25 Feb 85).....	6
Details on Indian Ocean Seminar Given (THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 2 Mar 85).....	9

## ANGOLA

UNTA Ends Department Meeting in Luanda (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 3 Mar 85).....	10
UNITA's Savimbi Warns Portugal, Knows of Mercenaries (O DIA, 16 Mar 85; TEMPO, 15-21 Mar 85).....	12
Coutinho-Recruited Mercenaries	12
Coutinho's Business Activities	13
Namibe Party Provincial Committee Meeting (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 2 Mar 85).....	14
Military Medicine Workshops Under Way in Luanda (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 2 Mar 85).....	16
Huila Provincial Commissariat Opens Meetings (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 2 Mar 85).....	17
Party Analyzes Sugar Emergency Program (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 1 Mar 85).....	19
Uije Coffee Enterprise To Increase Production (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 2 Mar 85).....	20

COMOROS

Diplomatic Relations With Mauritius Established  
(THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 2 Mar 85)..... 22

Briefs

    Opposition Demonstation 23

    Relations With Madagascar 23

    Media Plans 23

DJIBOUTI

Briefs

    Chinese Assistance 25

    Djibouti Stopover 25

ETHIOPIA

Briefs

    DC3's Replaced 26

    Bulgarian Pact 26

    Dam Project Aid 26

KENYA

Moi Discusses Role of Press  
(Charles Kulundu; THE KENYA TIMES, 20 Mar 85)..... 27

University Staff Blamed for Misleading Students  
(THE KENYA TIMES, 13 Mar 85)..... 29

Arms Supply to Mozambican Rebels Denied  
(Editorial; THE KENYA TIMES, 22 Mar 85)..... 30

Unilateral Declaration of Independence Seen as Sham  
(Editorial; THE KENYA TIMES, 12 Mar 85)..... 32

New Charges Filed Against Students  
(Edward Rihnaa; THE KENYA TIMES, 13 Mar 85)..... 33

Administration Police Force's Reputation Decried  
(THE KENYA TIMES, 7 Mar 85)..... 34

Moi Encourages Strict Immigration Policies  
(Mitch Odera; THE KENYA TIMES, 8 Mar 85)..... 35

Varsity Students Receive Sentences  
(Edward Rihnaa; THE KENYA TIMES, 9 Mar 85)..... 36

Briefs

    Sentence Reductions Continue 38

## MADAGASCAR

Briefs	
CCCE Loans	39
Indian Ocean Program	39
Soviet Aircraft Aid	39

## MALAWI

Briefs	
Support for MNR Denied	40

## MAURITIUS

Shirts Quota Increase Awarded (THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 9 Mar 85).....	41
---	----

## MOZAMBIQUE

Liberated Families Integrated Into Homoine District (NOTICIAS, 21 Feb 85).....	42
Success or Failure of Nkomati After One Year Examined (THE STAR, 15 Mar 85).....	44
Unknown MNR Backers, by Peter Sullivan	44
Benefits in Question, by Joao Santa Rita	45
Anarchy Reported	45
Koomatiport Mayor Comments	46
Japan Donation for Road Repair (THE HERALD, 22 Mar 85).....	48
Priorities in Beira Construction Sector for 1985 Studied (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 13 Mar 85).....	49
Liberated Families in Zambezia Receive Aid (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 11 Mar 85).....	54
Briefs	
Beira Militiamen To Be Punished	55
Delegation for Moscow Festival	55
Miners Returning From RSA	56
Soviet Defense Attache Speaks	56
Militias Trained in Palma	57

## REUNION

Briefs	
Cooperation With Madagascar	58

SOMALIA

Strength of Nontechnocrats in Cabinet Noted  
(THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 2 Mar 85)..... 59

Briefs

Diplomats Defect 60

SSDF Deaths 60

SOUTH AFRICA

Political Analysts Claim U.S. Sanctions 'Useless'  
(FOLHA DE SAO PAULO, 9 Mar 85)..... 61

'City Press' Poll Reveals Support for ANC  
(FOLHA DE SAO PAULO, 9 Mar 85)..... 62

Bophuthatswana Seeks To Establish Economic Viability  
(HANDELSBLATT, 27 Feb 85)..... 63

Bishop Tutu on Liberation Theology, Church's Role  
(Desmond Tutu Interview; FOLHA DE SAO PAULO, 10 Mar 85)..... 65

Tutu Calls for Mediation To Avoid 'Blood Bath'  
(FOLHA DE SAO PAULO, 10 Mar 85)..... 71

Fifty-eight Percent of Sowetans Living Below Par  
(Kate McKinnell; THE STAR, 20 Mar 85)..... 73

Police Ask Botswana Aid in Tracking Down ANC Killers  
(Patrick Laurence, Dianna Games; RAND DAILY MAIL, 16 Mar 85). 74

Father Moselane Completes Five Months in Detention  
(Themba Molefe; SOWETAN, 25 Mar 85)..... 75

Inkatha Defends Political Stance  
(SOWETAN, 25 Mar 85)..... 76

ANC Leaflet Distributor Gets 2-Year Jail Sentence  
(Janine Simon; THE STAR, 20 Mar 85)..... 77

Briefs

SASS Bombed House 79

Uitenhage Casualties 79

Late Trains Stoned 79

Hard Life for Coloreds 80

TANZANIA

Nyerere Defends African Policies, Chastises West, IMF  
(DAILY NEWS, 14 Mar 85)..... 81



Party Anniversary Celebrated in GDR (Hassan A. Mitawi; SUNDAY NEWS, 10 Mar 85).....	86
Party Branches Urged To Open Ideological Classes on Socialism (Halima Shariff; DAILY NEWS, 15 Mar 85).....	88
Mainland, Island Cooperation Discussed (Abdallah Yakuti; DAILY NEWS, 14 Mar 85).....	89
SWAPO Representative Attacks Racism, Zionism, Linkage (Lucas Liganga; DAILY NEWS, 14 Mar 85).....	90
Salim Urges Youth To Spearhead Development, Pursue Liberation (Lucas Liganga; DAILY NEWS, 12 Mar 85).....	92
Salim Calls for Better Trained Militia (Abdallah Yakuti; DAILY NEWS, 11 Mar 85).....	93
Army Told To Produce Own Food (Mussa Lupatu; SUNDAY NEWS, 10 Mar 85).....	94
Nyerere Rejects Bush's Call for Decontrolling Crop Prices (DAILY NEWS, 13 Mar 85).....	96
Briefs	
Kilosa Receives Irish Aid	97
Youth Pays Dues	97
Zimbabwe Materials for New Capitol	98
Private Importation Expands	98

#### ZIMBABWE

Tribal Chiefs Resent Loss of Power Under Government Reforms (THE STAR, 20 Mar 85).....	99
New Envoy to Canada Hopes for Increased Trade (THE HERALD, 22 Mar 85).....	101
Rural Plan To Tackle Job Crisis (THE HERALD, 21 Mar 85).....	102
Plan for One-Party State, Labor Bill Could Hamper Growth (Richard Wilson; SUNDAY TIMES, 17 Mar 85).....	104
Some Whites Returning (THE CHRONICLE, 18 Mar 85).....	109
Four Hundred Join in Police Recruitment Drive (THE HERALD, 21 Mar 85).....	112

Bumper Maize Harvest Predicted  
(THE CHRONICLE, 20 Mar 85).....113

Briefs

Road Contract 115  
Holland Gives Aid for Bags 115

26 April 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

### CONTENTS

#### ANGOLA

Party National Conference Sets Priorities for Next 5 Years (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 27, 28 Feb, 1 Mar 85).....	1
OMA Marks Women's Day ( JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 3 Mar 85).....	8
Briefs	
Petroleum Pact Signed	10

#### BOTSWANA

Briefs	
Canadian Railroad Aid	11

#### BURKINA

President Sankara Emphasizes Self-Reliance (Thomas Sankara Interview; EL MOUDJAHID, 12 Mar 85).....	12
--	----

#### CAMEROON

UPC's Secretary General Discusses Legalizing Party (Woungly Massaga Interview; REVOLUTION, 1 Mar 85).....	15
Briefs	
Air Force Order	19
Brazilian Equipment	19

#### CHAD

Ndjamena Water Supply Campaign Reported (INFO TCHAD, 20 Feb 85).....	20
Public Awareness Campaign Inaugurated	20
Water Supply Campaign Continued	21

COMOROS

Mercenaries Reportedly Target of Plot  
(THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 23 Mar 85)..... 23

Briefs

    FD Setback 25

    MPM Majority 25

CONGO

Proliferation of Religious Sects Termed Dangerous  
(B. Malonga; ETUMBA, 2, 9 Feb 85)..... 26

New Period of Military Training Inaugurated  
(Sahir Tsoumou; MWETI, 15 Feb 85)..... 31

DJIBOUTI

Briefs

    No RPP Changes 33

GABON

Briefs

    Gabonese Navy 34

    Airport Project 34

    French Technicians' Withdrawal 34

GHANA

Expulsion of Israel, RSA From UN Urged  
(Editorial; GHANAIAN TIMES, 16 Mar 85)..... 35

Parastatals Urged To Become Self-Sufficient  
(Editorial; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 18 Mar 85)..... 37

Tsikata Calls for Changes in Legal System  
(Kodjo Atsu; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 16 Mar 85)..... 38

Briefs

    Civil Works Program 40

    Yugoslavia Donates Food, Ambulances 40

    New National Board for Industries 41

    Ministry of Information Changes Announced 41

GUINEA

Chinese Donations to Workers  
(Bangaly Oulare; HOROYA, 2 Mar 85)..... 42

Briefs		43
	Inauguration of Air Terminal	
KENYA		
	Moi Calls for Intensification of Party Recruitment (THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 22 Mar 85).....	44
Briefs		
	Parliament Debates Job Crisis	45
	Muliro Urges Asian Participation	45
	Close University Monitoring Urged	45
LIBERIA		
Briefs		
	Difficulties Close Company	46
MADAGASCAR		
	Critical Pastoral Letter Reviewed (THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 23 Mar 85).....	47
	Former Foreign Minister's Poems Criticize Regime (THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 23 Mar 85).....	48
	Students Strike in Fianarantsoa (THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 16 Mar 85).....	49
MALAWI		
	New RSA Diplomats Pledge Strong Ties (DAILY TIMES, 6 Mar 85).....	50
	Banda Discusses Peace Policy for Southern Africa (DAILY TIMES, 21 Mar 85).....	51
Briefs		
	Officials Leave for Taiwan	53
	Army Recruitment Under Way	53
MAURITIUS		
	OPR Leader Scores Government (THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 16 Mar 85).....	54
	Assembly To Vote on Controversial Bills (THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 16 Mar 85).....	55

MOZAMBIQUE

Population of Quelimane Engages in Political Tasks (NOTICIAS, 16 Mar 85).....	56
Officials Discussing Increased Cooperation With Italy (NOTICIAS, 5, 14 Mar 85).....	58
Mineral Resources Minister to Italy	58
Italian Trade Director Comments	59
Limits Set on Military Cooperation With Mozambique (DIARIO DE NOTICIAS, 3, 7 Apr 85).....	61
No Cahora Bassa Defense	61
No Military to Mozambique	61
Parents Urged To Involve Children in Defense Effort (NOTICIAS, 5 Mar 85).....	63
CAIA Agricultural Production Impeded, Good Prospects for Vineyards (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 16 Feb 85).....	65
Nampula Marketing Campaign Yields Satisfactory Results (NOTICIAS, 14 Mar 85).....	68
Dondo District Agriculture Hampered, Indian Expert Aid (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 23 Feb 85).....	71
Josina Machel Isle Marketing Campaign Yields Good Results (NOTICIAS, 15 Mar 85).....	74
Portuguese Firms Assist in Cultural Conservation (NOTICIAS, 15 Mar 85).....	76
Bagasse, Lime, Salt To Be Traded in Three Provinces (NOTICIAS, 16 Mar 85).....	77
Irregular Coconut Supply, Distribution Reported (NOTICIAS, 4 Mar 85).....	79
Tons of Sugar for Export Lost Due to Rains (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 22 Feb 85).....	81
Boat Donated by EEC Used for Dried Fish Distribution (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 25 Feb 85).....	82
Fishing Figures Reported for Maputo Province (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 22 Feb 85).....	84
Briefs	
Portuguese Teachers' Recruitment	86

NAMIBIA

Tourism Flourishing in Northern Regions In Spite of Bush War  
(Gary van Staden; THE STAR, 23 Mar 85)..... 87

REUNION

Rightists Gain More Ground in Election  
(THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 16 Mar 85)..... 88

Briefs  
Second Election Round 89

SENEGAL

Influence, Power of Jean Collin Described  
(S. L. Niass, S. Thiam; WAL FADJRI, 22 Feb-8 Mar 85).... 90

Rally of Marxist Opposition Examined  
(A. Wahab Diene; LE POLITICIEN, 1 Mar 85)..... 94

SEYCHELLES

India To Help Establish Small Industries  
(SEYCHELLES NATION, 19 Mar 85)..... 96

Kuwait Fund To Finance New Fishing Port  
(SEYCHELLES NATION, 18 Mar 85)..... 98

Tuna Fleets Leaving Coastal Waters  
(THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, No 173, 16 Mar 85)..... 99

Fish Tops Copra as Leading Export  
(SEYCHELLES NATION, 13 Mar 85)..... 101

Briefs  
Soviet Fuel Arrives 102  
First Ambassador to FRG Announced 102  
Reconciliation Attempt Fails 103

SOMALIA

President's Attempts To Renew Ties With Isaacs Noted  
(THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 23 Mar 85)..... 104

SOUTH AFRICA

Correspondent Examines Possibility of Viljoen Succeeding Botha  
(Chris Freimond; DAILY DISPATCH, 14 Mar 85)..... 106

Officers From Transkei, SACC Attend Management, Staff Course (L. Cpl P. N. John; PARATUS, Mar 85).....	108
Chief Maqoma Ordered To Put an End to Unrest (DAILY DISPATCH, 15 Mar 85).....	111
Afrikaner View of Divine Destiny, Requisites for Survival (R. D. Coertze; DIE AFRIKANER, 27 Feb 85).....	113
Cooperation With Six National States Enter New Era (THE CITIZEN, 16 Mar 85).....	120
Chief Buthelezi Protests Alleged Use of Zulu Police in Uitenhage (SOWETAN, 29 Mar 85).....	121
Overcrowded Prison Figures (Barry Streek; CAPE TIMES, 20 Mar 85).....	123
New Plans To Help Homeless Get Under Way (Franz Kruger; DAILY DISPATCH, 12 Mar 85).....	124
Durban Still Lags Behind in Public Amenities Desegregation (Crystelle Smuts; THE DAILY NEWS, 19 Mar 85).....	126
Government Efforts To Check Northern Border Population Drain (THE DAILY NEWS, 15 Mar 85).....	128
Population Warning: Growth Could Hamper Economy (Priscilla Whyte; RAND DAILY MAIL, 22 Mar 85).....	130
Kwazulu To Offer Five Jobs to Doctors (THE DAILY NEWS, 15 Mar 85).....	131
Secrecy Over Nation's Fuel Transactions To Be Relaxed (THE CITIZEN, 14 Mar 85).....	132
South African Foundation Criticized Inaction, Government Policies (THE CITIZEN, 14 Mar 85).....	133
Viability of New Black Township Khayelitsha Examined (EVENING POST, 6, 18 Mar 85; DAILY DISPATCH, 13 Mar 85).....	135
Study Proposals	135
Survey of Controversy Surrounding Inception, by Sue Denny	136
First Phase Ready Next Month, by Sue Denny	139
Differences, Hostilities Between Black Radical Factions Examined (Beatrice Hollyer; FRONTLINE, Apr 85).....	140



Houses Needed for Urban Blacks (CAPE TIMES, 14 Mar 85).....	146
<b>Briefs</b>	
ANC Pamphlet Owner Jailed	148
President Gets Good Opinion	148
Use of City Buses Urged	148
New Transkei Border Posts	149
Number of Police Killings	149
More Soldiers Failing To Report	149
Msinga Killings Have Abated	149
Ban Lifted on Prisoner	149
Helicopter Upgrading	150
 <b>SWAZILAND</b>	
<b>Briefs</b>	
New Airport Equipped	151
Israeli Cooperation	151
 <b>TANZANIA</b>	
Army Quells Fighting in ANC Camp (THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, No 173, 16 Mar 85).....	152
Social Program Cuts Key to IMF Agreement (THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, No 173, 16 Mar 85).....	153
 <b>ZAMBIA</b>	
New Appointees Told To Uphold Party (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 16 Mar 85).....	154
Parliament Ponders Amending Constitution To Halt Urban Shift (Austin Chijikwa; TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 21 Mar 85).....	155
Parliament Warns Companies Abusing Foreign Exchange (ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 8 Mar 85).....	157
Special Courts for Foreigners Urged (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 14 Mar 85).....	158
Spokesman Clarifies Union Dues Law (ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 11 Mar 85).....	159
Walamba Blames Employees for Strikes (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 17 Mar 85).....	160
Duty-Free Shops To Be Decentralized (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 18 Mar 85).....	161

Briefs		162
	Railways Reorganized	162
	Asians Want Share of Power	163
	Kaunda Praises POLISARIO	163
	Japan To Provide Microwave Relays	163

ZIMBABWE

Minister Announces Election to PANA Council Chair (SAPA, 2 Apr 85).....		164
Fall of Machel, Mugabe Could Spell Disaster for Nation (Michael Hartnack; DAILY DISPATCH, 5 Mar 85).....		165
Mugabe Thanks White Policemen for Staying (THE DAILY NEWS, 15 Mar 85).....		167
Exports to Japan Far Exceed Imports (THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 22 Mar 85).....		168
National Cotton Favored Abroad (THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 22 Mar 85).....		169
Briefs		
	Precious Metals Refinement	170
	Minister Salutes Fifth Brigade	170
	EEC Meat Market	170
	Britain Aids Resettlement	171

30 April 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

### CONTENTS

**GHANA**

Economic, Technical Agreement Signed With Italy (Tetteh Quaynor; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 27 Mar 85).....	1
Brazil To Aid Four Agricultural Projects (Adwaa Van-Ess; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 29 Mar 85).....	2
Irrigation Equipment From Bulgaria in Route (PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 21 Mar 85).....	3
Political Exiles Request Review of Cases (PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 20 Mar 85).....	4
Frimpong Warns Army on Abuses, Discipline (Janet Carboo; GHANAIAN TIMES, 27 Mar 85).....	5
Changes Made in Cocoa Board To Ensure High Yield (GHANAIAN TIMES, 19 Mar 85).....	6
Briefs	
Cocobod To Stress Coffee	7
CDR Reorganization Progressing	7

**KENYA**

Koigi's Continued Party Membership Questioned (THE EXPRESS, Vol 2, No 1, no date).....	8
Shifta Leader Stambul Surrenders (DAILY NATION, 29 Mar 85).....	9
Briefs	
Aringo Denies Luos Bribable	10
Tea Growers Exceed Estimates	10
First Ambassador to Ireland Announced	11

LIBERIA

General Kollie Urges Investors To Assess Country's Business Climate  
(NEW LIBERIAN, 28 Mar 85)..... 12

Debtors Detained at Camp Belle Yallah  
(G. Kparcon Nardoh; NEW LIBERIAN, 29 Mar 85)..... 13

Nationals in Ghana Declare Support for Doe  
(THE LIBERIAN, 28 Mar 85)..... 15

Fullahs Urged To Unite  
(Gus D. Jaeploe; NEW LIBERIAN, 28 Mar 85)..... 16

Briefs  
Two Israelis Explore Investment..... 17

MADAGASCAR

Three-Part Series on Breakdown of Revolution  
(Jacques de Barrin; LE MONDE, 21-23 Mar 85)..... 18

MALAWI

SADCC Energy Projects Seeking Funding  
(Eston Thyoka-Phiri; DAILY TIMES, 27 Mar 85)..... 31

New Measures Enacted To Reduce Deficit  
(MALAWI NEWS, 23-29 Mar 85)..... 32

Banda Applauds Army on Community Cooperation  
(DAILY TIMES, 25 Mar 85)..... 33

Lower Economic Growth Expected for 1985  
(MALAWI NEWS, 23-29 Mar 85)..... 35

Bwanali Outlines Estimated Expenditures for 1985  
(DAILY TIMES, 26 Mar 85)..... 36

MOZAMBIQUE

Obligatory Military Service Registration Successful  
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 11 Mar 85)..... 37

Bulgaria Donates Soap, Clothing to Cooperatives  
(NOTICIAS, 15 Mar 85)..... 40

Marketing of Green Zone Produce Said Successful in Beira  
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 14 Mar 85)..... 42

Nampula Executive Council Head Comments on Green Zones (NOTICIAS, 15 Mar 85).....	44
Marketing Figures for Inhambane Reported (NOTICIAS, 18 Mar 85).....	46
Cotton Cultivation Decline in Mutarara District Explained (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 13 Mar 85).....	48
Growth of Agricultural Cooperatives in Tete (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 11 Mar 85).....	50
Agricultural Cooperative Growth in Nampula (NOTICIAS, 16 Mar 85).....	54
Maputo Consumer Cooperative Earns Profits (NOTICIAS, 18 Mar 85).....	56
Pemba Population Satisfied With New Bus Network (NOTICIAS, 2 Mar 85).....	58
District Normalizes After Long Period of Insecurity (Fernando Manuel; TEMPO, 17 Mar 85).....	60
<b>Briefs</b>	
Charges Against Hidromoc Director	68
Accord Signed With UNICEF	68
Nampula Military School Approves Plan	68
Niassa Reorganizes Prison System	68
Trucks From Holland	69
Governors Promote Small Projects	69
 <b>NAMIBIA</b>	
General Officer of SWA Territory Force on Developments, Functions (G. L. Meiring Interview; ARMED FORCES, Mar 85).....	70
 <b>SEYCHELLES</b>	
Army Grows Own Food in Bid for Self-Sufficiency (SEYCHELLES WEEKEND NATION, 30 Mar 85).....	74
New Fishing Vessel Designed in La Digue (SEYCHELLES NATION, 28 Mar 85).....	75
 <b>Briefs</b>	
Soviet, French Navies Assist in Search	77
First Norwegian Ambassador Accredited	77

SOUTH AFRICA

SADF Assists Police in Tembisa Mob Action Control (Tony Stirling; THE CITIZEN, 3 Apr 85).....	78
Eastern Cape Unrest, Firebombings Noted (SOWETAN, 3 Apr 85).....	79
Spokesman for Parties in Parliament on New Constitution (THE CITIZEN, 30 Mar 85).....	80
Slabert Explores PFP's Future (Frederik van Zyl Slabbert; THE SUNDAY STAR, 24 Mar 85).....	83
Rivalry Between ANC, PC Explored (Thami Mazwai; THE SOWETAN, 1 Apr 85).....	85
UCASA Says Councils Not Enough (Alinah Dube; THE SOWETAN, 1 Apr 85).....	87
New Homes for Ministers of New House (SUNDAY STAR, 24 Mar 85).....	88
Ban Lifted on Book Considered Extremist (THE CITIZEN, 2 Apr 85).....	89
Schoeman Moves to Defuse Row Over Rajbansi (Brian Stuart; THE CITIZEN, 2 Apr 85).....	90
First White Man Joins All Black Zion Christian Church (Wim Vanvolsem; SUNDAY TIMES, 24 Mar 85).....	91
Description of Air Assault Brigade Task Force (James R. Harding; ARMED FORCES, Mar 85).....	92
Briefs	95
Support for SADF	95
Military Study Group	96
R4-M Thunder Chariot	

SWAZILAND

Bhekimpi To Support Niger's Oumarou for OAU Post (Mbabane Domestic Service, 9 Apr 85).....	97
Foreign Minister Mnisi Interviewed in UK (Mbabane Domestic Service, 4 Apr 85).....	98
Briefs	100
Farming Aid Discussed	

TANZANIA

SINOTASHIP Vessels Modernized  
(Daniel Mshana; DAILY NEWS, 22 Mar 85)..... 101

Maize Seed Imported From Zimbabwe  
(DAILY NEWS, 16 Mar 85)..... 103

Youth Urged To Solve Continent's Problems  
(Lucas Liganga; SUNDAY NEWS, 17 Mar 85)..... 104

Briefs

- GDR Team in Dar 105
- Kimario Warns Soldiers 105
- Korean Experts Commended 105

ZIMBABWE

Exports Bid by Botswana Doubtful of Success  
(THE HERALD, 29 Mar 85)..... 107

Hopes for Extending Pakistan Cooperation  
(THE HERALD, 26 Mar 85)..... 108

Dutch Offer of Top Expertise  
(THE HERALD, 28 Mar 85)..... 109

Training Programs To Help African Farmers Stepped Up  
(THE SUNDAY MAIL, 24 Mar 85)..... 110

Mangwende Salutes Catholic Church Role in Struggle  
(THE HERALD, 28 Mar 85)..... 111

Briefs

- PLO Envoy Message to Mugabe 112
- Iranian Asbestos Purchases 112

2 May 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

## CONTENTS

## INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

- Increased Spanish Cooperation With Lusophone Africa  
(EXPRESSO, 2 Mar 85) ..... 1

## ANGOLA

- Angola's New Military Strategy, Weapons  
(A TARDE, 28 Feb 85) ..... 3
- Namibe Assembly Acts To Improve Living Standards  
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 19 Mar 85) ..... 5
- Agrarian Development Stations Explained  
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 19 Mar 85) ..... 7
- Lucio Lara Speaks at Methodist Church Anniversary  
(Lucio Lara; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 19 Mar 85) ..... 9
- UNICEF Reports Increasing Food Shortages  
(DIARIO DE NOTICIAS, 28 Feb 85) ..... 11

## Briefs

- Spanish Aircraft, Vehicles Purchased 13
- UNITA Claims Victories 13
- Lobito Port Still Paralyzed 14
- 5,000 Cubans in FAPLA 14

## BENIN

## Briefs

- Benin, Islamic Development Bank 15

## BURKINA

- France Hands Over Radio Facility in Bobo Dioulasso  
(Ouagadougou Domestic Service, 24 Mar 85) ..... 16



<b>CAMEROON</b>		
Briefs		
	Saudi Bank Loan	17
<b>CHAD</b>		
Briefs		
	Special Court	18
<b>GHANA</b>		
	FRG Economic Mission Discusses Aid With Obeng (Accra Domestic Service, 10 Apr 85) .....	19
<b>GUINEA BISSAU</b>		
	Portugal To Set Up Agriculture Training Center in Bafata (A TARDE, 21 Feb 85) .....	20
Briefs		
	Soviet Ambassador Visits Information	21
	Students to Portugal	21
	Belgium To Assist Aviation	21
<b>LESOTHO</b>		
Briefs		
	New Swedish Presidential Advisor	22
<b>MADAGASCAR</b>		
Briefs		
	French Aid	23
<b>MALAWI</b>		
Briefs		
	Banda Leaves for Britain	24
<b>MALI</b>		
	Famine, Relief Efforts Described by French Organization (Guy d'Arlhac; LE MONDE, 10-11 Mar 85) .....	25
<b>MOZAMBIQUE</b>		
	Foreign Minister Accused of Lying to Press (O DIABO, 26 Feb 85) .....	27
	Portuguese Describes Conditions, Tortures in Prison (O DIABO, 26 Feb 85) .....	29

## NAMIBIA

Details of SWA Detentions (CAPE TIMES, 14 Mar 85) .....	33
Leaders Comment on Repeal of South African Racial Mixing Laws (DIE AFRIKANER, 6 Mar 85) .....	34

## SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE

Regime Looking Westward To Break Isolation (Jean-Claude Chapon; A TARDE, 5 Mar 85) .....	36
Existence of Soviet Bases Denied (DIARIO DE LISBOA, 13 Feb 85) .....	39
Portuguese Firms Consider Exploiting Old Cacao Plantations (DIARIO DE NOTICIAS, 16 Feb 85) .....	40

## SENEGAL

Mamadou Fall on Doctrines, Objectives of UDS (Mamadou Interview; WAL FADJRI, 22 Feb-8 Mar 85) .....	42
Nigerian Opposition to Senegambia Noted (Less Coura; LE POLITICIEN, 1 Mar 85) .....	46
Divisions Within Federation Noted (WAL FADJRI; 22 Feb-8 Mar 85) .....	48
Briefs Agreement With Saudi Fund .....	50

## SOUTH AFRICA

Scandinavians Plan New Measures Against S. Africa (HUFVUDSTADSBLADET, 30 Mar 85) .....	51
Indian Rejection of Disinvestment Viewed (Editorial; DIE BURGER, 13 Mar 85) .....	54
Council Reveals Plans To Change Local Government (THE STAR, 23 Mar 85) .....	56
U.S. Policy Toward South Africa Discussed (Piet Muller; BEELD, 7 Mar 85) .....	57
Approval of Long-Term Leases for Blacks in Cape Town (DIE BURGER, 22 Feb 85) .....	60

Difficulties in Squatter's Village 'Crossroads' Discussed (DIE BURGER, 23 Feb 85) .....	61
Tambo Notes ANC To Continue 'Armed Struggle' (Lusaka Domestic Service, 1 Apr 85) .....	63
Areas of Bophuthatswana Suffering Under 4-Year Drought (Kashvina Jaga; THE STAR, 26 Mar 85) .....	64
Indians, Coloreds to Serve on State Boards (THE STAR, 26 Mar 85) .....	65
Biblical Basis for Apartheid Discussed (Andries Botha Interview; DIE BURGER, 15 Mar 85) .....	66
DIE AFRIKANER on NP Policies (Editorial; DIE AFRIKANER, 6 Mar 85) .....	70
Paper Discusses Black Support for NP (Patrick Laurence; RAND DAILY MAIL, 10 Apr 85) .....	72
Investigation Into Money Matters of Bafokeng Tribe (Jasper Mortimer; THE SUNDAY STAR, 24 Mar 85) .....	75
AV Meeting Says Afrikaners Facing Worst Crisis in History (THE STAR, 22 Mar 85) .....	76
Mpetha Appeals After Change in Law (THE STAR, 25 Mar 85) .....	77
Low White Birth Rate Empties Classrooms (Cherilyn Ireton; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 24 Apr 85) .....	78
Briefs	
Youth Urged To Unite	79
Strikers Go Back To Work	79
Swedish Boycott	80
Better Media Communication Urged	80
<b>SWAZILAND</b>	
Briefs	
Minister Redetained	81
<b>ZAIRE</b>	
Guang-Dong Gift to Equateur Region (Odio-Ons 'Osang; ELIMA, 27 Feb 85) .....	82
Refugee Situation Not Alarming, Aid Programs Planned (N'Zinga Nsingi; ELIMA, 12 Feb 85) .....	83

Poor Road Conditions; Security Matters Discussed  
(Mbiyavanga M.; ELIMA, 2-3 Feb 85) ..... 84

Briefs  
Chinese Community in Equateur 85

ZIMBABWE

Party Youth Official Warns of Pseudo Members  
(Harare Domestic Service, 13 Apr 85) ..... 86

Briefs  
Chinese Doctors Arrive 87

10 May 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

## CONTENTS

## INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

Leading FRG Africanist Assesses Southern African Tensions (Theodor Hanf; FRANKFURTER ALLGEMEINE, 27 Mar 85).....	1
Civil Air Improvement Projects Reported (FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG/BLICK DURCH DIE WIRTSCHAFT, 13 Mar 85)..	11
Ghana Reports Formation of New African Trade Union Federation (Accra Domestic Service, 17 Apr 85).....	14
SADF's Counter-Revolutionary Strategy Assessed (Robin Drew; THE SUNDAY STAR, 31 Mar 85).....	15
Briefs	
African Development Fund Loans	16

## ANGOLA

Journalist Reports From Jamba on Release of UNITA Prisoners (Richard Wilson; SUNDAY TIMES, 17 Mar 85).....	17
Ministers Visit Bengo Province, Investigate Problems (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 13 Mar 85).....	20
Party Committee Improves Provincial Organizations (L. Luanci; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 15 Mar 85).....	21
Investments Planned for Huila Province Projects (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 15 Mar 85).....	23
Textile Enterprise Facing Shutdown Due to Shortages (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 13 Mar 85).....	24
Decline in Production in Soyo Municipality Noted (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 15 Mar 85).....	28

Feasibility of Second Phase of Supply System Questioned (Rui Cruz; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 13 Mar 85).....	30
New Huambo Fuel Storage Station, Other Activities (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 15 Mar 85).....	33
Dembos Electrification Project To Benefit 90,000 (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 15 Mar 85).....	36
NOVEMBRO Attacks RSA Treatment of Neighbors (Luanda Domestic Service, 18 Apr 85).....	38
<b>Briefs</b>	
Cabinda Port Activities	39
Data Processing Enterprise	39
Seminar on Agrarian Stations	39
UNITA Ambush of FAPLA Convoy	40
New Education Officials	40
Combat Training for Workers	40
 <b>BOTSWANA</b>	
Finance Minister Discusses RSA Relations, SADCC (Gaborone Domestic Service, 12 Apr 85).....	41
 <b>BURKINA</b>	
International Court to View Burkina-Mali Border Dispute (AFP, 11 Apr 85).....	43
 <b>CHAD</b>	
Ndamena Denounces Disinformation Campaign of Press (Ndamena Domestic Service, 13 Apr 85).....	44
 <b>ETHIOPIA</b>	
<b>Briefs</b>	
Eritrean Rebels Issue Amnesty	46
 <b>GHANA</b>	
<b>Briefs</b>	
Opposition Group Accuses Government	47
Flour Received From France	47
 <b>GUINEA</b>	
<b>Briefs</b>	
FRG Financial Assistance	48

KENYA

Government To Absorb Redundant Parastatal Workers (THE KENYA TIMES, 4 Apr 85).....	49
Students Burn Uniforms at Kenyata College (THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 29 Mar 85).....	51
Church, Politics Wrangle in Eldoret (THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 29 Mar 85).....	53
Shipping Trade Going to Tanzania (Francis Raymond; SUNDAY NATION, 31 Mar 85).....	56
Briefs	
Council Halts Clan Row	57
M'mbijjewe Loses Ministerial Portfolio	57

MALAWI

Foreign Truck Ban on Lilongwe/Blantyre Route (Eston Thyoka-Phiri; DAILY TIMES, 4 Apr 85).....	58
Air Flights to Tanzania Begin (Mponda Lungu; DAILY TIMES, 4 Apr 85).....	59
Briefs	
President Banda Meets Thatcher	60
Niger Envoy Meets Banda	60
Income Tax Regulations Changed	60
Floods Cause Damage	61

MOZAMBIQUE

Nkomati Breakdown Threatens 'Constructive Engagement' Effort (Andreas Razumovsky; FRANKFURTER ALLGEMEINE ZEITUNG, 21 Mar 85).....	62
Military Aid Helps Expansion of Soviet Influence (Neil Lurssen; THE STAR, 2 Apr 85).....	64
Maputo Women's Stifled Lifestyle Reflects City's Atmosphere of Fear  (Nthabi Moreosele; SOWETAN, 9 Apr 85).....	66
Briefs	
New Power Lines in Inhambane	68
Split Over Health Policy	68

NAMIBIA

Questions Surrounding Independence Process Discussed  
(Gary van Staden; THE STAR, 30 Mar 85)..... 69

Figures on Treasury Surplus Given  
(WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 23 Mar 85)..... 71

Aid for Shaky Beef Plants Considered  
(WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 23 Mar 85)..... 72

SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE

Briefs  
U.S. Offer To Train Officers ..... 73

SEYCHELLES

Briefs  
Ministry's View on Tuna Departure ..... 74  
Kuwait Loan for Mahe ..... 74

SOMALIA

Relationship With SA Examined  
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 27 Mar 85)..... 75

Briefs  
Defection to DFSS ..... 76

SOUTH AFRICA

CP Says It Will Force Elections Before 1989  
(THE CITIZEN, 11 Apr 85)..... 77

More on UDF's Newly Elected Executives, Council Demands  
(Ali Mphaki; SOWETAN, 9 Apr 85)..... 78

Squatters Cling to Demand for Full Presidential Rights  
(SOWETAN, 11 Apr 85)..... 79

Financial Aid for Black States Detailed  
(Brian Stuart; THE CITIZEN, 11 Apr 85)..... 80

Far-Reaching Consequences of RAND DAILY MAIL Closure  
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, No 7, 27 Mar 85)..... 81

Slabbert Urges Clarity on Reform Plans  
(THE CITIZEN, 11 Apr 85)..... 83



Ciskei's Tax Reform Benefits Explained (Andre Jordaan; DAILY DISPATCH, 23 Mar 85).....	85
Agreement Reached on Ciskei Aid (DAILY DISPATCH, 20 Mar 85).....	87
Ciskei To Attract Investment, Sebe Fully in Command (Ronel Scheffer; DAILY DISPATCH, 21, 22 Mar 85).....	88
Loans for Transkei (Andre Jordaan; DAILY DISPATCH, 22 Mar 85).....	91
Need To Develop Black Managerial Talent in Companies Explained (Joshua Raboroko; SOWETAN, 10 Apr 85).....	92
Rightwing Group Accused of Causing Unrest Among Township Blacks (THE CITIZEN, 4 Apr 85).....	93
Detailed Account of Death of Uitenhagee's Black Council (Jon Qwelane; THE SUNDAY STAR, 31 Mar 85).....	94
Indian Threat To Withdraw From Cabinet (THE STAR, 29 Mar 85).....	96
Major Reshuffle in UDF's Western Cape Region (CITY PRESS, 24 Mar 85).....	97
UDF's Natal Region New Executive (CITY PRESS, 24 Mar 85).....	98
Indians Struggle for Resettlement Rights (Boeti Eshak; SUNDAY TIMES, 31 Mar 85).....	99
Pofadder NGK Members Oppose Integration Moves (SUNDAY STAR, 31 Mar 85).....	100
Death Toll Tops 100 in 1985 (THE STAR, 1 Apr 85).....	101
Trade With Taiwan Detailed (John Bell; MINING WEEK, 28 Mar 85).....	102
PFP's Swart Urges Government To Fill Vacuum Left by Blacks (THE CITIZEN, 12 Apr 85).....	104
Trade Unions Hit Decentralization (SOWETAN, 9 Apr 85).....	105
AZAPO Education Seminar Blasts Exploitation (Joshua Raboroko; SOWETAN, 9 Apr 85).....	106

UK Companies Move to Bophuthatswana (Joshua Raboroko; SOWETAN, 10 Apr 85).....	107
Vaal Reefs' Options Reported (Brendan Ryan; RAND DAILY MAIL, 3 Apr 85).....	108
Simmergo Plant Operation Disappoints (Brendan Ryan; RAND DAILY MAIL, 3 Apr 85).....	110
Altron To Control Cabling, Hi-Tech Companies (MINING WEEK, 28 Mar 85).....	111
Nationalists Facing Up to Victims of Their Laws (THE SUNDAY STAR, 31 Mar 85).....	112
Le Grange Seen as Facing Toughest Test (Norman West; SUNDAY TIMES, 31 Mar 85).....	114
Confusion, as Coalition Hits Crossroad (Brian Pottinger, Norman West; SUNDAY TIMES, 31 Mar 85).....	115
Rural Coloreds in Critical Need of Care (THE STAR, 29 Mar 85).....	116
Border With Zimbabwe To Be Fenced To Stop Work-Seekers (Anthony Delius; CAPE TIMES, 25 Mar 85).....	117
Book Ban Lifted (SOWETAN, 3 Apr 85).....	119
Jobless in Cape Town Nearly Double (CAPE TIMES, 3 Apr 85).....	120
National Party Praised for Searching for New Options (THE CITIZEN, 12 Apr 85).....	121
Lack of National Strategy Deplored (Priscilla Whyte; RAND DAILY MAIL, 27 Mar 85).....	122
Saan Executive Explains DAILY MAIL's Failure (SUNDAY TIMES, 31 Mar 85).....	123
Helping Hand Offered to Neighbors for Stronger Region (Brian Stuart; THE CITIZEN, 12 Apr 85).....	124
Buthelezi Denies Being Botha Ally (RAND DAILY MAIL, 17 Apr 85).....	125
Buthelezi Discusses Kwazulu Assembly, ANC Goals (CITY PRESS, 14 Apr 85).....	127

Judge Says No Arrests for Uitenhage Inquiry (SAPA, 16 Apr 85).....	129
West Germany Invites Increased Exports (THE CITIZEN, 8 Apr 85).....	130
Recession Forces Nedfin, Wesbank Retrenchment (Ciaran Ryan; SUNDAY TIMES, 31 Mar 85).....	131
Government Repayment on Short-Term Loans Reported (THE CITIZEN, 10 Apr 85).....	132
NPI Warning on Unemployment Reported (RAND DAILY MAIL, 2 Apr 85).....	133
Lower Economic Growth Rate Predicted (Daan de Kock; THE CITIZEN, 10 Apr 85).....	134
Disinvestment's Impact on Black Engineers Examined (THE CITIZEN, 4 Apr 85).....	135
SADF Distributes Food to Squatters (DAILY DISPATCH, 28 Mar 85).....	136
Fleet of Naval Vessels Berths at Port Elizabeth (EVENING POST, 1 Apr 85).....	138
Increased Duties Hit ADP Equipment (MINING WEEK, 28 Mar 85).....	139
<b>Briefs</b>	
Engineering Technology	140
Tribology Institute	140
Desalination Plant Successful	140
Foundry Agreement	141
Firm Sells Interests	141
Seifsa'a Aims	141
CUSA Blasts Ciskei	141
Money Spent on Townships Administration	142
Ammonium Nitrate Plant	142
Vandadium Deposit	142
Kloof Tunnel	142
Auxiliary Cooling Plant	142
Buthelezi Willing To Talk	143
Minister Lauds New Zealand Decision	143
Three Ciskei Officials Detained	143
Immigration, Emigration Figures	144
U.K. Warns South Africa	144

SWAZILAND

Foreign Minister Discusses Relationship With RSA  
(THE SWAZI OBSERVER, 12 Apr 85)..... 145

TANZANIA

Yugoslavia To Build Power Project  
(DAILY NEWS, 28 Mar 85)..... 147

Zanzibar To Encourage Private Investment  
(DAILY NEWS, 29 Mar 85)..... 148

Role of African Youth Discussed  
(Mfuni Tshiamanyanu, et al. Interview; SUNDAY NEWS,  
24 Mar 85)..... 149

Fish Becoming Important Protein Source  
(THE HERALD, 30 Mar 85)..... 152

Briefs  
Kawawa Applauds Cuban Efforts 154  
UAE Cooperation Agreement Signed 154

ZAMBIA

Mwananshiku Calls for African Pool of Resources  
(TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 23 Mar 85)..... 155

Mwila Claims 'Coops are Zambia's Salvation'  
(TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 23 Mar 85)..... 156

Trade Unity With Zimbabwe Pledged  
(SUNDAY TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 24 Mar 85)..... 157

Government Urged To Increase Tax Base of District Councils  
(TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 26 Mar 85)..... 158

Minister Kakoma Says Aid for Youth Unemployment Limited  
(ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 23 Mar 85)..... 160

Mundia Discusses Foreign Control of Economy  
(TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 28 Mar 85)..... 162

Incentives Make Farmers Produce More for Export  
(ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 22 Mar 85)..... 163

International Road Work Halts as Payments Lag  
(TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 25 Mar 85)..... 164

Chikwanda Calls for Cuts in Health, Education Spending (ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 28 Mar 85).....	165
Party Militants Call for Grassroots Participation by Asians (ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 23 Mar 85).....	167
Police, Paramilitary Officers Shut Down College (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 27 Mar 85).....	169
New Rules Ignite College Boycott (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 26 Mar 85).....	171
Ngoma Says College Students Must Reapply (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 28 Mar 85).....	173
<b>Briefs</b>	
UN Official Condemns U.S. Support	175
Two Unions Punished	175

**ZIMBABWE**

Mugabe's Failure To Solve Ndebele Dissident Problem (AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, No 7, 27 Mar 85).....	176
Ministry of Health Concerned About White Doctors Leaving (THE SUNDAY MAIL, 31 Mar 85).....	179
West German Aid Places Emphasis on Rural Development (Davison Maruziva; THE SUNDAY MAIL, 30 Mar 85).....	180
West German Aid Places Emphasis on Rural Development (THE SUNDAY MAIL, 31 Mar 85).....	183
First Rural Technology Center Opened (THE HERALD, 30 Mar 85).....	184
Insurrection Plotters Arrested (THE HERALD, 30 Mar 85).....	185
Military Personages (AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, No 7, 28 Mar 85).....	186
<b>Briefs</b>	
ZANU-PF Examining Party Support	187
Masuku Assassin Shot	187
Mugabe Opens Independence Celebrations	187
New Dam Planned	188

11 May 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

## CONTENTS

## INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

Bulgarian Activities in Africa Noted (D. G. Santos; ARMED FORCES, Mar 85).....	1
Briefs	
EEC Aid	3

## ANGOLA

Portuguese View of MPLA Troubles (Xavier de Figueiredo; DIARIO DE LISBOA, 2 Apr 85).....	4
UNITA Captive Cites False Broadcasts by MPLA (KUP, 20 Apr 85).....	7
UNITA Deserters Describe Activities, Experiences (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 16 Mar 85).....	8
Bengo Commissariat Meets To Analyze Supply Methods (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 16 Mar 85).....	12
Huambo Youth Strengthening FAPLA Ranks (Simao Roberto; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 21 Mar 85).....	14
Huambo To Have Two New University Faculties (Simao Roberto; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 14 Mar 85).....	16
Briefs	
New Embassy in Yugoslavia	17
Returnees From Zaire	17
Agriculture Minister in London	17
Portuguese Police Accused of Racism	18

CHAD

Briefs		
	French Financial Agreements	19

COMOROS

	'Marxist Plot' Has Wider Implications (THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 30 Mar 85).....	20
Briefs		
	Arms Transport Denied	23
	France-Mayotte Supporter	23

ETHIOPIA

	Role, Activities of Chemical Society Reported (SINET NEWSLETTER, Jul-Dec 84).....	24
	Scientific Course Enrollment Figures Given (SINET NEWSLETTER, Jul-Dec 84).....	26
	DPSA To Propagate New Joint Ventures Proclamation (Melaku G/Yohannes; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 23 Mar 85).....	28
	EELPA Supplies Goba With High-Voltage Electricity (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 26 Mar 85).....	30
	Czechoslovakia Signs Long-Term Loan Agreement (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 28 Mar 85).....	31
	Czechoslovak Development Cooperation Lauded (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 29 Mar 85).....	32
	Mengistu Inspects Unfinished Prefab Plant (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 7 Apr 85).....	33
	Livestock Production Industry Analyzed (Pascal Alexandre; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 26 Mar 85).....	35
	Success of Food Packing Factory Reported (THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 6 Apr 85).....	38
Briefs		
	Soviet Consignment	39
	Livestock Export	39
	Hungarian Cooperation	39
	Educational Programs	40
	Gondar's Literacy Campaign	40
	Jijiga Town Housing	40

GHANA

Repatriation of 300,000 Citizens From Nigeria Discussed  
(Accra Domestic Service, 18 Apr 85)..... 41

MADAGASCAR

Briefs  
Road Link Improvement..... 42

MAURITIUS

Nation Seeks Diplomatic Diversity  
(THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 30 Mar 85)..... 43

Briefs  
New Plane..... 45

MOZAMBIQUE

Aquino de Braganca on Portuguese Cooperation, Renamo Ties  
(Aquino Braganca Interview; DIARIO DE LISBOA, 22 Mar 85).. 46

Dhlakama: Renamo Not Intimidated By Psychological Warfare  
(O DIABO, 26 Mar 85)..... 50

NAMIBIA

Briefs  
Mudge on Transitional Arrangements..... 53

REUNION

Briefs  
UDF Gains..... 54

SOMALIA

Briefs  
Israeli Aid Allegation..... 55

SOUTH AFRICA

Insurance Claims for Riot Damages Reported  
(Tony Stirling; THE CITIZEN, 20 Apr 85)..... 56

Angola Withdrawal Gives South Africa Edge for Cuban Removal  
(Brian Stuart; THE CITIZEN, 17 Apr 85)..... 58

Mill Cancels Agreement With Saawu  
(SOWETAN, 19 Apr 85)..... 59



Indebtedness of Citizens Reportedly Grows (THE CITIZEN, 19 Apr 85).....	60
General Motors Plans To Stay Put (THE CITIZEN, 17 Apr 85).....	61
Government Urged To Encourage Schools for All Races (THE CITIZEN, 18 Apr 85).....	62
Recession Has 'Devastating' Effect on Blacks (THE CITIZEN, 18 Apr 85).....	63
Rugby Official on NZ Team's Tour, UDF Protest (Pieter Coetzee; THE CITIZEN, 18 Apr 85).....	64
Minister Welcomes Kiwi Decision To Make Tour (THE CITIZEN, 18 Apr 85).....	65
Reaction To NZ Tour Decision Reported (Brian Stuart, Sapa; THE CITIZEN, 18 Apr 85).....	66
Influx Control Policy Reconsidered (THE CITIZEN, 18 Apr 85).....	67
Zulu Leader Lashes PFP for Unrest Remarks (THE CITIZEN, 17 Apr 85).....	68
All Population Groups To Get Common ID (THE CITIZEN, 17 Apr 85).....	69
Increased Foreign Investment Reported (THE CITIZEN, 17 Apr 85).....	70
Academic Warns of Effects of PW's 'Dual Role' (THE CITIZEN, 19 Apr 85).....	71
'Man-In-Street' Supports Abolition of Mixed Marriages Act (THE CITIZEN, 17 Apr 85).....	72
Natal Lauds Chief Buthelezi's Efforts (THE CITIZEN, 20 Apr 85).....	73
Van der Wall on Improving Economic Conditions of Blacks (Brian Stuart; THE CITIZEN, 19 Apr 85).....	74
CP To Fight Inclusion of Blacks (THE CITIZEN, 20 Apr 85).....	75
SOWETAN Discusses Black vs Black Violence (Editorial; SOWETAN, 10 Apr 85).....	76

Mob Violence Casualty Statistics Given (Tony Stirling; THE CITIZEN, 18 Apr 85).....	78
RAND DAILY Views Possibilities of Marriage Act (Editorial; RAND DAILY MAIL, 17 Apr 85).....	80
SABC To Introduce Televised Data Service (Neil Hooper; SUNDAY TIMES, 21 Apr 85).....	81
<b>Briefs</b>	
Heunis on Black Authorities Extension	82
Satellite Use for Rural Areas	82
Hendrickse on 'Fear of Domination'	82
U. S. Reaction to Namibia Plan	83
Incidents of Unrest Reported	83
Deputy Minister Announces Resignation	83
Black Constitutional Reform	83
Multiracial Council	84
Foreign Investment Rise	84
Solidarity Hits Army	84
Swapo's 'Atheism'	84
Treason Trial	85
Sebe Flays ANC, UDF	85
Taiwan Buying Mission	85
SABC Monetary Loss	85

#### SWAZILAND

Minister Mnisi Meets Italian Ambassador (THE SWAZI OBSERVER, 12 Apr 85).....	86
Reconstruction Program Cost Estimated at E120 Million (THE SWAZI OBSERVER, 3 Apr 85).....	87
Jobless Must Leave Cities (THE TIMES OF SWAZILAND, 2 Apr 85).....	88
<b>Briefs</b>	
Rail Link Construction	89
Hospital Out of Food	89
Journalist Detained	89

#### TANZANIA

Self-Exiled Kambona on BBC Discusses Terms for Return (BBC, 17 Apr 85).....	90
Shortage of Tea Pickers Threatens Production (DAILY NEWS, 1 Apr 85).....	92

Nyerere Addresses Local Government Authorities on Responsibilities (DAILY NEWS, 30 Mar 85).....	93
Oil Exploration Agreements Signed (DAILY NEWS, 3 Apr 85).....	95
Preparations for World Youth Festival Underway (DAILY NEWS, 5 Apr 85).....	96
TAZARA To Adopt One Accounting Unit (Mussa Lupatu; SUNDAY NEWS, 31 Mar 85).....	97
Power Cuts Result in Tea Factory Losses (SUNDAY NEWS, 31 Mar 85).....	98
Anti-Economic Sabotage Tribunal Shutting Down (John Waluye; DAILY NEWS, 3 Apr 85).....	99
Energy, Foreign Exchange Shortages Cut Cement Production (DAILY NEWS, 30 Mar 85).....	100
<b>Briefs</b>	
Cultural Delegation for DPRK	101
Cattle for Uganda	101
Salim Receives Jordanian Message	101
Power Shortages Halt Production	102

ZAMBIA

House Defers Vote on Sensitive Election Law Bill (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 29 Mar 85).....	103
Parastatals Mishandle Cash (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 29 Mar 85).....	105
Zimba Claims Worker Benefits Will Dwindle Under New Laws (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 27 Mar 85).....	106
Two Coup Plotter Death Sentences Overturned (THE KENYA TIMES, 4 Apr 85).....	107
Israeli Agricultural Equipment in Route (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 2 Apr 85).....	108
Auditor Recommendations for Parastatals Ignored (ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 1 Apr 85).....	110
Shapi Calls for End To Wildcat Strikes (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 30 Mar 85).....	112

Phosphate Find To Boost Agricultural Drive (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 30 Mar 85).....	113
Subulwa Presses for Increases in Barter Trade (DAILY NEWS, 5 Apr 85).....	114
TAZARA To Undergo 10-Year Rehabilitation (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 29 Mar 85).....	115
Union Angered by Layoffs (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 30 Mar 85).....	116
Expelled Mine Union Officials Accused of Incitement (ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 29 Mar 85).....	117
Briefs	
Chinese Construction Experts Arrive	118
ADB Oil Seed Aid Approved	118
Food Plan Unveiled	118

13 May 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

## CONTENTS

## ANGOLA

Exhibit of Soviet Books Inaugurated (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 26 Feb 85).....	1
Soviet Writer Completes Visit to Angola (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 27 Feb 85).....	2
Diplomatic Relations With Uruguay Contemplated (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 6 Mar 85).....	3
Activities of Kwanza-Norte Party Youth Described (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 24 Feb 85).....	4
Political Commissars' Meeting Analyzes Ideological Work (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 8 Mar 85).....	5
OMA Participates in Revolutionary Tasks in Kwanza-Norte (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 8 Mar 85).....	6
Cubans Opposing Castro May Join FNLA (O DIA, 15 Mar 85).....	8
UNITA Releases Portuguese, Other Hostages (DIARIO DE NOTICIAS, 17 Mar 85).....	9
Increased Cooperation With GDR Praised by Minister (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 20 Mar 85).....	10
Huila Provincial Commissar Visits Gambos Municipality (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 24 Feb 85).....	11
Former FNLA-COMIRA Members Surrender for Reintegration (Ezequiel Francisco; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 5 Mar 85).....	13

Kwanza-Sul Party Committee Assesses Provincial Situation (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 20 Mar 85).....	17
Socioeconomic Difficulties Encountered in Tomboco Municipality (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 23 Feb 85).....	19
Bengo Province Prepares for New Farm Season (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 22 Mar 85).....	20
Monthly Check of Work Centers Planned in Lubango (L. Luansi; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 22 Mar 85).....	22
1985 Marketing Prospects for Huila Encouraging (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 23 Feb 85).....	24
Namibe Hotel Industry Showing Improvement (Hortencio Sebastiao; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 24 Feb 85).....	26
Socialist Emulation Planned for Bengo Province Enterprises (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 27 Feb 85).....	28
Socioeconomic Problems of Uije Province Discussed (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 27 Feb 85).....	29
Metal Mechanics Enterprise Plans Production Increase (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 23 Feb 85).....	31
Maintenance Enterprise To Deal With Building Deterioration (Rui Perdiz; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 27 Feb 85).....	33
Excellent Productive Record of FINA Petroleum Described (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 27 Feb 85).....	37
Party Congress Studies Mining Industry Potential (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 12 Mar 85).....	40
Minister of Provincial Coordination Announces Appointments (JORNAL DE ANGOLA 23 Feb 85).....	43
Ministry of Fisheries Holds Cadre Training Meeting (Eugenio Diogo; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 24 Feb 85).....	44
Anniversary of Angolan Police Corps Founding Celebrated (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 6 Mar 85).....	46
Health, Housing Problems in Namibe Province Discussed (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 8 Mar 85).....	47
Agostinho Neto University Graduates First 14 Architects (Fragoso Daniel; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 5 Mar 85).....	50

Lubango School for Tourism, Hotel Training Inaugurated (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 6 Mar 85).....	52
Briefs	
Cabinda Affairs Figures	53
ETHIOPIA	
Political Program of Ethiopian Peoples' Democratic Alliance (AL-WAHDAH, 15 Feb 85).....	54
MOZAMBIQUE	
Central Zone Interprovincial Conference in Beira (NOTICIAS, 28 Feb 85).....	59
Consumer Needs Not Met by Beira's Green Zones (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 15 Mar 85).....	61
Nkomati Failure Affecting Relations With Portugal (Eduardo Cintra Torres; DIARIO DE NOTICIAS, 18 Mar 85)....	63
Norwegian Group Involved in Cultural Cooperation (NOTICIAS, 28 Feb 85).....	67
New Management Commission at Malhangalene Cooperative (NOTICIAS, 2 Mar 85).....	69
Successful Marketing Campaign by Nhartanda Cooperatives (NOTICIAS, 14 Mar 85).....	71
Consumer Cooperative Management Corruption Described (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 15 Mar 85).....	73
Chiloane Island Fishing Industry Study Reveals Good Prospects (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 1 Mar 85).....	78
Pemba Power Station Expansion Project Delayed (Valentim Daniel; NOTICIAS, 20 Mar 85).....	82
Cabo Delgado Wages Campaign Against Economic Crime (Valentim Daniel; NOTICIAS, 26 Mar 85).....	84
First Wine From Manica To Be Marketed in May (NOTICIAS, 27 Mar 85).....	87
Students in GDR Recount Experiences (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 1 Mar 85).....	89
Students in Foreign Countries Praised (DOMINGO, 1 Mar 85).....	91

Police Chief Cites Need To Improve Training, Awareness (Zacarias Cossa Interview; NOTICIAS, 1 Mar 85).....	93
New Railroad Worker Training School (NOTICIAS, 2 Mar 85).....	96
Air Travel Bottleneck To Be Removed (Paulo Sergio; NOTICIAS, 14 Mar 85).....	97
Pessene Population To Group Into Communal Villages (NOTICIAS, 14 Mar 85).....	100
<b>Briefs</b>	
Lutherans Offer Tractors	102
Netherlands Donation	102
Governor Criticizes Economic Performance	102
Transportation, Communications Priorities Listed	102
Clothing From China	103
ENACOMO Employees Arrested	103
Road Repair	104
Finland Suspends Aid Project	104
Magic Gives Money for Defense	104
 <b>NAMIBIA</b>	
Improved Water Supply, Mining Spur Economic Hopes (FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG/BLICK DURCH DIE WIRTSCHAFT, 7 Mar 85).....	105
Larger German Role in Mediating Economic Development (Robert von Lucius; FRANKFURTER ALLGEMEINE ZEITUNG, 16 Mar 85).....	108
 <b>SOUTH AFRICA</b>	
Alan Boesak on Progress of UDF Movement (Alan Boesak; NOTICIAS, 25 Feb 85).....	111



14 May 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

### CONTENTS

#### ANGOLA

Portuguese Daily Assesses Current Political Situation (A. da Cunha Raposo; O DIABO, 26 Mar 85) .....	1
Party Officials Visit Huila Province (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 7 Mar 85) .....	4
Departing Uruguayan Doctor Discusses Work (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 10 Mar 85) .....	6
Proposed Legislation Excludes Unskilled Foreign Workers (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 12 Mar 85) .....	10
Increase in Number of Flights to Brazil (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 9 Mar 85) .....	11
Agriculture in Lunda-Norte Faces Difficulties (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 7 Mar 85) .....	13
Hungarian Solidarity Committee Presents Gifts (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 7 Mar 85) .....	14
<b>Briefs</b>	
Friendship Circle in Havana	15
Number of BPV's Increase	15
Learning Centers Lack Teachers	15
OMA Secretary General Honored	16
Oil Field Begins Production	16
New Municipal Commissars Named	17
Commissar Visits Dange Kitexe	17
Hotel Course Ends in Portugal	17
Huila Leaders Attend Meeting	18

#### BOTSWANA

Kedikilwe Outlines Steps To Improve Public Service (Jowitt Mbongwe; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 21 Mar 85) .....	19
--	----

Batswana Migrants Detained in South Africa (Marshall Tiadi; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 20 Mar 85) .....	21
Councils Debts Exceed P1,5M (Bapasi Mphusu; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 22 Mar 85) .....	22
Agriculture Budget Increased To Support Arable Farmers (Mmonlemang Madikwe; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 15 Mar 85) .....	23
Second Batch of Chinese Doctors Arrive (Tarcisius Mudongo; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 25 Mar 85) .....	24
Masire Talks To Rapport on Apartheid, Nkomati (Kwapeng Modikwe; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 25 Mar 85) .....	25
Rural Electrification Strongly Recommended To Speed Development (Bapsi Mphusu; DAILY NEWS, 25 Mar 85) .....	26
P11M Allocated for Resumption of Drought Relief Programme (BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 25 Mar 85) .....	28
Briefs	
Agreement Signed With Norway	29
BMC To Handle Zimbabwe's Beef Sales	29
COMOROS	
Briefs	
Post-Coup Arrests	30
CHAD	
Popular Support for Habre Seen Growing (Mahamat Saleh Younous; AL-WATAN, 23 Mar 85) .....	31
ETHIOPIA	
State Planning, Collectivization Spur Agricultural Disaster (HANDELSBLATT, 18 Jan 85) .....	33
Briefs	
Ethiopia-Djibouti Trade Protocol	35
Hungarian Medical, Communications Aid	35
GABON	
Attitude Toward Foreigners Analyzed (Jean-Pierre Challard; AFRICA, Mar 85) .....	36

GUINEA

Feasibility Study for Possible Iron Ore Mining  
(AFP, 20 Apr 85) ..... 43

GUINEA-BISSAU

Briefs  
Financial Backers End Meeting 44

KENYA

Allegations, Accusations Against M'Mbijjewe Continue  
(THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 12 Apr 85) ..... 45

Editor Calls for Solution in South Sudan  
(Hilary Ng'weno; THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 12 Apr 85) ..... 47

Moi Extends Party Membership Drive by Another Month  
(THE WEEKLY REVIEW; 5 Apr 85) ..... 48

MPS Discuss 'Foreigner' Role  
(THE KENYA TIMES, 11 Apr 85) ..... 49

Favoritism in Land Alleged 49

'Force Foreigners To Sell Shares' 50

Student Leader Mwandawiro Sentenced  
(Edward Rihnaa; THE KENYA TIMES, 10 Apr 85) ..... 51

Work Permits Required for Professional Expatriates  
(THE WEEKLY REVIEW; 12 Apr 85) . ..... 53

Briefs

Rains Wash Bridges Away 55

Border Talks With Ethiopia 55

Mystoka Wins Kitui Seat 55

LESOTHO

Radio Commentary Hails Relations With Romania  
(Maseru Domestic Service, 24 Apr 85) ..... 56

Leabua Jonathan Assures King of Support  
(WEEKLY, 15 Mar 85) ..... 59

PAC Rejects Claims on Refugees  
(SOWETAN, 4 Apr 85) ..... 60

MOZAMBIQUE

Portugal Takes Steps To Limit Renamo Activities  
(DIARIO DE LISBOA, 27 Mar 85) ..... 61

Briefs

UDF's Solidarity With People ..... 62

Renamo Hits Outside Intervention ..... 62

UN Power Assistance ..... 62

NAMIBIA

Action Program for New Transitional Government Announced  
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 28 Mar 85) ..... 63

UK Parliamentary Delegation Visits, Says Majority Supports Swapo  
(SOWETAN, 2 Apr 85) ..... 64

Organization of New Interim Government Detailed  
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 28 Mar 85) ..... 65

Indian MPs Tour Operational Area  
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 25 Mar 85) ..... 66

Labor Party Calls for Non-Racial Sport  
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 2 Mar 85) ..... 67

SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE

Briefs

Private Investment in Economy ..... 68

More Tourism Sought ..... 68

SENEGAL

Dependency on Foreign Business Rapped  
(Hassan Toure; WAL FADJRI, No 24, 25 Mar-8 Apr 85) ..... 70

Motives for American Development, Military Aid Examined  
(M. Fall; WAL FADJRI, 25 Mar-8 Apr 85) ..... 73

Possibility of Salvaging Senegambia Explored  
(AFRICA, Mar 85) ..... 75

World Bank Aid Condemned  
(Youssoupha Ndiaye, Idrissou S. Biodan; WAL FADJRI, No 24,  
25 Mar-8 Apr 85) ..... 78

SEYCHELLES

Discussions Held With Australia on Trade  
(SEYCHELLES NATION, 20 Feb 85) ..... 80

SOMALIA

Ethiopian Rebels Attend Somali Trade Union Meeting (Voice of the Broad Masses of Eritrea, 23 Apr 85) .....	81
Tractor, Water Pump Plant Construction (HEEGAN, 12 Apr 85) .....	82
Briefs	
RSA Ties Denounced	83
Mogadishu-Nairobi Phone Line	83

SOUTH AFRICA

Plan To Establish Stability Through Hegemony Analyzed (Winrich Kuehne; AUS POLITIK UND ZEITGESCHICHTE, 23 Mar 85)	84
Buthlezi Urges Botha Declaration of Intent (Johannesburg Domestic Service, 23 Apr 85) .....	108
Details on Parliamentary Committees Given (John MacLennan; THE SUNDAY STAR, 14 Apr 85) .....	109
Freedom Charter Provisions Reviewed (Gary van Staden; THE CITIZEN, 23 Apr 85) .....	111
Commentary Urges Peace by Renamo in Mozambique (Johannesburg International Service, 24 Apr 85) .....	113
Reduction of Arms Imports, Special Defense Budget Reported (Stephen Mcquillan; THE SUNDAY STAR, 14 Apr 85) .....	114
NG Kerk Expresses Concern at Unrest, Disinvestment (Johannesburg Domestic Service, 23 Apr 85) .....	117
East Cape Leaders Welcome Irrigation Plans (Johannesburg Domestic Service, 23 Apr 85) .....	118
Afrikaner, Inkatha Youth Hold Conference on Future (Johannesburg Domestic Service, 20 Apr 85) .....	119
Technological, Sales Agreements With Taiwan Reported (THE CITIZEN, 23 Apr 85) .....	120
Details on Industrial Decentralization Given (Brian Pottinger; THE SUNDAY STAR, 14 Apr 85) .....	121
Exploitation of Homeland Workers Claimed (Jon Qwelane; THE SUNDAY STAR, 14 Apr 85) .....	122
Brits Get First Optical Fibre Factory (THE CITIZEN, 22 Apr 85) .....	123

Azanian Students' Confrontation Results in Violence (Ali Mphaki; SOWETAN, 23 Apr 85) .....	124
Access to EEC Market Sought (Malcolm Fothergill; THE SUNDAY STAR, 14 Apr 85) .....	126
Transkeian Traders Regulation Reported (THE CITIZEN, 23 Apr 85) .....	127
Urban Development Boards To Be Established (Brian Stuart; THE CITIZEN, 23 Apr 85) .....	128
Economic Growth Rate Need Discussed (Amrit Manga; SUNDAY TIMES, 14 Apr 85) .....	130
New Banks Act Requirements Detailed (Alec Hogg; SUNDAY TIMES, 14 Apr 85) .....	132
Company Bankruptcy, Liquidations Increase (Ciaran Ryan; SUNDAY TIMES, 14 Apr 85) .....	135
PFP, NRP Cooperation Welcomed (THE CITIZEN, 23 Apr 85) .....	136
Noted Educator Denounces Apartheid, Violence (Franklin Sonn; SUNDAY TIMES, 14 Apr 85) .....	138
Black Management Forum Expands White Relations (Malcolm Fothergill; THE SUNDAY STAR, 14 Apr 85) .....	141
TV4 Sparks Video Boom (David Cumming; THE SUNDAY STAR, 14 Apr 85) .....	143
Briefs	
Youths' 'Radical Demands'	144
Black Anger	144
Energy Synthetic Fuel Plans	144
UK Diplomat Raps Disinvestment	144
Electrified Border Fence Tested	145
Development Bank Aid	145
Black Insecurity	145

**SWAZILAND**

Bank Official Opposes Disinvestment (SOWETAN, 9 Apr 85) .....	146
--	-----

**ZIMBABWE**

Security Official on Disruption of Elections (THE HERALD, 5 Apr 85) .....	147
--	-----

FINANCIAL GAZETTE Warns About 'Secretiveness' (Editorial; THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 12 Apr 85) .....	149
ZANU Official Condemns United Front (THE HERALD, 8 Apr 85) .....	151
Muzorewa Manifesto 'Pack of Lies;' Says Minister (THE HERALD, 9 Apr 85) .....	152
Resettlement Plan Records Good Progress (THE HERALD, 5 Apr 85) .....	154
Domestic Vehicle Assembly Output Drops (THE HERALD, 5 Apr 85) .....	156
Electricity Supply Sales Reported (THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 4 Apr 85) .....	157
Movie Filming Holds Up Chrome Ore Shipments (THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 4 Apr 85) .....	159
Homes Backlog Tops 100,000 Units (THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 4 Apr 85) .....	160
<b>Briefs</b>	
Maputo Route Shut	162
Phone Problem Solution	162
Bankruptcy Report 'Malicious'	163
Party Youth Order	163
Migration Drops	163
Public Approval of Mugabe	163
Railway Union Meeting	164
Airport Telecommunications Equipment	164

17 May 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

### CONTENTS

#### ANGOLA

Kuando-Kubango, Huila Commissars Meet To Discuss Issues (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 1 Mar 85).....	1
MPLA Plans To Naturalize Cubans (John MacLennan; THE SUNDAY STAR, 21 Apr 85).....	2
World Press Reaction To RSA Pullout Cited (Luanda Domestic Service, 23 Apr 85).....	3
South Africa Soldiers Take Quick March Out of Country (Kim McGowan; THE SUNDAY STAR, 21 Apr 85).....	4
Transport Sector in Lunda-Norte Faces Difficulties (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 28 Feb 85).....	5
Eighth Advisory Council for Domestic Trade Underway (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 28 Feb 85).....	7
Fuel Supply to Kwanza-Norte Increases (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 28 Feb 85).....	9
Lack of Raw Materials Hampers Textile Production (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 1 Mar 85).....	10
Briefs	
UNITA 'Counterrevolutionaries' Executed	12
UNITA Attacks Near Luena	12
Withdrawal 'Disgusting'	12

#### BOTSWANA

Briefs	
Election 'Irregularities' Cited	13
Government Against Namibia Interim Plan	13



	Merafhe Responds to GUARDIAN Charges	13
	Sweep Uncovers Illegal Arms	14
<b>CHAD</b>		
	Attempts To 'Pacify' South Discussed (Laurent Zecchini; LE MONDE, 11 Apr 85).....	15
<b>GUANA</b>		
	Exiles Return From Nigeria (Accra Domestic Service, 26, 27 Apr 85).....	19
	Panel Discusses Repatriation Nigerian Criticized Over Expulsions	19 20
	Briefs Rehabilitation of Manganese Plant	21
<b>GUINEA-BISSAU</b>		
	President Visits Information Secretariat (NO PINTCHA, 27 Feb 85).....	22
	Portugal To Finance Agricultural Training Center (NO PINTCHA, 23 Feb 85).....	24
	Relations With Islamic Development Bank (NO PINTCHA, 23 Feb 85).....	25
	Phosphorite Mining Accord Signed With Portuguese Firm (NO PINTCHA, 27 Feb 85).....	26
	Briefs Cooperation Agreement With Cuba	28
	South Korean Ambassadors Visit	28
	President's Message to Qadhdhafi	28
	French Ambassador Visits Meteorological Center	29
<b>KENYA</b>		
	Nakuru Kanu Branch Calls for Unopposed Election of Moi, Kibaki (DAILY NATION, 16 Apr 85).....	30
	Moi Declares Party Membership Strictly Voluntary (Gideon Mulaki; DAILY NATION, 17 Apr 85).....	31
	Libel Suit Leads To Injunction of EXPRESS (THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 26 Apr 85).....	33
	Parliament Sanctions Past Practices, Delays New Business (THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 19 Apr 85).....	34

Cabinet Ministers Asked To Carry Out Duties (THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 19 Apr 85).....	35
Kanu Party Membership Figures Released (Kauli Mwembe; THE KENYA TIMES, 18 Apr 85).....	36
Moi Stresses Equal Loyalty of All Groups (DAILY NATION, 13 Apr 85).....	37
Zaireans Lose Bid for Work Permits (DAILY NATION, 18 Apr 85).....	38
Mid-Level Civil Servants Reshuffled (Irungu Ndirangu; DAILY NATION, 13 Apr 85).....	40
Expansion of Industrial Court Expected (Kipserem Maritim; DAILY NATION, 13 Apr 85).....	41
President's Directive on Religious Education Hailed (Job Githinji; THE KENYA TIMES, 16 Apr 85).....	42
M'Mbijjewe Loses Ministerial Position, Angaine Returns (Enos Nyagah; THE KENYA TIMES, 18 Apr 85).....	43
Conditions for Student Readmission Listed (Mitch Odero; THE KENYA TIMES, 16 Apr 85).....	45
Briefs	
Liberation Bureau Still Open	46
Allocation of French Aid	46
Malnutrition Claims 20 Lives	46
<b>LESOTHO</b>	
Briefs	
Welkom Gold Mine Deaths	48
24 To Receive Tanzanian Schooling	48
<b>MOZAMBIQUE</b>	
Dondo Military District Strengthens Defense Measures (Antonio Cesar; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 10 Feb 85).....	49
German Analyst Sees No Relief From Economic Desperation (Andreas Kohlschuetter; DIE ZEIT, 22 Mar 85).....	51
<b>NAMIBIA</b>	
New Deal 'Null and Void' Says International Community (John d'Oliveira; THE SUNDAY STAR, 21 Apr 85).....	59

SWAPO Member Lubowski Loses Defense Force Rank (RAND DAILY MAIL, 22 Apr 85).....	61
<b>Briefs</b>	
Halt to RSA Trade Requested	62
SWAPO Official's Anniversary Comments	62
French Socialists Pledge SWAPO Aid	62
Unions Reject Interim Rule Move	62
<b>SEYCHELLES</b>	
Committee Calls for Tripartite Talks on Korean Unification (WEEKEND NATION, 13 Apr 85).....	63
Lange Answers Journalists, Pledges Aid (SEYCHELLES NATION, 15 Apr 85).....	64
Militia Praised for Discipline, Political Education (SEYCHELLES NATION, 19 Apr 85).....	66
<b>SOUTH AFRICA</b>	
Long-Term Benefits of New Budget Described (Dawie; DIE BURGER, 20 Mar 85).....	69
Terms, Effects of New Budget Discussed (Editorial; BEELD, 19 Mar 85).....	72
Government Action in Face of Unrest Discussed (George Barrie Interview; DIE VADERLAND, 2 Apr 85).....	74
Problem of Population Growth Described (Editorial; DIE BURGER, 23 Mar 85).....	77
Press Commentary on Nkomati Accord Status (Various sources, various dates).....	79
RSA-Mozambique Mutual Interests, Editorial	79
Reaffirmation of Support, Editorial	79
Dangers of Military Assistance, Editorial	80
Conditions for Preserving Accord, Editorial	81
Status of Nkomati Accord Evaluated (Piet Muller; BEELD, 14 Mar 85).....	83
Conservative Party Breaks Election Agreement (Editorial; DIE BURGER, 21 Mar 85).....	86
Investigation Ordered of Uitenhage Riots, Police Wrongdoing (Dawie; DIE BURGER, 27 Mar 85).....	88

Commentary on Source of Recent Unrest (Dawie; BEELD, 3 Apr 85).....	91
Inkatha Reexamines Objectives, Future Status (John Bhengu; DIE VADERLAND, 22 Mar 85).....	93
Results of Survey on White Worker Attitudes Towards Reforms (DIE AFRIKANER, 13 Mar 85).....	95
Various Incidents of Unrest Reported (SAPA, 28 Apr 85).....	98
Police Report Scattered Unrest in Eastern Cape (SAPA, 25 Apr 85).....	100
RAPPORT Defends Interim Namibia Plan (Editorial; RAPPORT, 21 Apr 85).....	102
U.S. Position Inspires Confidence, Hope (Editorial; DIE TRANSVALER, 19 Apr 85).....	104
5 Dead in Unrest; Grahamstown Students Boycott (SAPA, 29 Apr 85).....	105
<b>Briefs</b>	
Kwangema Will Not Be Moved	108
Tear Gas Disperses Student Gathering	108
Unrest, Government Actions Cited	108
Nuclear Physics Degree Granted	109
Volkswag Funds, Membership Drive	109
Koeberg Radiation Security	109

**SWAZILAND**

Minister Says Swazis Should Emulate Chinese (THE TIMES OF SWAZILAND, 17 Apr 85).....	110
Zambian Envoy Meets With Council of State (THE SWAZI OBSERVER, 23 Apr 85).....	111
Behkimpi Addresses 20th Tinkhundla Meeting (Mbabane Domestic Service, 21 Apr 85).....	113
<b>Briefs</b>	
Finance Minister Warns on Disinvestment	114

**TANZANIA**

Nyerere Discusses World Economics, Succession in Belgrade (Isaac Mruma; DAILY NEWS, 6 Apr 85).....	115
---	-----

New Electoral Districts, Constituencies for Zanzibar, Pemba (DAILY NEWS, 11 Apr 85).....	118
UAE Delegation Arrives (DAILY NEWS, 10, 12 Apr 85).....	119
Aid Cooperation Discussed	119
Agreement Signed, by Nasibu Mwanukuzi	120
Terror Response to Fundamentalism Fears (ARABIA: THE ISLAMIC WORLD REVIEW, Mar 85).....	121
Lack of Accountability Stressed as Country's Biggest Woe (John Kimwaga; DAILY NEWS, 8 Apr 85).....	123
'Improved Conditions' Led Way to PTA Membership (Attilio Tagalile; DAILY NEWS, 12 Apr 85).....	125
Mwinyi, Li Hold Talks in Pyongyang (Joseph Assama; DAILY NEWS, 11 Apr 85).....	127
Kilimanjara Families To Be Resettled in Morogoro (DAILY NEWS, 8 Apr 85).....	128
Tanneries Plan Export Increase (DAILY NEWS, 9 Apr 85).....	129
Staple Food Prices Drop Easing Cost of Living (DAILY NEWS, 12 Apr 85).....	130
Major Cash Crops To Undergo Rehabilitation (Mussa Lupatu; DAILY NEWS, 6 Apr 85).....	132
Briefs	
Voil To Install Generator	134
Militia Requests Cheaper Uniforms	134
Mkapa for Angola	134
 ZAMBIA	
Kaunda's Clemency Criticized as Politically Unsound (AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 10 Apr 85).....	135
 ZIMBABWE	
Marondera Town Council Approves Developemnt of Nyameni Township (Oliver Gawe; THE HERALD, 10 Apr 85).....	136
Lutheran Church Group To Sink 60 Wells in Mutare (THE HERALD, 10 Apr 85).....	138

<b>Dual Citizenship Applicants Need Not Inform Foreign Country</b> <b>(THE HERALD, 11 Apr 85).....</b>	<b>139</b>
<b>Rio Tinto Refinery Back in Business</b> <b>(Lynda Loxton; THE HERALD, 11 Apr 85).....</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>Briefs</b>	
<b>New Name Changes</b>	<b>142</b>

24 May 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

### CONTENTS

#### INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

- Multinationals Prepare for Oil Search in East Africa  
(Michael Andres; AFP, 3 May 85)..... 1

#### ANGOLA

- Swedish Aid to Fishing Industry Increases  
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 13 Mar 85)..... 3

#### Briefs

- UNITA Attacks Lunda Convoy 5  
UNITA Kills 43 MPLA 5  
68 MPLA Soldiers Killed 5  
Official Delivers Dos Santos Message 5  
Goods Confiscation From Zambia Poachers 5  
New Envoy to Portugal 6  
BPV Membership Increases 6  
WW II Commemoration 6  
Mubarak Message to Dos Santos 7  
80 Government Troops Killed in Cuanza 7

#### BOTSWANA

#### Briefs

- Refusal to SWANU Group 8

#### CHAD

#### Briefs

- Bardai Disputes Defection 9

GHANA

Airstrips To Be Rehabilitated  
(Debrah Flynn; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 1 Apr 85)..... 10

Briefs  
Trunk Road To Be Rehabilitated 11

GUINEA

Mass Return of Refugees Creates Problems  
(Lucien Houedanou; AFRIQUE NOUVELLE, 27 Mar-2 Apr 85)..... 12

Soviet Trade Union Delegation Visit, Cooperation Discussed  
(Mamady Wasco Keita; HOROYA, 21, 23 Mar 85)..... 16

Outline of Visit 16  
Issues Discussed 17

Offensive Against Gold, Precious Gem Traffickers Intensify  
(HOROYA, 23 Mar 85)..... 19

IVORY COAST

Briefs  
Graduation at Police Academy 21

KENYA

Economic, Demographic, Military Problems Threaten Stability  
(Dietrich Strothmann; DIE ZEIT, 29 Mar 85)..... 22

LESOTHO

Briefs  
Fao Official Visiting 27  
Information Minister Returns 27  
Danish Agricultural Aid 27

MADAGASCAR

Ratsiraka on Regional Questions  
(LE MONDE, 23 Mar 85)..... 28

MOZAMBIQUE

Debts Owed Portuguese Firms To Be Paid by Banks  
(ESPRESSO, 5 Apr 85)..... 31

Relation of Socialist Economy to Western Trade Analyzed  
(TEMPO, 5 Apr 85)..... 33



Briefs		
UK Signs Joint Venture Pact		37
GDR Education Agreement		37
Administrator Meets 'Ex-Bandits'		37
Chinese Aid		38
Italian Food Aid		38
 NAMIBIA		
Briefs		
SWATF Reports SWAPO Casualties		39
 NIGERIA		
Briefs		
Nigerianization of Swiss Companies		40
Victims To Be Compensated		40
Yugoslav Assistance Pledged		40
Comments on Ghana-Burkina Merger		40
Reduction in Army Urged		41
Rejoicing Over Numayri Overthrow		41
Japanese Research Boat Gift		41
Sycophantic Traditional Rulers Criticized		42
Comments on Aliens' Expulsion		42
Relations With Cameroon		42
Land Clash Killings, Arrests		42
Dikko Asylum Request Rejection		43
Full Membership in UNDP		43
Demonstrations at Ibadan Polytechnic		43
Naval Technical School		43
 SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE		
Planning Secretary Hails Cooperation With Portugal		
(DIARIO DE NOTICIAS, 5 Apr 85).....		44
Soviet Bases Reportedly Increasing on Islands		
(DIE WELT, 12 Mar 85, No 60).....		45
Briefs		
Joint Enterprises Created		47
 SEYCHELLES		
Briefs		
New Saudi Ambassador Arrives		48
 SOUTH AFRICA		
P. W. Botha's Speech at Moria Assessed		
(Percy Qoboza; CITY PRESS, 14 Apr 85).....		49

DAILY MAIL Editorial Views Political, Press Climate (Editorial; RAND DAILY MAIL, 30 Apr 85).....	52
Paper Expressed Fears Over Continuing Violence (Editorial; SOWETAN, 1 May 85).....	54
Comment on Political Negotiations (Willie Esterhuysen; SUNDAY TIMES, 5 May 85).....	56
Mauritius Offers Tax Bait to South Africa (Kerry Clarke; SUNDAY TIMES, 7 Apr 85).....	61
Soviet Arms Buildup in Angola, Mozambique Described (Keith Abendroth; THE CITIZEN, 27 Apr 85).....	62
Technology Vital to SA's Growth (THE CITIZEN, 25 Apr 85).....	63
Defense Budget Will Increase When Economy Improves (Brian Stuart; THE CITIZEN, 24 Apr 85).....	64
Families Agree To Move From Mathopestad (Johannesburg Television Service, 27 Apr 85).....	65
AEC Bans Restarting Koeberg (Neil Hooper; SUNDAY TIMES, 7 Apr 85).....	67
STAR Urges Lifting of 'Curtain' on ANC (Editorial; THE STAR, 26 Apr 85).....	68
Paper Says Botha Must Talk with All Black Leaders (Editorial; THE SUNDAY STAR, 28 Apr 85).....	69
Training of Riot Squads in Soweto Alleged (Mudini Maivha; CITY PRESS, 31 Mar 85).....	71
Discussion of Proposed Science Center Underway (MINING WORLD, Mar 85).....	73
First Tentative Steps to Federation Noted (Patrick Laurence; RAND DAILY MAIL, 23 Apr 85).....	75
Sullivan-Type Code Advocated for South African Companies (Paul Dold; RAND DAILY MAIL, 15 Apr 85).....	77
Altech on Brink of Entering U.S. Market (Kerry Clarke; SUNDAY TIMES, 21 Apr 85).....	78
Renfreight Turnover Reported at 2 Billion Rand (David Carte; SUNDAY TIMES, 21 Apr 85).....	79

Commentary Discusses Role of ANC in Unrest (Johannesburg International Service, 30 Apr 85).....	80
Commentary Examines Transformation of Renamo (Johannesburg Domestic Service, 26 Apr 85).....	82
Le Grange's Political Survivability Examined (Brian Pottinger; SUNDAY TIMES, 7 Apr 85).....	84
Inter-Racial University Enrollment Increases (SUNDAY TIMES, 7 Apr 85).....	88
Racial Reclassification Figures Given (Norman West; SUNDAY TIMES, 7 Apr 85).....	89
Administrator Lauds Decision on Cape Beaches (THE CITIZEN, 27 Apr 85).....	90
ISCOR's Coal-Based Reduction Plant Scores Breakthrough (Tom McCuaig; MINING WEEK, 10 Apr 85).....	91
Afrikaner, Black Nationalist Crisis Reviewed (THE SUNDAY STAR, 7 Apr 85).....	92
Growing Opposition, by Alan Paton	92
Blacks Divided, by David Breier	93
CITY PRESS Appeals for Peace Within Black Community (Editorial; CITY PRESS, 28 Apr 85).....	95
Acid Rain Levels Show No Threat to Johannesburg (THE CITIZEN, 24 Apr 85).....	96
Industrial Land Price Rise Reported (Kerry Clarke; SUNDAY TIMES, 21 Apr 85).....	97
Engineering Industry's Problems Detailed (Don Robertson; SUNDAY TIMES, 21 Apr 85).....	98
Revenue From Minerals Leaps (Roy Bennetts; SUNDAY TIMES, 7 Apr 85).....	99
Huge Black Population Shift Foreseen (Sampie Terreblanche; SUNDAY TIMES, 21 Apr 85).....	101
Heunis: Black Aspirations Must Get Priority (Brain Stuart; THE CITIZEN, 29 Apr 85).....	103
Whites, Blacks Join Forces in Wage Demands (Amrit Manga; SUNDAY TIMES, 7 Apr 85).....	104

Survey Shows White Pessimism Prevalent (Jean Waite; SUNDAY STAR, 7 Apr 85).....	105
Revision of Black Citizenship Laws Urged (Marinus Wiechers; SUNDAY TIMES, 21 Apr 85).....	106
Levy on Sasol Scrapped (RAND DAILY MAIL, 13 Apr 85).....	109
Briefs	
More Scientists Needed	110
Antiracism Manifesto	110
Indian Education	110
Indian Teachers' Jobs	111
Flats for 'Illegal' Indians	111
Widespread Political Unrest	111
Blacks Need for Land	112
No Comment From Anglo-American	112
Air Force Squadron Disbands	112
UDF, AZAPO Pamphlets Distributed	112
 SWAZILAND	
Queen Warns Dissidents 'Will Never Succeed' (THE SWAZI OBSERVER, 29 Apr 85).....	113
Briefs	
Bhekimpi Warning on 'Dissidents'	114
Hillary, Dlamini Officially Sacked	114
 TANZANIA	
Briefs	
Zanzibar-PLO Cooperation	115
 ZIMBABWE	
Briefs	
Kadungure Exhorts Army Members	116
Zvobgo Urges Stiffer Sentences	116
Elimination of Apartheid Urged	116

28 May 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

## CONTENTS

## INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

- CILSS Crisis Threatens Existence  
(AFRICAN CONFIDENTIAL, 10 Apr 85)..... 1
- FRG Agricultural Cooperation Projects Detailed  
(Karl Heinrichsbauer; INFORMATIONSDIENST SUEDLICHES AFRIKA,  
No 1, 1985)..... 3

## ANGOLA

- UNITA Bandits in Disarray Says Minister of Defense  
(Halima Shariff; DAILY NEWS, 9 Apr 85)..... 10
- Angolans Claim SA Units Provoking Tension  
(THE CITIZEN, 29 Apr 85)..... 11
- Briefs  
EC Lome Pact..... 12

## CAPE VERDE

- Ambassador to Lisbon on Relations With Lusophone Africa  
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 17 Apr 85)..... 13
- Two Industrial Projects Under Way With Danish, Swedish Aid  
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 17 Apr 85)..... 15
- PAICV, FRELIMO Meet With Algeria's FLN  
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 17 Apr 85)..... 16

## CHAD

- Libya Reinforces Its Position in North  
(Laurent Zecchini; LE MONDE, 16 Apr 85)..... 17

Efforts To Reconcile Factions Described (AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 10 Apr 85).....	23
<b>COMOROS</b>	
No Change in Status for Mayotte Island Foreseen (LIBERATION AFRIQUE-CARAIBE-PACIFIQUE, Mar-May 85) .....	25
Feud Splits Mercenary Leaders (THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 6 Apr 85).....	29
Briefs	31
Paris Bailout	
<b>DJIBOUTI</b>	
Briefs	32
UNDP Aids Port	
<b>ETHIOPIA</b>	
Orthodox Christians Beset by Restrictions, Subversion (Friedrich Heyer; FRANKFURTER ALLGEMEINE, 25 Apr 85).....	33
Protestant Sects Still Subject to Severe Repression (Helmut Matthies; CHRIST UND WELT, 13 Apr 85).....	39
<b>GHANA</b>	
Policy of Sending Teachers to Libya Questioned (Abubakar Akumfi-Ameyaw; TALKING DRUMS, 22 Apr 85).....	42
Cuban, Brazilian Economic Cooperation Outlined (Poku Adaa; TALKING DRUMS, 22 Apr 85).....	43
Medical Cooperation Agreement Signed With Egypt (Adwoa Van-Ess; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 9 Apr 85).....	46
Conduct Code for Chiefs Urged (GHANAIAN TIMES, 4 Apr 85).....	47
Leaders Vindicated, Position Shifts Justified (Eric Katey; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 3 Apr 85).....	48
Ministry Shares Road Equipment With Contractors (PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 3 Apr 85).....	50
'Food for Work' Program Initiated for Unemployed (Akwele Ajavon; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 2 Apr 85).....	51
Significance of Joint Military Maneuvers With Burkina Faso (Debra Fynn, et al.; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 3 Apr 85).....	52

Canadian Post-Graduate Engineering Program Established (Kodjo Atsu; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 14 Apr 85).....	54
Model FRG Agricultural Farm To Be Reactivated (Kodjo Atsu; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 10 Apr 85).....	55
Tawiah Praises Soviet International Peace Initiatives (Adwoa Van-Ess; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 17 Apr 85).....	56
Bulgarian Peace Delegation Arrives (Adwoa Van-Ess; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 16 Apr 85).....	57
Baden-Wurttemberg To Provide Agricultural Assistance (GHANAIAN TIMES, 11 Apr 85).....	58
Assasie Asks Cadres To Avoid Conflicts With Regional Officials (Isaac Asante, Salome Donkor; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 12 Apr 85).....	59
Employers Reminded To Form Workers' Committees (Faustina Ashirifie; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 13 Apr 85)....	60
Assasie Calls on Armed Forces To Support CDRS (PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 11 Apr 85).....	61
Frempong Advises Soldiers To Be Loyal (GHANAIAN TIMES, 12 Apr 85).....	62
Married Couples To Receive Tax Relief (PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 19 Apr 85).....	63
Rural-Urban Migration Causes Discussed (K. Abaka Quansah; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 3 Apr 85).....	64
Measures To Ease Urban Shift Discussed (K. Abaka Quansah; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 10 Apr 85).....	65
Ghana Democratic Movement Criticized on Civilian Rule Issue (Kyeame K'Oppong; TALKING DRUMS, 22 Apr 85).....	66
Rawlings, Annan Severely Criticized for Abusing Democracy (Kwadwo Mbir Bullard; TALKING DRUMS, 22 Apr 85).....	68
<b>Briefs</b>	
Merger With Burkina Faso Doubted	70
Arab Economic Assistance Disclosed	70
Allocation of French, ADB Loans	70
Libya Donates Books	71
ADB Aids Bonsa Tire	71
Iran Donates Books	71

GUINEA

Disillusionment With New Regime  
(Moriba Magassouba; AFRICA, No 170, Mar 85)..... 72

Economy Struggles to Emerge From Rubble of Sekou Rule  
(Carola Kaps; FRANKFURTER ALLGEMEINE ZEITUNG, 1 Apr 85).... 77

KENYA

Rwandese Delegation To Discuss Cooperation  
(DAILY NATION, 23 Apr 85)..... 81

Moi Stresses Discipline in Addressing Armed Forces  
(THE KENYA TIMES, 20 Apr 85)..... 82

Mohammed Issues Warning on Arms Possession  
(THE KENYA TIMES, 26 Apr 85)..... 84

Africans Must Fight UNITA With Every Available Means  
(Editorial; SUNDAY TIMES, 21 Apr 85)..... 85

Nyachae Decries Civil Servant Efficiency  
(DAILY NATION, 20 Apr 85)..... 87

Saina Claims Forgery of Party Cards Deliberate Act of Sabotage  
(THE KENYA TIMES, 25 Apr 85)..... 88

Moi Discusses Education, Politics, Tribalism  
(THE KENYA TIMES, 23 Apr 85)..... 89

National Youth Service Course Set for May  
(THE KENYA TIMES, 19 Apr 85)..... 91

University Students Apply for Bail Pending Appeals  
(Edward Rihnaa; THE KENYA TIMES, 19 Apr 85)..... 92

Armed Forces Act Amended  
(Philip Wangalwa; DAILY NATION, 26 Apr 85)..... 93

Government To Monitor Pharmaceuticals  
(Enos Nyagah; THE KENYA TIMES, 23 Apr 85)..... 94

Moi Discusses Energy Policy at Hydroelectric Project Inauguration  
(Daniel arap Moi; THE KENYA TIMES, 19 Apr 85)..... 95

Concessions, Incentives Offered for Rural Investors  
(E A REPORT ON TRADE AND INDUSTRY, Apr 85)..... 97

Kenyan Minimum Wage Increased 20 Percent  
(KNA, 1 May 85)..... 98



Land Grant to Rwanda for Warehouse Construction (Charles Kulundu; THE KENYA TIMES, 25 Apr 85).....	99
1984 Export Figures on African Arab Markets (THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 13 Apr 85).....	100
Law Society Protests Over Student Case (THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 20 Apr 85).....	101
Mwangale Calls for Commonwealth Sports Boycott (DAILY NATION, 26 Apr 85).....	102
Briefs	
Kenyatta College Upgraded to University	103
Muslims Thank Moi	103
<b>LESOTHO</b>	
Highlands Water Project Details Given (THE CONSTRUCTION NEWS, 15 Apr 85).....	104
<b>LIBERIA</b>	
Political, Economic Collapse Discussed (AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 10 Apr 85).....	106
<b>MADAGASCAR</b>	
'Himmler of Madagascar' Reported Sacked and Jailed (THE STAR, 18 Mar 85).....	108
<b>MALI</b>	
Links to West Growing, Bloc Presence Diminishing (Guenter Krabbe; FRANKFURTER ALLGEMEINE, 22 Apr 85).....	109
<b>MOZAMBIQUE</b>	
Justice Minister Discusses New Measures (Ossumane Ali Dauto Interview; DOMINGO, 21 Apr 85).....	112
Foreign Minister Chissano Says Machel Irreplaceable (Peter Gregson; EVENING POST, 3 Apr 85).....	115
Brazilian Diplomat Praises Closer Relations (NOTICIAS, 21 Mar 85).....	117
Swedish Agency Praises Cooperation (NOTICIAS, 25 Mar 85).....	119
Maputo Cooperative To Resume Meat Production (NOTICIAS, 21 Mar 85).....	121

Social Communication Center Opened in Inhambane (NOTICIAS, 21 Mar 85).....	123
Agricultural Rehabilitation Projects Discussed With UNDP (NOTICIAS, 21 Mar 85).....	125
FRELIMO'S New Interest in Encouraging Family Agricultural Sector (THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 6 Apr 85).....	127
Border Trade With Malawi Hampers Marketing (NOTICIAS, 22 Apr 85).....	130
Cooperatives Sell Bulgarian Clothes Donations (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 13 Apr 85).....	131
Zambezia Cashew Nut Marketing Campaign Overfulfilled (NOTICIAS, 11 Apr 85).....	132
South Africa Willing To Restore Sabotaged Rail Link (Brian Stuart; THE CITIZEN, 1 May 85).....	134
South Africa Railways Denies Coal Boycott of Maputo (THE CITIZEN, 1 May 85).....	135
Briefs	
Italian Electrical Equipment	136
Coconut, Shrimp Seized	136
 SENEGAL	
Renewable Energy Research Drive Reported (Amadou Dieng; THE KENYA TIMES, 24 Apr 85).....	137
 SOMALIA	
Berbera Cementworks Hits Problems (THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 6 Apr 85).....	139
Briefs	
Oil Search Begins	140
 SOUTH AFRICA	
PFP Attacks Buthelezi's Criticism of Party (SOWETAN, 24 Apr 85).....	141
Commissioner Explains Official Role of Councils, Reaction to Attacks (SOWETAN, 25 Apr 85).....	142

Labor Party Leader's Performance in Parliament Analyzed (Frans Esterhuyse; THE STAR, 25 Apr 85).....	144
Transkei Prime Minister Praises Botha's Reform Moves (THE CITIZEN, 1 May 85).....	146
CP, HNP Merger Likely for Natal By-elections (THE CITIZEN, 30 Apr 85).....	147
Government's Identification of Left Challenged by PFP (THE CITIZEN, 1 May 85).....	148
Tutu Belittles Botha's Peace Prize (DIE BURGER, 12 Apr 85).....	149
U.S. Senate, House Resolutions Criticized (Editorial; DIE BURGER, 8 Apr 85).....	151
National Party Attacked for Extravagant Spending (THE STAR, 25 Apr 85).....	152
NPP Leader Rajbansi Viewed as Enigmatic Survivor (Mike Robertson; THE STAR, 26 Apr 85).....	154
Criminal Elements, Role of Army in Unrest Discussed (Editorial; DIE BURGER, 8 Apr 85).....	156
Mismanagement in Decentralization Criticized (DIE AFRIKANER, 20 Mar 85).....	158
Reaction to Advertisement for Racist Watchdog (DIE AFRIKANER, 20 Mar 85).....	159
Political Spectrum of Left, Right, Center Explained (Gary van Staden; THE STAR, 27 Apr 85).....	161
Ciskei's Chief Matanzima Will Quit Presidency Next Year (THE CITIZEN, 2 May 85).....	165
State to Take Over Rail Project (THE CITIZEN, 2 May 85).....	166
PFP Visits Kwazulu Legislative Assembly (SOWETAN, 26 Apr 85).....	167
East Rand Squatters Reprieved (SOWETAN, 25 Apr 85).....	168
Kangwane Leader Urges Talks With ANC (Nkopane Makopane; SOWETAN, 2 May 85).....	169

Military Supremacy Over Frontline States Detailed (DIE TRANSVALER, 15 Apr 85).....	171
Operations of Three-Chamber Parliament Discussed (Editorial, DIE TRANSVALER, 1 Apr 85; DIE VOLKSBLAD, 26 Mar 85).....	173
Success of Cooperation	173
Significance of Budget Addresses	174
Reaffirmation of Constructive Engagement Applauded (Editorial; DIE BURGER, 4 Apr 85).....	175
FRG Rejects Economic Sanctions, Promotes Peaceful Change (BEELD, 16 Apr 85).....	176
SADF's Problems Analyzed in Light of Spending Cutbacks (Simon Baynham; THE STAR, 4 Apr 85).....	177
Rebuilding Crossroads Welcomed (SOUTH AFRICAN DIGEST, 8 Mar 85).....	179
Inkatha Members Praised for Helping To Keep Peace (DAILY NEWS, 18 Apr 85).....	180
Muslims Walk Out in Protest Against du Plessis (DAILY NEWS, 22 Apr 85).....	181
Rift in NRP Over Control of Provinces (DAILY NEWS, 19 Apr 85).....	182
New White Homeland Deemed Unachievable (DIE VOLKSBLAD, 3 Apr 85).....	183
Nel Calls White Homeland Dangerous, Impractical (DIE VADERLAND, 4 Apr 85).....	184
CP Reacts to Oppenheimer's Comments (DIE AFRIKANER, 3 Apr 85).....	186
Implications of Dissent Within Coalition Described (Editorial; DIE AFRIKANER, 10 Apr 85).....	188
Value of Laborers' Wages Drops (THE STAR, 29 Apr 85).....	190
Taiwan Barter News Angers Textile Industry (Priscilla Whyte; RAND DAILY MAIL, 18 Apr 85).....	192
French Interest in SA Exports Reported (Lawrence Bedford; RAND DAILY MAIL, 30 Apr 85).....	194

Success of Transkei Airways Reported (RAND DAILY MAIL, 30 Apr 85).....	195
Warning on Dangers of Unemployment Issued (Madden Cole; THE CITIZEN, 2 May 85).....	196
Harvesting of Icebergs Planned (James Clarke; THE STAR, 15 Apr 85).....	197
Witch Burning Incidents Analyzed (THE DAILY NEWS, 15 Apr 85).....	200
Witch Burning Explained as More Than a Rooting Out of Evil (DAILY NEWS, 15 Apr 85).....	202
Legal Aid Clinic Opened (SOUTH AFRICAN DIGEST, 8 Mar 85).....	204
Study on Income, Expenditures of Mines (SOUTH AFRICAN DIGEST, 8 Mar 85).....	206
Studentebond Members' First Meeting With Inkatha Youth Brigade (Susan Fleming; THE STAR, 22 Apr 85).....	208
Le Grange Increases Police Force in Uitenhage (DIE BURGER, 2 Apr 85).....	210
AWB Expresses Gratitude to Police (SOWETAN, 2 May 85).....	212
Coloureds Say They Are Terrorized by Blacks (DAILY DISPATCH, 23 Apr 85).....	213
Status of Black Town Councils Changing, People's Reactions (Sophie Tema; RAND DAILY MAIL, 12 Apr 85).....	214
Varied Reactions to Botha's Plan for Deciding Blacks' Future (David Braun; THE STAR, 20 Apr 85).....	216
Personnel Problems Still Plague Government (Sue Leeman; THE STAR, 11 Apr 85).....	218
Cautious Reaction to Question of Black Citizenship (THE STAR, 14 Apr 85).....	219
Greater Role of Parents in Black Education Stressed (Editorial; DIE VOLKSLBAD, 20 Mar 85).....	220
Burning of White Man by Blacks, Other Violence Described (DIE BURGER, 19 Apr 85).....	221

Government Welcomes Registration of Black Labor Unions (DIE TRANSVALER, 13 Apr 85).....	223
Nation's Black Consumer Marketing Booming (SOWETAN, 2 May 85).....	225
Arms Industry, Oil Needs Reviewed (AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 10 Apr 85).....	227
Uitenhage Police Chief Testifies on Use of Ammunition (DIE BURGER, 11 Apr 85).....	229
<b>Briefs</b>	231
Blacks in Parliament in 1988	231
Shortage of Black Homes	231
Container Trade Sought	231
Safmarine, Bank Line Agreement	232
Gas Platform	232
Namibia Policy	233
No Need for Zimbabwe Maize	233
Antagonism Between Military Divisions	233
Measures To Avoid Violence	234
Elimination of Bomb-Throwers	234
PFP Leader Sees New Era	234
R3,5-M for Township	234
South Africa Will Solve Problems	235
Cheerful Maize Outlook	235
Optica Delivery Jeopardized	235
26,000 Houses Sold	235

**TANZANIA**

Kaunda Announces Major Cabinet Reshuffle (DAILY NEWS, 25 Apr 85).....	236
Parastatals Told To Ensure Profits (DAILY NEWS, 13 Apr 85).....	237
Economic Crisis Workshop Stresses Need for Agricultural Recovery (DAILY NEWS, 22 Apr 85).....	238
Jamal Discusses Economic Problems, Strategies, Goals (DAILY NEWS, 18 Apr 85).....	239
Ward Tribunals Bill Passed To Ensure Grassroot Harmony (Attilio Tagalile; DAILY NEWS, 18 Apr 85).....	242
Transport of Malawian Goods Threatened by Bridge Destruction (DAILY NEWS, 18 Apr 85).....	243

CCM, UNIP Firm on Joint Economic Ventures (DAILY NEWS, 18 Apr 85).....	244
Union Criticizes Implementation of Lay-Offs (DAILY NEWS, 17 Apr 85).....	245
Kawawa Urges More Crops During Recent Tour (John Waluye; DAILY NEWS, 20 Apr 85).....	246
Tourism Pact Signed With Aga Khan Fund (DAILY NEWS, 20 Apr 85).....	247
Joint Communique With Angola Stresses Cooperation on Namibia (SUNDAY NEWS, 14 Apr 85).....	248
Salim Urges Police To Fight Corruption (SUNDAY NEWS, 14 Apr 85).....	249
Kimario Expresses Army's Solidarity With Angola (DAILY NEWS, 13 Apr 85).....	250
Mwinyi Stresses South-South Cooperation, International Tensions (DAILY NEWS, 15 Apr 85).....	251
Prison Conditions, Slow Judicial Calendars Criticized (Editorial; DAILY NEWS, 15 Apr 85).....	252
Donor Responses Positive to Tazara Rehabilitation (DAILY NEWS, 15 Apr 85).....	254
New Chinese Ambassador Presents Credentials (DAILY NEWS, 24 Apr 85).....	255
Proposal for Utilization of Laid-Off Workers Outlined (DAILY NEWS, 22 Apr 85).....	256
Poor Economic Performance by Agricultural Parastatals Discussed (DAILY NEWS, 15 Apr 85).....	257
North Korean, Chinese Assistance Outlined (DAILY NEWS, 25 Apr 85).....	258
Party Committee Urges Broad Cost-Cutting Measures (Attilio Tagalile; DAILY NEWS, 24 Apr 85).....	259
Salim Urges Agricultural Improvements (DAILY NEWS, 24 Apr 85).....	260
Role of Kiswahili for Scientific Uses Explored (DAILY NEWS, 25 Apr 85).....	261

Bulgaria To Purchase Agricultural Products (DAILY NEWS, 25 Apr 85).....	262
<b>Briefs</b>	
Mwanza Power Supply Normalized	263
Salim Urges Security Force Cooperation	263
More Youth for Moscow	264
CPSU Delegation Arrives	264
West Blasted Over Namibia	265
Important Bridge Lost to Flooding	265

**ZAMBIA**

Financial Workers Union Wins Pay Raise (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 16 Apr 85).....	266
Financial Workers Union To Punish Non-Striking Members (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 12 Apr 85).....	267
Railway Workers Union Protests Union Mismanagement (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 9 Apr 85).....	268
Unions Unable To Pay Employees (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 17 Apr 85).....	269
Lisulo Views RSA Troop Removal From Namibia as Not Genuine (ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 17 Apr 85).....	270
Poor Health Services Brings Worries of Epidemic (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 11 Apr 85).....	272
Kaunda Briefs New Ambassadors on Liberation Issues (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 18 Apr 85).....	273
SWAPO Man Slain in Shoot Out (ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 15 Apr 85).....	274
Zimba Calls for Relaxation of Tariff Barriers (ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 16 Apr 85).....	275
Mwelwa Claims Poaching, Smuggling Politically Motivated (ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 16 Apr 85).....	277
Szeftel Calls for Foreign Exchange Priority for Agricultural Sector (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 10 Apr 85).....	278
Norway Increases Interest-Free Aid (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 11 Apr 85).....	280
Disqualified Government Workers Lose Positions (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 10 Apr 85).....	281



Effectiveness of Cabinet Task Force Questioned (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 14 Apr 85).....	282
---	-----

<b>Briefs</b>	
College To Reopen	284
Espionage Trial Opens	284
Urgent Request for RSA Fuel	284

**ZIMBABWE**

Mugabe Addresses Marondera People's Militia Brigade at Parade (THE HERALD, 10 Apr 85).....	285
Militia To Protect Voters	285
More Men for Mozambique	286
Country's Biggest Parade	287
White Minister Faces Challenges, Criticism (Michael Hartnack; RAND DAILY MAIL, 12 Apr 85).....	288
Reasons for Optimism Given 5 Years of Independence After (Michael Hartnack; RAND DAILY MAIL, 19 Apr 85).....	291
CZI Urges Tough Measures To Improve Performance of Parastatals (Andrew Rusinga; THE HERALD, 25 Apr 85).....	293
Hungarian Firm in Light Bulbs Deal (David Masunda; THE HERALD, 25 Apr 85).....	295
SEDCO Loans Nearing \$2 Million (THE HERALD, 25 Apr 85).....	296
Poland To Open Office in Harara (THE HERALD, 25 Apr 85).....	297
Cooperation Reviewed With Norway (THE HERALD, 26 Apr 85).....	298
Display of Nation's Military Might Reveals First-Class Army (DAILY NEWS, 18 Apr 85).....	299
Coffee Crop To Earn \$30 Million (THE HERALD, 25 Apr 85).....	301
High Birth Rate Slowing Growth of Co-ops (THE HERALD, 25 Apr 85).....	302
More Name Changes for Place, Rivers (THE CHRONICLE, 23 Apr 85).....	303

German Teachers Praised, More Urged To Come (K. M. Mathew; THE CHRONICLE, 25 Apr 85).....	305
<b>Briefs</b>	306
Rivers Renamed	306
Trucks to Mozambique	307
Another Bad Harvest	

4 June 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

## CONTENTS

## INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

Forty-Two Percent of Food Aid for Africa Not Yet Arrived (PANA, 8 May 85).....	1
Diplomats Graduate From Course Offered in Portugal (DIARIO DE NOTICIAS, 5 Apr 85).....	2

## ANGOLA

Briefs	
Hydroelectric Plant in Kuimba	3
Soviet Ambassador Visits ANGOP	3
Minister of Industry Visits Benguela	3
Officials Open ANGOP Office	4
Petroleum Production	4

## BENIN

Briefs	
University Disturbance Instigators Sought	5
Libya Donates Equipment, Vehicles	5

## BOTSWANA

Briefs	
Cross-Border Communications	6

## GHANA

SWA Police Special Task Force's Vital Role Against Terrorism (Helmoed-Romer Heitman; ARMED FORCES, Apr 85).....	7
FRG Agricultural Project Evaluation Team Arrives (Accra Domestic Service, 7 May 85).....	10

GUINEA-BISSAU

Briefs		
	New Portuguese Grammar	11
	MIGs From USSR	11

MOZAMBIQUE

Machel	Notes Closures Possible To End War (Maputo Domestic Service, 11 May 85).....	12
Briefs		
	Meeting With African, IRC, Bank Officials	14
	Saboteurs Burn Maputo Customs Office	14
	Security Forces Capture Weapons	14
	Rehabilitation of Industry	15

NIGERIA

Commentary	Noted on Work of River Niger Basin Authority (Ishola Dada; Lagos International Service, 29 Apr 85).....	16
Commentary	Views Air Force Role in Defense (Lagos International Service, 2 May 85).....	17
Maitatsine	Leader Seen in Gombe Prior to Unrest (NAN, 10 May 85).....	19
Lagos Radio	Views Cooperation With Brazil (Lagos International Service, 15 May 85).....	20
Papers	Comment on Religious Fanaticism (Lagos International Service, 30 Apr 85).....	21
Western Media	'Unprovoked Attacks' Criticized (Stephilus Etta; Lagos International Service, 5 Apr 85)...	22
Appeal	on Seditious Publication Charge Allowed (NAN, 5 Apr 85).....	24
NAN	on Financial Reserves, Naira in Circulation (NAN, 4 Apr 85).....	25
Ex-President	Shagari's Adviser Gets 21 Years (NAN, 25 Apr 85).....	26
Briefs		
	F-28 Crash, Pilot Error	27
	Farming Loans Earmarked	27
	Gombe Death Toll	28
	Ghanaians Besiege Lagos Wharf	28

Paper Condemns Benin Policy	28
Telephone, Roads Link Niger	29
Gombe Riot Investigation Commission	29
Extortion by Soldiers	29
Allegations on Subversive Elements	29
Journalists Tried for 'Falsehood'	30
2 Detained in Connection With Gombe Riots	30

SOUTH AFRICA

Marais Declares Support of Le Grange, Criticizes Left (DIE AFRIKANER, 3 Apr 85).....	31
Big Development in Ciskei Says Sebe (DAILY DISPATCH, 15 Apr 85).....	33
Ciskei's Sebe Praises Visitors (DAILY DISPATCH, 17 Apr 85).....	34
Professor Expects Mass Defections From National Party (DAILY DISPATCH, 17 Apr 85).....	35
Situation of Nation's White Intellectuals Discussed (Herbert W. Vilakazi, Absolom L. Vilakazi; FRONTLINE, May 85).....	36
Security Affairs Analyst on Police Control Procedures (Helmoed-Romer Heitman; FRONTLINE, May 85).....	40
Installation of Marnet Almost Complete (ARMED FORCES, Apr 85).....	44
Professor Discusses Obstacles To Change (Gavin Engelbrecht; THE STAR, 19 Apr 85).....	48
Interview With UDF's Lekota (Patrick Lekota Interview; Maputo to Southern Africa, 29 Apr 85).....	49
Final Part of Interview With UDF's Lekota (Maputo to Southern Africa, 6 May 85).....	52
Radio Comments on 'Reality' of Black Urbanization (Johannesburg Domestic Service, 15 May 85).....	56
Destruction of Local Authorities Will Not Be Allowed (THE CITIZEN, 4 May 85).....	58
Fourie Calls for Planning of Second Soweto (THE CITIZEN, 4 May 85).....	60

Committee To Probe Indian Land Needs (THE CITIZEN, 4 May 85).....	61
Plans for Kwazulu, Natal (THE CITIZEN, 4 May 85).....	62
Afrikaner Women Demand Preservation of Sex Laws (DIE AFRIKANER, 10 Apr 85).....	63
Pro-SWAPO Advocate Stripped of SADF Rank (DAILY NEWS, 22 Apr 85).....	65
AZAPO Members Injured in Azasm, Azaso Confrontation (Ali Mphaki; SOWETAN, 23 Apr 85).....	66
Citizen Views Bomb Blasts, ANC Activities (Editorial; THE CITIZEN, 2 May 85).....	68
Shut Transkei Consular Offices Call (DAILY DISPATCH, 17 Apr 85).....	70
No Funds To Rebuild Schools Damaged in Unrest (SAPA, 9 May 85).....	71
<b>Briefs</b>	
Cape Leaders Missing	73
UDF Offices Searched by Police	73
Lesotho Order Patrol Road Discussed	73
Red Cross Unaware of UNITA Suspension of Ties	74
Labor Projects Planned	74
Corn Farmers Meet Agriculture Minister	74
Unbanning of ANC, PAC Urged	74
No Formal Links With AWB	75
Misinformation on SADF	75
FRG Businessmen's Contribution	75
 <b>SWAZILAND</b>	
SADCC Official Comments on Swazi-RSA Ties (BBC, 14 May 85).....	76
 <b>TANZANIA</b>	
Nyerere Discusses Southern African, Global, Domestic Issues (Julius Nyerere Interview; SUNDAY NEWS, 21 Apr 85).....	78
Ideology, Succession, Role of the Party (David Wheeler; SUNDAY NEWS, 7, 14 Apr 85).....	82

**UGANDA**

**Briefs**

Medical Agreement With PRC	89
New Weekly Paper	89
British Military Advisory Team	89

**ZAIRE**

**Briefs**

Guard Claims Killing of Opponents	90
Army Maneuvers	90
Financial Agreements With France	91
Lufthansa Flights Resume	91

**ZAMBIA**

**Briefs**

Economic Development Aid Urged	92
Kaunda Orders Detentions	92

**ZIMBABWE**

**Briefs**

Members of ZANU Party Assassinated	93
Four ZANU-PF Supporters Killed	93
Zimbabwe-Palestine Solidarity Newspaper	94

6 June 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

## CONTENTS

## INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

Marxists Discuss Role of Traditional Group Conclaves (E. Wamba-dia-Wamba; JOURNAL OF AFRICAN MARXISTS, Mar 85)...	1
<b>Briefs</b>	
Oil Output To Increase	14

## ANGOLA

Viktor Michin, KOMSOMOL Delegation Visit (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 11, 12 Apr 85).....	15
Talks in Luanda With JMPLA-JP	15
Visit Described	15
JMPLA-JP-KOMSOMOL Accord Signed	17
Execution of UNITA Captives Demanded at Huambo Rally (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 16 Apr 85).....	19
UNITA Secretary General Luvualu Speaks to Workers (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 17 Apr 85).....	20
Youth Day Celebrated in Luanda (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 16 Apr 85).....	27
Roberto de Almeida Address Honoring Youth Day (Roberto de Almeida; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 16 Apr 85).....	29
<b>Briefs</b>	
Angolan Acceptance of Lome Agreement	34
Economic Activity in Cabinda	34
USSR Student Conference	35
New SONANGOL Gas Depot	35
Village Attacked in Malanje Province	35



BOTSWANA

World Bank To Lend Country P18M (BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 24 Apr 85).....	36
Gaborone Diplomats Say No to RSA's Move (Jowitt Mbongwe; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 26 Apr 85).....	37
Liberal Party Leader Chakalisa on Party's Growth (BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 28 Apr 85).....	38
Germany Promises Support for Development Programs (Molefe Mmamaplo; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 16 Apr 85).....	40
Dr Masire Praises Nordic Countries Support (BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 29 Apr 85).....	41
Commentary Condemns Bomb Blast in Gaborone (Garborone Domestic Service, 17 May 85).....	42
Minister Peter Mmusi Says 'No' to Clampdown on Refugees (Kwapeng Modikwe; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 16 Apr 85).....	43
Projections Brighter in Agriculture (Daphne Moalosi; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 12 Apr 85).....	44
Call for Government Appropriation of Absentee Landlords' Properties (Bapasi Mphusu; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 19 Apr 85).....	45
Ruling Party Defends Land Policy in Parliament (BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 19 Apr 85).....	47
Official on Government's Land Policy (Molefe Mmamaplo; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 29 Apr 85).....	49
Government To Purchase 20 More Locomotives (Mmonlemang Madikwe; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 17 Apr 85).....	50
BTC Installs New Telephone System (Daphne Moalosi; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 19 Apr 85).....	51
Air Botswana Running at Loss Says Pollock (Jowitt Mbongwe; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 26 Apr 85).....	52
Large Cache of Arms Discovered, Described (Kwapeng Modikwe; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 29 Apr 85).....	53
Briefs Seretse Khama Airport	55

CHAD		
	Briefs	
	Telephone Network Modernization	56
COMOROS		
	Briefs	
	Fishing Training Centre	57
	Cape Town-Jeddah Flights End	57
ETHIOPIA		
	Briefs	
	Cuban Foreign Minister	58
GHANA		
	Briefs	
	Police Clinics for Districts	59
	People's Militia Role Outlined	59
	Coins To Replace Notes	59
	Dismissal of Missionaries	60
MAURITIUS		
	Briefs	
	India Renews Credit	61
	Economic Growth Soars	61
	LOS Ratification Pending	61
MOZAMBIQUE		
	Judicial System To Extend, Improve Services (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 29 Apr 85).....	62
	Land Surveyors Study Soils in Various Provinces (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 18 Apr 85).....	64
	Netherlands Agricultural Program in Angoche Region (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 22 Apr 85).....	67
	Marcellino Dos Santos Speaks at Beira Industrial Institute (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 18 Apr 85).....	68
	Zambezia Governor Urges Government To Spur Copra Production (Ezequiel Mavota; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 20 Apr 85).....	70
	Angoche State Enterprise To Resume Rice Cultivation (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 22 Apr 85).....	72

Farming Controls To Be Relaxed (THE CITIZEN, 13 May 85).....	73
Nacala Port 1984 Cargo Handling Figures (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 20 Apr 85).....	74
Gaza Has Majority of Communal Villages (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 16 Apr 85).....	75
Banditry Forces Maputo Aid Donors To Switch Priorities (THE HERALD, 27 Apr 85).....	76
South Africa To Protect Power Lines Against RENAMO (SOWETAN, 14 May 85).....	78
Briefs	
Italy Finances Power Repairs	80
FRG Firm Repairs Cranes	80
Cashew Processing Plan Functioning	81
<b>NAMIBIA</b>	
Briefs	
Bonn Constitution Seminar	82
<b>NIGERIA</b>	
Briefs	
Loans for Drought-Affected States	83
Navy Patrol Boats	83
<b>SENEGAL</b>	
Islamic Federation Conference Detailed (LE REVEIL ISLAMIQUE, Mar 85).....	85
PDS Convention Reported (Idrissou S. Biodan, Y. Ndiaye; WAL FADJRI, 12-26 Apr 85)..	89
<b>SOMALIA</b>	
Briefs	
Appeal for Aid	92
Agricultural Output Rises	92
<b>SOUTH AFRICA</b>	
Party Challenged on Independent Orange Free State Issue (DIE BURGER, 11 Apr 85).....	93
American Criteria Out of Place in Judging Governmental Policy (DIE BURGER, 17 Apr 85).....	94

President Urged To Visit Political Prisoners (Kanthan Pillay; POST NATAL, 1-4 May 85).....	96
Call for Unity Regardless of Language, Color (Editorial; DIE BURGER, 15 Apr 85).....	97
Separate Schools for Different Races Recommended (DIE BURGER, 18 Apr 85).....	99
Italian Farmer Living Successfully Among Blacks (Linda Uys; DIE BURGER, 19 Apr 85).....	101
New Houses Credited With Immorality Act Repeal (Editorial; THE GRAPHIC, 19 Apr 85).....	103
Treurnicht Refusal To Participate in Negotiations With Blacks (Dawie; DIE BURGER, 20 Apr 85).....	105
Black Population Figure Increases (Gerald Reilly; BUSINESS DAY, 1 May 85).....	108
Population Growth Projections 'Disturbing' (THE CITIZEN, 9 May 85).....	109
R&D Investment Lagging, Professor Claims (ENGINEERING WEEK, 25 Apr 85).....	110
Nation Blamed for Foreign Fish Looting (Winnie Graham; BUSINESS DAY, 1 May 85).....	113
Vaal Reefs Rehiring Sacked Miners (Phillip Van Niekerk; BUSINESS DAY, 1 May 85).....	114
New Gold Mining Research Laboratory Established (THE CITIZEN, 6 May 85).....	115
Ferro-Chrome Production Operating at Full Capacity (Madden Cole; THE CITIZEN, 7 May 85).....	116
Farmers To Resume Maize Deliveries (Tony Stirling; THE CITIZEN, 9 May 85).....	117
Bright Future for Electronics Seen (ENGINEERING WEEK, 25 Apr 85).....	118
Modelling Tool Helps Escom in Network Design (ENGINEERING WEEK, 25 Apr 85).....	124
Business Day Defines Itself (Editorial; BUSINESS DAY, 1 May 85).....	126

Owen Axed as Editor of BUSINESS DAY (Erik Larsen; THE CITIZEN, 7 May 85).....	128
SABC, Newspaper Cooperation Urged (THE CITIZEN, 8 May 85).....	129
Press Must Resist Government Pressure, Says Gibson (Bert van Hees; THE CITIZEN, 8 May 85).....	130
UDF-AZAPO Confrontations, Township Violence Deplores (Editorial; THE CITIZEN, 9 May 84).....	131
AZAPO Hits at Critics (SOWETAN, 9 May 85).....	133
Partial Autonomy for Namibia Seen as Possible Solution (Editorial; DIE BURGER, 19 Apr 85).....	135
ATKB Director Emphasizes Afrikaner Culture (DIE BURGER, 20 Apr 85).....	137
New Testing Grounds for Military Vehicles Described (SALVO, Mar 85).....	139
Details on Vanderbijlpark Commando Given (P. N. John; PARATUS, Apr 85).....	144
Strategic Importance of Sports Council Examined (Kanthan Pillay; POST NATAL, 1-4 May 85).....	147
<b>Briefs</b>	149
Space Project Role	149
White Education Costs	150
'Concessions' to Blacks Hit	150
Unemployment Statistics Outdated	150
Frontline Duty for Indians	151
Sports Ban Lifted	151
Housing Costs	151
Pass Law Cases	151
Legal Representation	151
Housing Shortfall	151
Agricultural GDP Drops	152
Immigration Figures	152
Robotics Society	152
Robotics Symposium	152
Robotics Applications	153
MIR Taps New Market	153
Reunert Moves Into Hi Tech	153
Desalination Yields	153

Television Call for Support	154
UDF Demonstration Scheduled	154
Rugby Tour Cancellation Request	155
UDF Right To Demonstrate	155
UDF Strategy Change Needed	155
One Percent Growth Predicted	156
Lange's Visit Ridiculed	156
Tutu Address at Funeral	157
Army Old Guard Mobilization	158

**SWAZILAND**

Mfanasibili Exposes Overthrow Plot (THE TIMES OF SWAZILAND, 22 Apr 85).....	159
Urban Population Growth Estimates Point to Crisis (THE TIMES OF SWAZILAND, 19 Apr 85).....	161
RSA Donates E150 000 to Nature Reserves Projects (THE SWAZI OBSERVER, 26 Apr 85).....	162
Army Cadet Force To Be Created (THE TIMES OF SWAZILAND, 18 Apr 85).....	163
<b>Briefs</b>	
Swazi Miners Fill Vacancies	164
SAPWU Recognized by 4 Companies	164

**ZAMBIA**

Budget Measures Criticized as Detrimental to Economy (SUNDAY TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 28 Apr 85).....	165
Kaunda Blames Poor Law Enforcement for Wildcat Strikes (ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 1 May 85).....	167
South African Transport Services Confirms Fuel Sale (Stephane Bothma; THE CITIZEN, 3 May 85).....	169
<b>Briefs</b>	
Teachers Suspended for Strike Instigation	170
Norwegian Grant Secured	170
Workers Protest Low Salaries	170
Broadcasting Service Becomes Corporation	171

**ZIMBABWE**

Political, Social Changes Since Independence Examined (THE STAR, 13 Apr 85).....	172
White Fears, by Robin Drew, Brendan Seery	172
Opportunities for Blacks	173

Colonial Mentality Persists, by Diana Mitchell	174
Shadow of ZAPU	176
Lingering Suspicions of South Africa	177
Nonaligned Aid	178
Pragmatism Versus Socialist Rhetoric	179
Farmers Urged To Learn New Skills (THE HERALD, 27 Apr 85).....	180
Tutors for Displaced Mozambicans To Complete Course (THE HERALD, 3 May 85).....	181
<b>Briefs</b>	
Swedes Give Globes, Maps	182
Money for Water Projects	182
Battalion Told To Uphold Standards	182
India May Import Special Cotton	183
New Maps Expected in 18 Months	183

13 June 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

### CONTENTS

#### INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

- Region Gets Less French Aid  
(THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 20 Apr 85)..... 1

#### ANGOLA

- Briefs  
Red Cross Aid Increases 3

#### BOTSWANA

- Debswana Production Rises  
(Brendan Ryan; RAND DAILY MAIL, 26 Apr 85)..... 4

#### BURKINA

- Briefs  
Food Aid Held Up 5  
Ban on Media 5

#### CAMEROON

- Briefs  
Three Planes 6

#### CHAD

- Briefs  
Temporary Bridge 7

#### COMOROS

- Economy Slumped in 1984  
(THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 20 Apr 85)..... 8



DJIBOUTI

Issas Flee to Ethiopia  
(THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 13 Apr 85)..... 10

ETHIOPIA

New Purge of Tigreans Reported  
(THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 20 Apr 85)..... 12

GABON

Briefs  
New Commander 14  
French Equipment 14

GAMBIA

Joint PPP/FEF Seminar Appeals for Vigilance  
(THE GAMBIA NEWS BULLETIN, 24 Apr 85)..... 15

German Group Aids Villagers in Baddibu  
(THE GAMBIA NEWS BULLETIN, 24 Apr 85)..... 16

GHANA

Aikins Human Rights, No Political Prisoners Claims Questioned  
(Elizabeth Ohene; TALKING DRUMS, 6 May 85)..... 17

Swiss To Assist Textiles, Transport, Health  
(Adwoa Van-Ess; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 22 Apr 85)..... 19

Romania To Assist Bauxite Industry, Shipment  
(Kwame Penni; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 26 Apr 85)..... 20

Investigations of Public Enterprises Discussed  
(Poku Adaa; TALKING DRUMS, 29 Apr 85)..... 21

Czechoslovakia To Award More Scholarships, Maintain Aid  
(Janet Quartey; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 26 Apr 85)..... 24

New Guidelines for CDRS Detailed  
(PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 26 Apr 85)..... 25

More Cooperation Between CDRS, Government Agencies Needed  
(Kodjo Atsu; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 26 Apr 85)..... 27

Frimpong Warns Soldiers on Distribution of Gear  
(PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 25 Apr 85)..... 28

Briefs		29
	New Cocoa Prices Announced	
KENYA		
Major Protocols of PTA Agreement Enumerated	(THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 15 Feb 85).....	30
Joint Communique With Rwanda Condemns RSA Namibia Policy	(Robert Irungu; THE KENYA TIMES, 27 Apr 85).....	34
Mulei Confirms Trade Union Support for Government	(Robert Irungu; THE KENYA TIMES, 2 May 85).....	35
Moi Addresses Workers, Outlines Union Responsibilities	(Daniel Arap Moi; DAILY NATION, 2 May 85).....	36
University Lecturer Charged With Sedition	(Halima Njirainey; THE KENYA TIMES, 27 Apr 85).....	38
Moi Announces Minimum Wage Increase of 20 Percent	(Charles Kulundu; THE KENYA TIMES, 2 May 85).....	39
Briefs		40
	Trade Deficit Climbs	
LESOTHO		
Briefs		41
	Maize Mill Projects	
LIBERIA		
Chinese Team Visit To Assess Sponsored Projects	(NEW LIBERIAN, 5 Apr 85).....	42
RSA Condemnation at Israeli Reception	(NEW LIBERIAN, 26 Apr 85).....	43
Briefs		44
	Increased Excise Tax	44
	Fire at Finance Ministry	
MADAGASCAR		
Secret Police Chief Sacked	(THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 20 Apr 85).....	45
MALAWI		
Briefs		47
	Warnke Pledges Economic Aid	

MOZAMBIQUE

FRELIMO Accused of Dishonest Dealings With Portugal  
(O DIABO, 2 Apr 85)..... 48

NAMIBIA

Israel To Provide Development Aid  
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 22 Apr 85)..... 51

Nujoma Says No Compromise in Anniversary Interview  
(Sam Nujoma Interview; THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER,  
25 Apr 85)..... 52

Bonn Concerned Over Plans for Transitional Government in Namibia  
(FRANKFURTER ALLGEMEINE, 19 Apr 85)..... 57

New Transitional Government's Power Outlined  
(Gary van Staden; THE STAR, 19 Apr 85)..... 59

Botha's Stand on New Government Viewed  
(David Braun; THE STAR, 19 Apr 85)..... 60

Legitimacy of New Transitional Government Discussed  
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 22 Apr 85)..... 62

Business Leaders Welcome New Government  
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 23 Apr 85)..... 63

Political Background Provided on Moses Katjiuongua, Dirk Mudge  
(Gary van Staden; THE STAR, 23 Apr 85)..... 64

New Interim Government's Tasks, Problems  
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 24 Apr 85)..... 66

Surprise Over Administer-General's Swanu News Ruling  
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 11 Apr 85)..... 69

Cape Plan for Kudu Gas Rejected  
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 23 Apr 85)..... 70

RSA Allays Fears Over Kudu Gas  
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 24 Apr 85)..... 71

Row Over Transfer of Railways  
(SOWETAN, 1 May 85)..... 72

Small Firms Hit Hard  
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 11 Apr 85)..... 73

Owambo, Military Liaison Collapses  
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 17 Apr 85)..... 74

NIGER

Briefs

USSR Donates Drugs 75

NIGERIA

Criticism of Numayri's Regime in Sudan  
(Editorial; NEW NIGERIAN, 10 Apr 85)..... 76

Muslim Women Score NCWS as Zionist  
(NEW NIGERIAN, 11 Apr 85)..... 77

'Fraudulent' Officers in Abuja To Face Tribunal  
(Mike Reis; NEW NIGERIAN, 15 Apr 85)..... 79

International Investment in Power Plant, Industrial Projects  
(FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG/BLICK DURCH DIE WIRTSCHAFT,  
15 Apr 85)..... 80

1984 Coal Exports to UK Noted  
(NEW NIGERIAN, 20 Apr 85)..... 82

Conspiracy, Low Quality Rice Noted in Scandal  
(Ike Unegbu; SUNDAY NEW NIGERIAN, 14 Apr 85)..... 83

Cameroon's Lagdo Dam Poses Threat  
(A. B. Tapidi; NEW NIGERIAN, 15 Apr 85)..... 84

Democrat Weekly Closes Down  
(Kola King; NEW NIGERIAN, 20 Apr 85)..... 86

SIERRA LEONE

Smuggling, Economic Plight Outlined  
(Jacques Charmelot; AFP, 11 May 85)..... 87

SOMALIA

Everyday Life Described  
(Gelle Gure; NIGRIZIA, Apr 85)..... 89

Fighting Threat to Men, Livestock Described  
(THE ION, 20 Apr 85)..... 92

SOUTH AFRICA

Tutu Blames Kennedy Visit for Bloody UDF Clashes  
(THE CITIZEN, 7 May 85)..... 95

History of Withdrawal From Angola Reviewed  
(Bruce Cameron; THE STAR, 17 Apr 85)..... 96

Centralization of Power Seen as Key to Constitutional Reform (Editorial; DIE BURGER, 7 May 85).....	98
Blast Cuts Access to 20,000 Tons of Coal (BUSINESS DAY, 2 May 85).....	100
Government To Increase Aid to Farmers (DIE BURGER, 27 Apr 85).....	101
Partisan Undertones Seen in Corn Price Dispute (DIE BURGER, 6 May 85).....	102
Botha's Job Plan for Eastern Cape Praised (THE CITIZEN, 11 May 85).....	104
Economy Causes NP To Lose Support (Brian Stuart; THE CITIZEN, 13 May 85).....	105
Black Youth Blaming Parents for Cowardly Attitude (Elbie Eksteen; DIE VOLKSBLAD, 22 Apr 85).....	106
Black Youth Indoctrination (Dawie; DIE BURGER, 27 Apr 85).....	109
Differences in Black Political Resistance Groups Analyzed (Lothar Berger; INFORMATIONSDIENST SUEDLICHES AFRIKA, Mar-Apr 85).....	112
Cooperation Between Blacks, Security Forces Stressed (Editorial; DIE BURGER, 7 May 85).....	119
Call From Conservatives To Save White Jobs From Blacks (THE CITIZEN, 11 May 85).....	120
Black Workers Pledge To Work for More Unity (SOWETAN, 13 May 85).....	121
Radio Urges Black Leaders To Have Courage To Negotiate (Johannesburg Domestic Service, 17 May 85).....	123
History, Accomplishments of Armor School Unit (J. R. Morgenrood; PARATUS, Apr 85).....	125
Cause of RAND DAILY MAIL's Closure Discussed (Dawie; DIE BURGER, 1 May 85).....	131
UDF Pamphlets Declared Undesirable by Directorate (THE CITIZEN, 11 May 85).....	134
CUSA Aims To Help Jobless (SOWETAN, 14 May 85).....	135

Educational System in Crisis (Martina Metzger; INFORMATIONSDIENST SUEDLICHES AFRIKA, Mar-Apr 85).....	136
Education Not Affected by New Provincial Government Plan (DIE BURGER, 8 May 85).....	142
Stop Using Education for Political Ends, Minister Urges (THE CITIZEN, 10 May 85).....	144
<b>Briefs</b>	
Taiwanese Industry at Botshabelo	145
Government Warned	145
Blacks Urged To Support Botha	145
Satellite Cooperation With France	146
Teacher Dissatisfaction Over Salaries	146
Army, Police Coordinate Exercises	146
 <b>SWAZILAND</b>	
Journalist Examines Growing Cult Centered on Late King Sobhuza (Donald Knowler; THE STAR, 19 Apr 85).....	147
 <b>TANZANIA</b>	
Iranian Officials Comment on Tourism, Aid (Dar es Salaam External Service, 19 May 85).....	149
 <b>Briefs</b>	
Diplomatic Relations Established With Malawi	150
Trade Deficit Worsens	150
 <b>UGANDA</b>	
 <b>Briefs</b>	
Muslim League Kampala Office	151
 <b>ZAIRE</b>	
 <b>Briefs</b>	
First Quarter Gold Exports	152
Pope To Visit	152
Japanese Electronic Equipment	152
 <b>ZAMBIA</b>	
Mufulira Governor Appeals to Zairean Consul for Border Assistance (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 19 Apr 85).....	153
Kaunda Urges Arab Nations To Unite To Fight Zionism (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 23 Apr 85).....	154

ZCTU Sues Government Over Subscription Issue (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 23 Apr 85).....	155
Dialogue Between Party, Defence Forces Applauded (Editorial; TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 24 Apr 85).....	156
Defence Forces Thank Kuanda for Including Them in Seminars (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 24 Apr 85).....	158
Low Youth League Membership Disappoints Kaona (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 20 Apr 85).....	159
Musokotwane Describes Elevation as Vote for Youth (Fanwell Zulu; TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 26 Apr 85).....	160
Anti-Corruption Drive Leads To Suspension of Officials (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 29 Apr 85).....	162
Land Allocation Restricted to 250 Hectares to Curb Wastage (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 19 Apr 85).....	164
Government To Favor Importation of Raw Materials Over Finished Goods (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 20 Apr 85).....	165
Road Equipment Disrepair Threatens Crop Gathering (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 22 Apr 85).....	166
New Economic Strategy on UNIP Agenda (ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 25 Apr 85).....	167
Union-Management Struggle Underway at ZESCO (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 20 Apr 85; ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 24 Apr 85).....	168
Striking Unionists Suspended	168
Union Threatens Corruption Disclosures	169
Moonlighting Out for Civil Servants, Parastatal Workers (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 25 Apr 85).....	170
Kasempa District in Arrears for Worker Payments (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 26 Apr 85).....	171
ZCTU To Intervene in Kafironda Worker Sacking Case (ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 25 Apr 85).....	172
Trade Union Upset by May Day Speech Ban (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 27 Apr 85).....	173

Mine Workers Complain About Pension Plan (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 27 Apr 85).....	174
High Officials Among Those Netted for Drug Trafficking (TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 26 Apr 85).....	175
<b>Briefs</b>	
Swedish Grant Announced	177

**ZIMBABWE**

Additional Government Spending Estimates Presented to Parliament (THE CITIZEN, 9 May 85).....	178
Optimistic Outlook for Bulawayo (Jonathan Maphenduka; THE HERALD (INDEPENDENCE 85 Supplement), 18 Apr 85).....	179
Big Strides in Development Made in Matabeleland (Charles Rukuni; THE HERALD (INDEPENDENCE 85 Supplement), 18 Apr 85).....	181
Masvingo Province Striding Ahead (THE HERALD (INDEPENDENCE 85 Supplement), 18 Apr 85)....	183
Co-Op Membership More Than Doubled (Bulawayo; THE HERALD (INDEPENDENCE 85 Supplement), 18 Apr 85).....	184
People's Militia Described as Source of Pride (Malachia Madimatsa; THE HERALD (INDEPENDENCE 85 Supplement), 18 Apr 85).....	186
<b>Briefs</b>	
NRZ Losses Reduced	188
Canada Fund for Private Development	188



14 June 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

## CONTENTS

## INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

- OAU's Onu on West's Moral Obligation Toward Africa  
(AFP, 18 May 85)..... 1

## ANGOLA

- Impasse With South Africa Regarding Namibian Independence  
(Benjamin Formigo, Alves Gomes; EXPRESSO, 20 Apr 85)..... 2

- Portuguese Company May Cooperate in Diamond Prospecting  
(O JORNAL, 14 Apr 85)..... 7

## Briefs

- New Official in Kuito Kuanavale 8  
FRG Donation to Cunene Refugees 8  
Kwanza Norte Recruit Candidates Addressed 8  
Fishing Industry Difficulties Described 9

## CAPE VERDE

- President Speaks on Relations With Portugal, Development  
(Aristides Pereira Interview; O JORNAL, 19 Apr 85)..... 10

- Aristides Pereira Described as Humanist  
(Antonio Duarte; O JORNAL, 19 Apr 85)..... 19

## COMOROS

- Opposition Forms New Alliances  
(THE INDIAN OCEAN NEWSLETTER, 27 Apr 85)..... 21

Briefs	22
France Accused	22
Sergeant Evades Capture	22
Mayotte Keeps Poll System	22
 GABON	
Briefs	23
New Oil Deposit	23
 GHANA	
Future Democratic Order Discussed (Kojo Yankah; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 10 May 85).....	24
Current Issue Exchange Initiated With Libya, Benin, Burkino Faso (Tetteh Quaynor; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 29 Apr 85).....	26
Britain Praised for Cancelling Debt (Kumi Asakoe; Accra Domestic Service, 18 May 85).....	27
Economic Recovery Program Gains Discussed (K. Abaka Quansah; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 1 May 85).....	28
Tsikata Urges TUC Leadership To Assist in Economic Revival (Kojo Tsikata; GHANAIAN TIMES, 2 May 85).....	29
Annan Encourages Foreign Investment From Gulf States (PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 1 May 85).....	33
Revolutionary Guards Criticize Unions as Undemocratic (GHANAIAN TIMES, 1 May 85).....	34
Cooperation Between Unions, CDRS Urged (PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 30 Apr 85).....	35
Private Corporation To Replace Cotton Parastatal (Faustina Ashirifie; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 10 May 85)..	36
Mrs. Rawlings Calls for Disclosure of Corruption (Zenobia Ofori-Dankwa; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAHIC, 15 May 85).	37
Barter Trade With Senegal To Commence (Faustina Ashirifie; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 1 May 85)...	39
Maize Producer Prices To Increase Sharply (Mavis Quaicoe; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 4 May 85).....	40
Customs Department To Undergo Shake-Up (PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 3 May 85).....	41

Briefs		
Re-Immigrants Scanned for Infiltrators		42
Frimpong Urges Army Discipline		42
GDR Rail Negotiations Underway		42
Soviet Books for Army		43
 IVORY COAST		
Beginning of Economic Recovery		
(Bernard Duran; L'USINE NOUVELLE, 25 Apr 85).....		44
 MADAGASCAR		
Briefs		
French Oil Group		49
EEC Aid Increased		49
Parliament Reelections		49
 MAURITIUS		
Briefs		
Port Louis Seeks Aid		50
Oil Contracts Awarded		50
Sugar Discovery		50
Malagasy Trade Mission		50
 NAMIBIA		
Viability of Plans for Interim Government Discussed		
(Marinus Weichers Interview; DIE VADERLAND, 23 Apr 85)...		51
 SEYCHELLES		
Briefs		
Electrification Plan		54
Water Treatment Plan		54
 SOMALIA		
Briefs		
Exchange Rate Protest		55
 SOUTH AFRICA		
Talks With Moderate Black Leaders Deemed Essential		
(Editorial; DIE VADERLAND, 23 Apr 85).....		56
Reagan Administration's Policy Toward Government Criticized		
(Editorial; DIE VOLKSBLAD, 17 Apr 85).....		58

Developments in Namibia Seen as Positive Step (DIE TRANSVALER, 23 Apr 85; DIE VOLKSBLAD, 19 Apr 85).....	59
Opportunity for Southwest Africa, Editorial	59
International Reaction, Editorial	60
Commentary on Recent Apartheid Reforms (DIE TRANSVALER, 13 May 85; BEELD, 13 May 85).....	61
Pace of Reform, Editorial	61
Influx Control Revision, Editorial	62
Conservative Attitude on White Identity Attacked (Editorial; DIE TRANSVALER, 26 Apr 85).....	63
Newspaper Promises To Lead Fight Against Oppenheimer (DIE AFRIKANER, 24 Apr 85).....	64
Rector Sees Integration of University as Going Smoothly (DIE VOLKSBLAD, 29 Apr 85).....	65
Admission Fees to Mixed Beaches Proposed (DIE BEELD, 27 Apr 85).....	67
Van der Merwe's Document on Blacks Analyzed (Paul Bell; BUSINESS DAY, 9 May 85).....	69
Heunis Sets 1988 as Final Date for Municipal Elections (THE STAR, 10 May 85).....	71
Unity Among Blacks Will Reduce Killing But Endanger Nation (DIE BURGER, 9 May 85).....	72
Diversification of Policies According to Area Praised (DIE BURGER, 8 May 85).....	73
Status of Ekangala Versus Kwandebele Discussed (BEELD, 26 Apr 85).....	74
Military Buildup of Neighbor Countries Continues (BEELD, 30 Apr 85).....	77
Armed Forces Acquire New Weapons (DIE BURGER, 9 May 85).....	79
Negative Economic Growth Rate Expected (THE CITIZEN, 14 May 85).....	81
Corn Growers Unhappy About Government Price Policy (Editorial; BEELD, 30 Apr 85).....	82

Special Synfuel Levy Discussed (David Carte; SUNDAY TIMES, 5 May 85).....	83
Black Miners To Fight Job Reservation (Joshua Raboroko; SOWETAN, 8 May 85).....	84
Industrial Strategy for Major Overhaul Outlined (Keith Abendroth; THE CITIZEN, 15 Mar 85).....	86
Most Unions Polarized, Baqwa Blaims (Anna de Jager; THE STAR, 3 May 85).....	88
NAMPO Calls Off Maize Boycott (Paul Bell; BUSINESS DAY, 9 May 85).....	89
Disinvestment Moves in United States Denounced (Editorial; BUSINESS DAY, 9 May 85).....	90
Blacks Claim Mining Blasting Law Broken (Amrit Manga; SUNDAY TIMES, 5 May 85).....	91
Foreign Millions Pour in To Offset Disinvestment Counter (Ciaran Ryan; SUNDAY TIMES, 5 May 85).....	92
Phase One of Khayalitsha Development Completed (Ciaran Ryan; SUNDAY TIMES, 5 May 85).....	93
Depressed Building Industry Seeks New Markets (Kerry Clarke; SUNDAY TIMES, 5 May 85).....	94
Union Steps in To Save Jobs at Coca-Cola (Claire Pickard-Cambridge; BUSINESS DAY, 10 May 85).....	95
ESCOM Expansion Project Detailed (NEW CONSTRUCTION NEWS, 6 May 85).....	96
Nation's First Science Park Described (R. D. Marcus; SOUTH AFRICAN JOURNAL OF SCIENCE, Mar 85).....	98
National Biotechnology Program Outlined (Jennifer Thomson; SOUTH AFRICAN JOURNAL OF SCIENCE, Mar 85).....	100
Industrial Relations Leader's Report Published (IIR INFORMATION SHEET, Mar 85).....	102
Need for Cooperation in Constitutional Process Discussed (Piet Muller; BEELD, 25 Apr 85).....	106

**Briefs**

Digital TV Technology	109
FMU-Boilermakers' Merger	109
Taiwan Seeks SA Trade	109
NUM Reaches Agreement	110
Multiracial Union Opposes Divestment	110
AV Supporters Voted Out	111
Editorial on Drug Use	111
AWB Offers Police Help	112
Motorcycles Used in Border Patrol	112
Animosity Between Rightist Parties	112

18 June 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

## CONTENTS

## ANGOLA

U.S., International Reaction to RSA Troops Noted (Luanda Domestic Service, 25 May 85).....	1
BBC Reports on Captured, Dead RSA Soldiers (BBC, 25 May 85).....	2
IMPORTANG Director General Reports on 1984 Activities (Lourenco Neto Interview; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 12 Apr 85)....	4
ANGOP Comments on Dos Santos Message of Hope (Luanda Domestic Service, 20 May 85).....	11
Businessman Criticizes Portuguese Policies (Luanda Domestic Service, May 85).....	13
Difficulties in Pasta Industry Discussed (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 13 Apr 85).....	14
Briefs	
Delegation Seeks Oil Project Backing	15
45 UNITA Members Killed	15
Heavy Blows Dealt to UNITA	15
Youths Escape MPLA Massacre	16
11 'Counterrevolutionaries' Killed	16

## BOTSWANA

Briefs	
Swedish Aid	17

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC

MDI Leader Faces Possible Charge of Plotting Overthrow  
(AFP, 7 May 85)..... 18

ETHIOPIA

Establishment of PDRE Remains Goal of WPE  
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 4 May 85)..... 19

Local WPE Committee Adopts Resolutions  
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 5 May 85)..... 21

Briefs  
Regional WPE Committees 24

GHANA

International Peace Seminar Ends in Accra  
(Accra Domestic Service, 17 May 85)..... 25

Obeng Discusses Economic Cooperation With GDR  
(NEUES DEUTSCHLAND, 22 May 85)..... 26

Five To Face Firing Squad for Bank Fraud  
(Accra Domestic Service, 23 May 85)..... 27

Four More Sentenced to Death in Bank Fraud Case  
(Accra Domestic Service, 27 May 85)..... 28

Navy Urged To Protect Waters Against Illegal Fishing  
(Accra Domestic Service, 26 May 85)..... 29

GUINEA-BISSAU

Capital of Guinea-Bissau Thrown Into Darkness  
(Carolina Fonseca; AFP, 24 May 85)..... 30

KENYA

Parliament Adopts Cereal Bill; Minister Comments  
(Nairobi Domestic Service, 23 May 85)..... 32

MOZAMBIQUE

Machel Tours Maputo, Conducts 'Frank' Dialogue  
(Maputo Domestic Service, 23 May 85)..... 33

Mangwende Says OAU Has Withstood Test of Time  
(Harare Domestic Service, 26 May 85)..... 34



Briefs		
	Angolan Experts Study Joint Cooperation	35
	Materials From GDR	35
	GDR Relief Aid	35
	Official Lauds Civilian Combat Initiative	35
	Italian Agricultural Assistance	36
	Portugal Drought Donation	36

## NAMIBIA

Briefs		
	Landmine Kills 3 Near Oshakati	37

## NIGERIA

	Joint Commission Meeting With PRC Set for June (NAN, 8 May 85).....	38
	Agreement on Returnees Spelled Out (AFP, 8 May 85).....	39
Briefs		
	Decline in Oil Drilling	40
	1984 Petroleum Profit Tax	40
	Need for Technology Stressed	40
	Ghanaian Businessmen Profit	40
	Alternative to IMF Loan	41
	Paper Criticizes Repatriation Handling	41
	Paper Commends Repatriation Handling	41
	Cooperation Agreement With Uruguay	41

## SEYCHELLES

	Soviet Marine Research Cooperation Reported (NATION, 11 May 85).....	43
	Diversification of Technical Aid Sought (NATION, 22 Apr 85).....	44
	Trade Deficit Lowest in Five Years (NATION, 8 May 85).....	45
	Victoria-New Delhi Strengthen Relations (NATION, 14 May 85).....	46
	Praslin Airport Improvements Reported (NATION, 16 May 85).....	47
	IYY Youth Seminar Held at Anse Royal (NATION, 3 May 85).....	48

De St Jorre's European Tour Reported (NATION, 15 May 85).....	51
Briefs	
Algerian Cooperation Accord	52
<b>SOUTH AFRICA</b>	
U.S. Comment on Senator's Namibia Speech Noted (Johannesburg International Service, 18 May 85).....	53
U.S. Disinvestment Campaign Criticized (Johannesburg Domestic Service, 21 May 85).....	54
UDF, AZAPO Leaders Explain Differences (DIE VADERLAND, 1 May 85).....	55
Black Leaders Fear Gradual Reformation (DIE VADERLAND, 1 May 85).....	58
Greater Black Role in Curbing Unrest Advocated (Dawie; BEELD, 8 May 85).....	60
Commentary on Tutu's Attempt To Reconcile Black Groups (DIE VADERLAND, 7, 9 May 85).....	63
Need Top Contain Violence	63
Roots of Black Infighting, Dirk Kotze Interview	64
Zulu Paper Says Reforms Meaningless for Blacks (Editorial; ILANGA, 13-14 May 85).....	67
Paper Says Loud Anti-RSA Protests Self-Defeating (Editorial; SUNDAY TIMES, 19 May 85).....	68
Status of Chemical Industry Examined (FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG/BLICK DURCH DIE WIRTSCHAFT, 18 Apr 85).....	70
Private Education Expanding, Encouraged (DIE BURGER, 8 May 85).....	72
Briefs	
Mirage III Trainer Crashes	74
Convention To End Violence	74
Boycotts Harming Black Education	74
AWB Thanks Police	75

TANZANIA

Iranian Officials Comment on Tourism, Aid (Dar Es Salaam External Service, 19 May 85).....	76
Zanzibar Announces Changes in Export Regulations (Zanzibar Domestic Service, 23 May 85).....	77
'Radical Overhaul' of Economy Reported (Michael Anders; AFP, 24 May 85).....	78

UGANDA

Officials Discuss Attack by Sudanese Cattle Thieves (Kampala Domestic Service, 3 Apr 85).....	80
--	----

ZAIRE

AZAP Says Life Turning to Normal in Moba (AZAP, 22 May 85).....	81
--	----

ZAMBIA

Briefs	
Soviet Technical Proposals Studied	82
Swedish Grant Announced	82

ZIMBABWE

Foreign Affairs Minister Discusses U.S. Southern Africa Policy (THE HERALD, 9 May 85).....	83
SUNDAY MAIL Supports State of Emergency (Editorial; THE SUNDAY MAIL, 12 May 85).....	95
Briefs	
Swedish Assistance	97

20 June 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

## CONTENTS

## ANGOLA

Students Training in USSR Meet in Minsk (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 11 Apr 85).....	1
Soviet, JMPLA Youth To Hold Celebration in Moldavia (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 14 Apr 85).....	4
UNITA Members Surrender to Authorities (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 11 Apr 85).....	6
Guarded Optimism Expressed Regarding Solution for Namibia (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 16 Apr 85).....	8
Uige Coffee Production Continues Despite Difficulties (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 10 Apr 85).....	10
FAPLA's Logistics Specialist Course Ends (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 14 Apr 85).....	12
<b>Briefs</b>	
New BPV Members in Cazenga	14
New Officials in Lunda-Norte	14
Minister Kimba Visits Bulgaria	14
OPA Delegation Visits Cuba	15
Official Visits Quimbele, Kuilo-Kuango	15
Businesses Confiscated	15
Training in Waco-Kungo	15
Agreement Signed With Sao Tome and Principe	16
MPLA Party Positions Discussed	16
Power Outages Explained	16

## CHAD

Islamic Liberation Movement Lists Political Goals (Yousouf Bourema; ETUDES ISLAMIQUES, Mar 85).....	17
--	----

Nation Faces War, Threat of Famine (Henri Djram Moyta; NIGRIZIA, Apr 85).....	20
<b>GUINEA</b>	
China Donates 3,000 Tons of Rice Seeds (HOROYA, 13 Apr 85).....	23
Village Hydraulics Program Financed by Saudi Arabia (HOROYA, 13, 23 Apr 85).....	24
Program Outlined	24
Financial Agreement	25
Plan To Double Gold Production (THE STAR, 12 Apr 85).....	28
<b>GUINEA-BISSAU</b>	
President Assesses Social, Economic Progress (O DIA, 8 May 85).....	29
<b>MOZAMBIQUE</b>	
Domestic Trade Minister Speaks Out Against Black Market (DOMINGO, 28 Apr 85).....	31
South Africa Barred From Trade Fair (Ciaran Ryan; SUNDAY TIMES, 12 May 85).....	34
Defense of Cahora Bassa Dam Discussed With Portugal, RSA (DIARIO DE NOTICIAS, 13 May 85).....	35
Fuel Tanks in Inhambane Completed (DOMINGO, 28 Apr 85).....	37
Machel Receives Cattle Donated by Tanzania (DOMINGO, 28 Apr 85).....	39
Illegal Cattle Butchering Operation Discovered (NOTICIAS, 30 Apr 85).....	41
CAIA Teaches New Agricultural Techniques (NOTICIAS, 30 Apr 85).....	43
Zimbabwean Computers for Education Ministry (THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 17 Apr 85).....	45
Cooperation With Portugal in Health Sector (A TARDE, 8 May 85).....	46

False PIC Agent Arrested in Beira (DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 19 Apr 85).....	48
Huge Private Army Planned (Brian Pottinger; SUNDAY TIMES, 5 May 85).....	50
General Mobilization Call in Fight Against 'Bandits' (O DIA, 13 May 85).....	51
<b>Briefs</b>	
Islamic Congress Donation	53
Fish From USSR	53
Five Die in Crash	54

**NAMIBIA**

Rossing Counters Nujoma's Statement (THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 8 May 85).....	55
Cabinet Possibilities, Date for MPC Emerge (THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 10 May 85).....	57
SWATF Official Reacts to Allegations of Atrocities (THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 10 May 85).....	58
SWATF Issues Statement on Current War Situation (THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 10 May 85).....	61
Mixed Trials Considered Breakthrough in School Sport (Vera Zarug; THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 8 May 85).....	62

**NIGERIA**

Official Liquidator Appointed for NLPC (Dupe Motojehi; NEW NIGERIAN, 10 Apr 85).....	64
Proposals in Fifth Plan Designed To Deal With Unemployment (Yinka Guedon; NEW NIGERIAN, 10 Apr 85).....	65
Products Which Country Produces Said Being Imported (NEW NIGERIAN, 29 Mar 85).....	66
Newsprint Crisis Imminent Again (Suleiman Dangana; NEW NIGERIAN, 11 Apr 85).....	67
River Port for Ajaokuta (NEW NIGERIAN, 11 Apr 85).....	68
15 Suspected Religious Fanatics Refused Bail (NEW NIGERIAN, 19 Apr 85).....	69

Briefs	
Congestion of Ports	70
High Yield Soya Beans	70
Religious Stickers Banned	70

SENEGAL

Urban Renewal Called Devastating (WAL FADJRI, 26 Apr-8 May 85; ETUDES ISLAMIQUES, May 85)...	72
Citizens Protest to President	72
Weak Shall Inherit, Editorial, by Sidy Lamine Niass	74

SOUTH AFRICA

HNP Official Slams National Party, U.S. Interference (Paul Sheehan; THE SYDNEY MORNING HERALD, 18 Mar 85).....	76
Latest Casualties of Government's Reforms Explained (David Breier; THE SUNDAY STAR, 5 May 85).....	78
AWB Leader Terreblanche Accuses National Party Policies (Clyde Johnson; THE STAR, 7 May 85).....	80
National Party Member Says Chinese Should Have Vote (THE STAR, 8 May 85).....	81
Plans To Negotiate New Constitutional Structures (THE STAR, 8 May 85).....	82
Changes in Provincial Government Structure Unlikely To Affect Lives (Sue Leeman; THE STAR, 8 May 85).....	83
Commentary on Elimination of Provincial Councils (Editorial; Various sources, various dates).....	85
Evaluation of New System	85
White Support Called For	86
Suggestions for New System	87
Buthelezi Speaks on Decision To Remove Provincial Councils (Susan Fleming; THE STAR, 9 May 85).....	89
PFP Representative's Views on Uitenhage Events, Suggested Solutions (THE STAR, 10 May 85).....	90
Paramilitary Task Force To Be Set Up for Cahore Bassa (Peter Honey; THE STAR, 11 May 85).....	92
Government's New Council Plans Criticized (THE CITIZEN, 15 May 85).....	94

SADF Men Dismissed, Suspected of Being Renamo Sympathizers (THE CITIZEN, 15 May 85).....	95
Pressure To Repeal Mixed Parties Act (Brian Stuart; THE CITIZEN, 16 May 85).....	96
Hundreds of White Schoolchildren Go Hungry (Anne Quayle; SUNDAY STAR, 12 May 85).....	98
Qoboza Laments Recent Incidents of Black-on-Black Violence (Percy Qoboza; CITY PRESS, 28 Apr 85).....	99
Number of Jobless Urban Whites 22,620 (THE CITIZEN, 16 May 85).....	101
Government's Black Community Council System Failing (David Braun; THE STAR, 9 May 85).....	102
New Bill Gives Blacks Greater Freedom of Movement (THE CITIZEN, 21 May 85).....	103
Permits To Get Into Black Townships To Be Dropped (THE CITIZEN, 21 May 85).....	104
Costs of House Buying in Townships (THE STAR, 8 May 85).....	105
Transvaal Spending Figures (THE STAR, 9 May 85).....	106
Trade, Industry Minister Discusses Impartiality of Ministry (THE STAR, 9 May 85).....	107
Proposed Regional Councils Will Bring More Taxes (David Braun; THE STAR, 9 May 85).....	108
Suzman Criticizes Viljoen's Suggestions on Influx Controls (David Braun; THE STAR, 11 May 85).....	111
Unions Talk About Unity (Joshua Raboroko; SOWETAN, 21 May 85).....	113
Experts Call for Complete Restructuring of Nation's Social Services (Jo-Anne Collinge; THE STAR, 9 May 85).....	114
Government Embarks on Projects To Uplift Townships (David Breier; THE SUNDAY STAR, 12 May 85).....	117
Regional Councils To Be Multiracial (David Braun; THE STAR, 9 May 85).....	118



NGK Minister Says Blacks Are Not Allowed in Church (THE STAR, 15 May 85).....	120
Bishop Makes Protest (SOWETAN, 21 May 85).....	121
Methodists Criticize Use of SADF in Township Patrols (THE CITIZENS, 15 May 85).....	122
60 Years of Official Afrikaans Celebrated (THE STAR, 9 May 85).....	123
Departing Councillors Get Farewell Pay Bonanza (Brian Pottinger, Cas St Leger; SUNDAY TIMES, 12 May 85).....	124
Police, Soldiers Ordered To Avoid Conflict in Townships (David Breier; THE SUNDAY STAR, 12 May 85).....	126
Police Get Sweeping Powers in New Bill on Publications (THE STAR, 16 May 85).....	127
PFP Opposes Changes in Censor Act (THE CITIZEN, 17 May 85).....	128
Police Dog Training Described (DIE TRANSVALER, 20 Apr 85).....	129
Police Investigate Rajbansi Over Corruption (John Maclellan; THE SUNDAY STAR, 5 May 85).....	131
Arm Scor Develops New Grenade Launcher (Stephan Terblanche; SUNDAY TIMES, 12 May 85).....	133
Navy Marines Guard Caprivi Strip (Keith Abendroth; THE CITIZEN, 17 May 85).....	134
Nuclear Energy Scientist Voices Pro-German Sentiments (DIE AFRIKANER, 24 Apr 85).....	136
Qoboza Deplores Increasing Polarization (Percy Qoboza; CITY PRESS, 5 May 85).....	139
Briefs	
Police Graduation	141
Municipal Elections for 1988	141
Crossroads Residents Break Away	141
Clan Fighting	142
Zithobeni Township Gets Go-Ahead	142
Foreign Job-Seekers Expelled	142
Tradesmen, Unions To Link	142
Zulus Are Biggest Tribe	142

Sappi Paper System	143
Tastic Faces Boycott	143
Technisa Established	143
Remote Computer Center	143
Private Airlines	144
Foundry Industry Recovery	144
Natal-Kwazulu Link Suggested	144
PFP Questions Nation's Critics	144

**TANZANIA**

CCM, CPSU To Strengthen Ties (SUNDAY NEWS, 28 Apr 85).....	145
Nyerere To Provide Rear Base if Frelimo Government Fails (DAILY NEWS, 7 May 85).....	146
Nyerere Hopes Separation of Powers Will Be Temporary (Mkumbwa Ally; DAILY NEWS, 7 May 85).....	148
FRG Pledges Aid for Transport, Industry, Engineering (DAILY NEWS, 10 May 85).....	150
Hamad Urges Repair of TPDF Motor Vehicles (DAILY NEWS, 26 Apr 85).....	152
Transportation Issues With Malawi Discussed (DAILY NEWS, 29 Apr 85).....	153
JUWATA Decries Victimization of Workers (DAILY NEWS, 2 May 85).....	154
Staple Food Prices Decrease (Mussa Lupatu; DAILY NEWS, 6 May 85).....	155
Diesel Shortages Close Bukoba Industries (DAILY NEWS, 6 May 85).....	156
Cement Plant Resumes Production (DAILY NEWS, 7 May 85).....	157
Briefs Agreement Reached With PLO	158

**ZIMBABWE**

Mugabe Backs Down on One-Party State (Robin Drew; THE SUNDAY STAR, 5 May 85).....	159
Auditor-General Slams Nation's Civil Service (THE CITIZEN, 16 May 85).....	161

Muzenda Says Tribalism Blocks Nation's Cultural Unity (THE HERALD, 19 Apr 85).....	162
Seed Exports To Earn Foreign Currency (THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 17 Apr 85).....	164
FRG Envoy Urges Export of Manufactured Goods (THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 17 Apr 85).....	165
South African Imports Head List (SUNDAY MAIL, 21 Apr 85).....	167
Coal From Sengwa Could Save Imports, Provide Fuel (THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 17 Apr 85).....	168
Peasant Co-op Earnings From Mining Chrome in Ngezi (THE HERALD, 19 Apr 85).....	170
Increased South African Rail Rates Will Affect Nation (THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 17 Apr 85).....	171
Bitumen Shortage Hindering Essential Road Maintenance (THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 17 Apr 85).....	172

21 June 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

### CONTENTS

#### ANGOLA

##### Briefs

Savimbi on SWA Independence 1

#### BOTSWANA

Delegation To Attend USSR International Festival  
(Molefe Mmamapilo; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 30 Apr 85)..... 2

Diamond Industry Projects Brighter  
(Jowitt Mbongwe; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 2 May 85)..... 3

Textile Industry Difficulties Described  
(Jowitt Mbongwe; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 6 May 85)..... 4

Kanye To Develop Into Major Rural Industrial Center  
(Bapasi Mphusu; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 3 May 85)..... 6

##### Briefs

Norway Loan 7

#### GHANA

##### Briefs

Accountant General 'Retired' 8

Death Sentences Reversed 8

#### MAURITIUS

OPR Leader Advocates Autonomy for Rodrigues  
(Serge Clair Interview; LE MAURICIEN, 4 May 85)..... 9

MOZAMBIQUE

Machel Denies Interview to Mercenary (THE CITIZEN, 20 May 85).....	15
Internal Trade Planning Minister on Economic Goals for 1985 (NOTICIAS, 2 May 85).....	16
Council of Ministers Discusses Supply Problems With Producers (NOTICIAS, 4 May 85).....	26
OJM Secretary General Discusses Work of Organization (DOMINGO, 5 May 85).....	29

NAMIBIA

Economic Prospects Considered Bleak (THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 1 May 85).....	32
Country's Economic, Political Situation Reviewed (THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 3 May 85).....	33
Businessman Blames Government for Economic Crisis (THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 3 May 85).....	35
Call for Financial Assistance for Black Businessmen (THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 3 May 85).....	36
Businessmen Urged To Start Working Towards Recovery (THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 7 May 85).....	37
Pretoria's Lack of Long-Range Planning for Country Discussed (Max Du Preez; THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 3 May 85).....	39
Mudge Defends New Government Plan (THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 3 May 85).....	41
Katjiuongua Defends Transitional Government (THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 3 May 85).....	42
Political Analyst Says Country's Future Dependent on Regional Context (Jean Sutherland; THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 3 May 85).....	43
Ideological Differences Emerge Within MPC (THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 3 May 85).....	44
SWAPO To Intensify Struggle Says Hamutenya (THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 3 May 85).....	45
SWAPO Supporters Dispersed With Teargas at Katutura (Brian Jones; THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 6 May 85).....	46

SATS Transfers R2,000-M Assets to Territory's Central Government (THE CITIZEN, 11 May 85).....	47
Brigadier Louw Says SWATF Winning War Against SWAPO. (THE STAR, 13 May 85).....	48
SWATF Kill 26 SWAPO Insurgents (THE CITIZEN, 16 May 85).....	49
Suzman Calls Koevoet 'Programmed Killers' (THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 30 Apr 85).....	50
<b>Briefs</b>	
Cabinet Members Named	51
Van Zijl To Represent SWANP	51
Rossing Counters Nujoma Plea	51
Swanu's Rukoro Expresses Pessimistic Outlook	52

**NIGERIA**

Analysis of Power Struggle Provided (AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 10 Apr 85).....	53
Drilling Rigs Said Lying Idle (Yakubu Attah; SUNDAY TRIUMPH, 14 Apr 85).....	56
Waste of Fishing Equipment Scored (Editorial; THE DEMOCRAT WEEKLY, 14 Apr 85).....	58
Organization of Air Force Detailed (THE DEMOCRAT WEEKLY, 21 Apr 85).....	60

**SOUTH AFRICA**

Koornhof: Economy Lags Way Behind United States (THE CITIZEN, 23 May 85).....	62
State Oil Fund Amendment Act Gazetted (GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 24 Apr 85).....	63
Minister Says Labor is Ciskei's Main Export Commodity (DAILY DISPATCH, 10 May 85).....	70
Report Urges Intensive RSA Industrialization (Chris Cairncross; BUSINESS DAY, 14 May 85).....	72
Government Revenue To Increase This Year (THE CITIZEN, 23 May 85).....	74
New Two-Way Radio Attracts Foreign Orders (THE SUNDAY STAR, 12 May 85).....	75

Boycott of Auto Makers Over RSA Operations Threatened (David Furlonger; BUSINESS DAY, 17 May 85).....	76
National Key Points Amendment Act (GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 24 Apr 85).....	77
Opposition Leader Says Transkei Must Take Stand on Citizenship (DAILY DISPATCH, 8 May 85).....	83
Commentary on Role of Political Parties (Ameen Akhalwaya; POST NATAL, 8-11 May 85).....	84
New Systems for Provincial Government Off to Shaky Start (Colleen Ryan; THE STAR, 10 May 85).....	86
Poll Testing President Botha's Popularity Under Way (Jan FitzGerald; THE SUNDAY STAR, 12 May 85).....	88
Secrecy Shrouds New Afrikaans Rightwing Group (Norman Shepherd, Brian Stuart; THE CITIZEN, 23 May 85)...	90
Buthelezi Wants To Issue Guns (SOWETAN, 23 May 85).....	91
Moves Indicate Acceptance of Blacks as 'Partners' (Brian Stuart; THE CITIZEN, 22 May 85).....	92
New Measures in Housing To Aid Coloreds (THE CITIZEN, 22 May 85).....	94
NGK: Refusal To Marry Mixed Couples Will Not Solve Problem (THE CITIZEN, 23 May 85).....	95
History of Clashes Between Black Groups Examined (Sefako Nyaka; SOWETAN, 24 May 85).....	96
Government Urged To Release Top Unionist (SOWETAN, 22 May 85).....	99
Business Searches for More Executives (SUNDAY TIMES [Business], 12 May 85).....	100
Costs, Subsidy Cuts Sting Universities (SUNDAY TIMES [Business], 12 May 85).....	101
Medunsa University Temporarily Closes (Monk Nkomo, Ali Mphaki; SOWETAN, 23 May 85).....	103
Medunsa Student Figures (SOWETAN, 23 May 85).....	105

Afrikaans Language Festival Row (THE CITIZEN, 23 May 85).....	106
Professor Hough Justifies, Explains Mission in Cabinda (THE CITIZEN, 28 May 85).....	107
Worker Training in Ciskei To Be Expanded (DAILY DISPATCH, 10 May 85).....	108
Lack of Research Facilities Noted (SUNDAY TIMES [Business], 12 May 85).....	109
Role of Technikons Detailed (SUNDAY TIMES [Business], 12 May 85).....	110
Restoration of Hwange Power Generation Needed (Daan de Kock; THE CITIZEN, 20 May 85).....	111
Government Allocates Another 50 Million to Farmers (THE CITIZEN, 23 May 85).....	112
Crucial Decisions To Be Taken on Strife-Torn Turfloop (SOWETAN, 24 May 85).....	113
Buthelezi Attacks Police Performance (SOWETAN, 23 May 85).....	114
Briefs Two New Shafts	115
TANZANIA	
Briefs Nyerere Criticizes Super Power Aid	116
ZIMBABWE	
Sithole Expected Back for Elections (THE CITIZEN, 21 May 85).....	117
Army Fights Rhino Poachers (SOWETAN, 23 May 85).....	118



24 June 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

## CONTENTS

## CAPE VERDE

- Prime Minister Discusses Past Progress, Future Role  
(Pedro Pires Interview; DIARIO DE NOTICIAS, 23 May 85)... 1

## GHANA

- Japanese Assistance Increases  
(Poku Aada; TALKING DRUMS, 13 May 85)..... 12

## LESOTHO

- Prime Minister Denies Destroying Opposition Parties  
(THE COMET, 27 Apr 85)..... 15
- Country Needs 23 Million Dollars Against Drought  
(THE COMET, 27 Apr 85)..... 16

## MOZAMBIQUE

- Niassa Government Restricts Distribution of Supplies  
(NOTICIAS, 7 May 85)..... 17
- CAIA Director Reveals Causes of Low Production  
(NOTICIAS, 8 May 85)..... 18
- Domestic Trade Employees Arrested in Rice Issue  
(NOTICIAS, 8 May 85)..... 21
- CIFEL Plans To Reduce Imports  
(NOTICIAS, 17 May 85)..... 23
- Agro-Alfa Enterprise To Increase Output  
(NOTICIAS, 17 May 85)..... 25

Industrial Sector Outlines Priorities, Difficulties (NOTICIAS, 17 May 85).....	27
Radio Plant To Increase Production (Abdul Carimo; NOTICIAS, 17 May 85).....	30
Cabo Delgado Province Establishes Contacts With Tanzanian City (NOTICIAS, 18 May 85).....	32
Iran To Donate Food, Medicine, Vehicles (NOTICIAS, 22 May 85).....	34
Gaza Province Shows Economic Growth in Past Year (NOTICIAS, 22 May 85).....	36
Norwegian Cooperation Secretary Discusses Projects (Noe Dimonde; NOTICIAS, 7 May 85).....	38
Czechoslovak Ambassador Reaffirms Friendship, Cooperation (Vaclav Brezak; NOTICIAS, 7 May 85).....	41
Frelimo Provincial Committee Approves Niassa 1985 Plan (NOTICIAS, 18 May 85).....	43
Former 'Bandit' Collaborators Integrated in Mapinhane (NOTICIAS, 16 May 85).....	46
Briefs	
Soviet Book Exhibition Opens	47
Trade-Union Cadre Training	47

#### SOUTH AFRICA

AWB Threatens Violence To Maintain Law and Order (DIE VOLKSBLAD, 1 May 85).....	48
Effect of Reforms on NP Support Described (Editorial; DIE VADERLAND, 9 May 85).....	49
Church Paper Discusses 'Total Onslaught' (DIE TRANSVALER, 9 May 85).....	51
Alan Paton Supports Idea of Federation of States (THE CITIZEN, 24 May 85).....	53
Executive Committee of Cultural Council Replaced (DIE VOLKSBLAD, 30 May 85).....	55
Viljoen Retirement Rumors Denied (Bert van Hees; THE CITIZEN, 30 May 85).....	57

PFP Split Over Attitudes Toward SADF, Security (THE CITIZEN, 30 May 85).....	58
Local Authority Power Extended for Minister (THE CITIZEN, 31 May 85).....	59
Registration of White Men for Commandos Ordered (DIE VOLKSBLAD, 3 May 85).....	60
Black Press Warns About Implications of Violence (DIE BURGER, 8 May 85).....	61
Regional Service Councils Constituted of All Races (DIE BURGER, 10 May 85).....	64
Afrikaans Seen as Bond Between Afrikaners, Coloreds (Dawie; DIE BURGER, 11 May 85).....	66
Coloreds Not Yet Accepted for Membership in FAK (Gawie Cillie; DIE BURGER, 11 May 85).....	68
Cooperation With Coloreds Seen as Diminishing Unrest (DIE BURGER, 17 May 85).....	70
Commentary on Violence of Blacks Against Blacks (Thami Mazwai; SOWETAN, 27 May 85).....	71
Heunis Explains Repeal of Mixed Political Parties Ban (Brian Stuart; THE CITIZEN, 27 May 85).....	73
Mixed Marriage Classification Spelled Out By Minister (Brian Stuart; THE CITIZEN, 28 May 85).....	75
Special Black Courts To Be Abolished (THE CITIZEN, 30 May 85).....	77
Amendments To Mixed Parties Act Published (THE CITIZEN, 30 May 85).....	78
May Effort To Instigate Black Workers' Strike Fails (Dawie; DIE BURGER, 15 May 85).....	79
Unemployment, Unrest Remedied by Work Programs (DIE BURGER, 10 May 85).....	81
Noncomplying Farmers Threatened in Corn Boycott (DIE BURGER, 7 May 85).....	82

Commentary on Corn Price Dispute, Threat of Boycott (DIE TRANSVALER, 10 May 85; BEELD, 6 May 85).....	84
Structural Changes Advocated, Editorial	84
Political Aspects, Editorial	85
Greater Role for Afrikaans in Business Advocated (Editorial; DIE BURGER, 11 May 85).....	86
Tutu Accused of Double Talk on Disinvestment (Editorial; DIE BURGER, 14 May 85).....	88
Unemployment Figures Grossly Inaccurate, Meaningless (SOWETAN, 29 May 85).....	89
Private Sector Will Be Taxed by New Councils (THE CITIZEN, 30 May 85).....	90
Conservationist Fights Coal Mining Near Umfolozi (THE CITIZEN, 31 May 85).....	91
Issue of Conscription Versus Professional Army Examined (Helmoed-Romer Heitman; ARMED FORCES, May 85).....	92
Capabilities, Weaknesses of Air Force Examined (Paul Grober; ARMED FORCES, May 85).....	98
New Metal Will Have Many Applications in Military Field (ARMED FORCES, May 85).....	102
Botha Defends Afrikaans Language (THE CITIZEN, 29 May 85).....	105
Briefs	
Immigration Saves Money	106
 SWAZILAND	
Prime Minister on Ngwavuma Negotiations, Refugees (THE SWAZI OBSERVER, 9 May 85).....	107
New Economic Organization Inaugurated (THE SWAZI OBSERVER, 17 May 85).....	109
500 Recruits Sent to RSA Mine (THE SWAZI OBSERVER, 6 May 85).....	110
Sugar Industry Difficulties Described (THE SWAZI OBSERVER, 7 May 85).....	111

Minister of Finance Discusses Job Shortage at ECAS Inauguration (THE SWAZI OBSERVER, 15 May 85).....	113
Briefs	
Agriculture Union Expansion Campaign	114
Extradition Treaty With China	114
TANZANIA	
Nyerere Admits Socialization was Mistake (THE CITIZEN, 24 May 85).....	115
ZAMBIA	
Briefs	
8,000 Tons of Wheat From RSA	116
Regional Oil Processing Plants Planned	116
Increased Contacts With Botswana	116
Lesotho's Stand Toward RSA	117
Soviets Plan Steel Mill	117
ZIMBABWE	
Independents Put Out Election Manifesto (THE HERALD, 10 May 85).....	118
South Africa's Policies Condemned During Talks With Yugoslavs (THE CITIZEN, 27 May 85).....	119
Yugoslav Embassy Queries Donation (THE CITIZEN, 27 May 85).....	120
Yugoslav Firm May Buy Harare Industrial Stand (THE HERALD, 13 May 85).....	121
Drought Relief To Continue in Parts of Gwanda (THE HERALD, 10 May 85).....	122
Lonrho Plans To Increase Its Stake (THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 10 May 85).....	123
Farmers To Be Protected From Bandits (THE HERALD, 10 May 85).....	124
Goats for Export to Middle East (THE SUNDAY MAIL, 12 May 85).....	125
Pretoria's Zambezi Water Plan Criticized (THE HERALD, 13 May 85).....	126

26 June 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

## CONTENTS

## ANGOLA

Castro Message to Dos Santos on Anniversary (Fidel Castro Ruz; Luanda Domestic Service, 28 May 85)	1
Organization Departments of Municipal Committee Parties Meet (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 16 Apr 85)	2
French Priest Killed; Irish Priest Missing (Luanda Domestic Service, 30 May 85)	4
Social-Economic Activities in Uije Reviewed (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 17 Apr 85)	5
1984 Production of Refrigeration Enterprise Evaluated (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 16 Apr 85)	7
Benguela Cooperation Office Activities Described (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 17 Apr 85)	9
Namibe Party Committee Meets To Evaluate Efforts (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 17 Apr 85)	11
Lunda Norte Prepares for Labor Day Celebrations (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 17 Apr 85)	13
Robotron Firm From GDR Exhibits Wares (O. Bento; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 16 Apr 85)	14
19th FAPLA Brigade in Mulondo Praised (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 11 Apr 85)	15
Antiaircraft Defense Specialist Group Completes Training (Osvaldo Goncalves; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 16 Apr 85)	20
Namibe Youth Responding to Military Recruiting (JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 16 Apr 85)	22

South African Troop Withdrawal, Cuban Presence Discussed (A. da Cunha Raposo; O DIABO, 23 Apr 85) .....	24
Captured Commando Showed No Sign of Duress (BBC World Service, 29 May 85) .....	27
Briefs	29
Cubans Presented Medals	29
Pretoria's 'Puppet Gangs' Killed	29
ANGOP, AZAP Press Accord	30
Dundo Broadcasting Problems	30
Minister Visits Kwanza-Sul	30
Angolan Ambassador Visits Moldavia	30
<b>ETHIOPIA</b>	
Briefs	31
SFRY Energy Agreement	
<b>GABON</b>	
Briefs	32
New Oil Deposit	
<b>GHANA</b>	
UK Fisheries Team Arrives for Feasibility Studies (Accra Domestic Service, 10 Jun 85) .....	33
Briefs	34
Economic Sabotage Motives Questioned	
<b>KENYA</b>	
Former Assistant Minister Ambala Dies in Prison (Mitch Odera, Jeremiah Aurah; SUNDAY TIMES, 9 Jun 85) ...	35
<b>MAURITIUS</b>	
Bishop Defends Priest's Right To Criticize Government (Jean Margeot; LE NOUVEAU MILITANT, 9 May 85) .....	36
Bulletin From Democratic Rights Committee (LE NOUVEAU MILITANT, 11 May 85) .....	40
Chinese-Built Terminal Hailed (L'EXPRESS, 9 May 85) .....	42
GWF Backs Father Patient Over Criticism (LE NOUVEAU MILITANT, 9 May 85) .....	44

MOZAMBIQUE

Turn Toward Western Capitalist Aid Questioned (O DIABO, 23 Apr 85) .....	45
Security Situation Seen Improving This Year (Alves Gomes; EXPRESSO, 18 May 85) .....	47
Portuguese President Supports Military Aid (O DIA, 17 May 85) .....	51
Lisbon's Efforts To Increase Ties With Mozambique Continue (A TARDE, 20, 23 May 85) .....	52
Trilateral Cooperation 'Important' On Military Cooperation	52 52
Party Committee Recently Elected in Maxixe City (NOTICIAS, 19 Apr 85) .....	54
Government Attempts Economic Liberalization Measures (A TARDE, 13 May 85) .....	57
Efforts Adopted To Eliminate Food Shortage (NOTICIAS, 20 Apr 85) .....	58
Movement of Peasants Signals Harvest Season in Tete (NOTICIAS, 24 Apr 85) .....	61
Beira Port Urged To Increase Efficiency (NOTICIAS, 20 Apr 85) .....	63
Briefs	
Search, Destroy Operation Continued	65
Rail Link to RSA Sabotaged	65
USSR Support Grant	66
Food Aid From PRC	66
Trade Agreement With GDR	66
SADCC Fish, Wildlife Conference	67
Italian Truck Donated	67

NAMIBIA

SWAPO Members Reportedly Intimidated (Addis Ababa Voice of Namibia, 29 May 85) .....	68
Youth Movement Leader Interviewed (Utemo Nujoma Interview; Harare Voice of Namibia, 29 May 85) .....	70



Briefs	73
SWAPO Members Killed	
SENEGAL	
U.S. Aid Announcement Criticized (Less Coura; LE POLITICIEN, 7 May 85) .....	74
University Student Unrest Reported (Idrissou Sounon Biodan; WAL FADJRI, 8-15 May 85) .....	75
SOMALIA	
Democratic Front on Israel, RSA Arms Shipment (Addis Ababa in Amharic to Neighboring Countries, 22 May 85)	78
SOUTH AFRICA	
Analysis of Current Policy Changes, Key Figures Emerging (AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 22 May 85) .....	79
UDF Leader Discusses AZAPO Ties on BBC (BBC World Service, 25 May 85) .....	83
Malan, Vlok Defend Efforts Against ANC (Johannesburg Domestic Service, 30 May 85) .....	85
Kwazulu Consolidation, Natal Federal System Viewed (BUSINESS DAY, 21 May 85) .....	86
Paper Discusses Legality of Removals (THE STAR, 28 May 85) .....	87
Afrikaner Who Joined Black Sect Now Outcast (THE SUNDAY MAIL, 12 May 85) .....	90
Zulu Paper Says Reforms Meaningless for Blacks (Editorial; ILANGA, 13-14 May 85) .....	92
Black, White Students Scuffle in Johannesburg (SAPA, 30 May 85) .....	93
Briefs	
'Benefits' of Disinvestment Moves	94
U.S. Subjects Pretoria to Domination	94
Boesak Meeting With ANC's Tambo	95
Unemployment Measures	95
Khayelitsha Transport Project	95
Disinvestment Moves Opposed	95
Natal Black Women	95

SWAZILAND

Briefs

Royal Princes as Witnesses Denied 96

TANZANIA

Finland Adapting Aid Program to New Economic Policy  
(Matti Virtanen; HELSINGIN SANOMAT, 31 May 85) ..... 97

ZIMBABWE

Briefs

Operations in Africa Increased 99  
Two Newspapers Planned for June 99  
Railroad System To Be Dissolved 99  
USSR Scholarships 100  
U.S. 'Constructive Engagement' Condemned 100  
Parties Required Registration 100  
More Norwegian Aid 101

27 June 1985

## SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

### CONTENTS

#### INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

- West African Ports Unable To Handle More Food Aid  
(Philippe Mudry: AFP, 31 May 85)..... 1

#### BENIN

- School Activities Resume Normally in Provinces  
(Parakou Domestic Service, 3 Jun 85)..... 3

#### CHAD

- Habre Faced With Difficult Economic Situation  
(AFP, 4 Jun 85)..... 4

#### GABON

- President Bongo on 'Clandestine Immigration'  
(Omar Bongo; L'UNION, 16 May 85)..... 6

#### GHANA

- Loan Agreement Signed With FRG  
(Accra Domestic Service, 31 May 85)..... 8

- Greater Accra To Set Up Task Forces in Banks  
(Accra Domestic Service, 5 Jun 85)..... 9

- Radio Comments on Upholding Values of 4 June Revolution  
(David Anarglatey; Accra Domestic Service, 4 Jun 85).... 10

- Rawlings Commissions Broadcasting Transmitters  
(Accra Domestic Service, 3 Jun 85)..... 12

Briefs	13
Restraint on Ndebugre Lifted	13
Japanese Car Transactions Suspended	
KENYA	
Moi Holds Talks With SFRY President in Belgrade (KNA, 3 Jun 85).....	14
Boy Cites Political Division in Mombasa in Developmental Delays (THE KENYA TIMES, 9 May 85).....	16
Tipis Causes Stir on Branch Post Remarks (THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 10 May 85).....	17
Government Takes Steps To Reduce Oil Consumption, Figures Given (E A REPORT ON TRADE & INDUSTRY, May 85).....	20
Okondo Criticized for Importation of Restricted Goods (DAILY NATION, 9 May 85).....	22
Parliament Debates Halting Export of Cereals (DAILY NATION, 17 May 85).....	23
Yugoslavian Contract To Provide Teleprinters, Training (THE KENYA TIMES, 14 May 85).....	24
Power Company To Ration Electricity (Senda wa Kwayera; DAILY NATION, 16 May 85).....	25
Government's Food Storage Policy Criticized (Editorial; THE KENYA TIMES, 4 May 85).....	26
Cold Storage Facilities Doubled at Airport (E A REPORT ON TRADE & INDUSTRY, May 85).....	28
Muslim Religious Differences Worry Provincial Commissioner (DAILY NATION, 7 May 85).....	29
Police Question University Professor (Senda wa Kwayera; THE KENYA TIMES, 4 May 85).....	30
Kisiero Criticizes Marxist University Lecturers (THE KENYA TIMES, 9 May 85).....	32
Amended University Bill Sails Through Parliament (DAILY NATION, 17 May 85).....	33
Onyuna Orders Arrest for Possession of Uniforms, Firearms (THE KENYA TIMES, 4 May 85).....	34

Security Minister Tipis Pledges To End Violence (Chris Musyoka; DAILY NATION, 15 May 85).....	35
Retired Officers Permitted To Serve as Public Officers (DAILY NATION, 17 May 85).....	37
Moi Addresses Army Urging Loyalty (Charles Kulundu; THE KENYA TIMES, 4 May 85).....	38
Briefs Paper Mills To Expand	40
MOZAMBIQUE	
Border Deal With ECM To Mine Bauxite (David Masunda; THE HERALD, 16 May 85).....	41
Bandit Activity Frightening South African Sugar Investors (BUSINESS DAY, 24 May 85).....	43
SENEGAL	
Briefs Bridging Equipment	44
SEYCHELLES	
Briefs Soviet Gift	45
Military Raise Crops	45
SOUTH AFRICA	
Role of Foreign Banks Examined (Roger Gidlow; BUSINESS DAY, 27 May 85).....	46
Iscor Interest in Export Market Grows (Daan de Kock; THE CITIZEN, 27 May 85).....	49
New Machavie: World's Biggest Privately Owned Mine (THE CITIZEN, 28 May 85).....	50
Sugar Millers Interested in Ethanol Production (THE CITIZEN, 30 May 85).....	51
Viljoen Discusses Key Areas of Ministry (Hugh Murray Interview; LEADERSHIP SOUTH AFRICA, First Quarter).....	52

Professor Discusses Views on Facing Disinvestment Threat (David Welsh; LEADERSHIP SOUTH AFRICA, First Quarter)...	60
Desmond Tutu Gives Views on Nation's Business Disenchantment (Bishop Desmond Tutu Interview; LEADERSHIP SOUTH AFRICA, 1985).....	65
Professor on Regional Developments, Observations for Future (John Barratt; LEADERSHIP SOUTH AFRICA, 1985).....	70
Barclay's National Bank Chairman Discusses Operations (Timothy Bevam Interview; LEADERSHIP SOUTH AFRICA, 1985).....	76
Government Anxious To Avoid Link With Renamo (David Braun; THE STAR, 18 May 85).....	81
NIC Executive Member Examines Possibilities of Reconciliation (H. M. Coovadia; SUNDAY TIMES, 19 May 85).....	83
ANC Signals Major Shift in Tactics (AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 22 May 85).....	85
New Urbanization Plan Laid Before President's Council (THE STAR, 24 May 85).....	86
Colored Committees' Wider Powers Examined (Frans Esterhuysen; THE STAR, 23 May 85).....	87
White Fears Allayed by Colored Minister (THE STAR, 24 May 85).....	89
Regional Towns for Families of Black City Workers Proposed (THE STAR, 24 May 85).....	90
Mixed Worship Dilemma of Afrikaans Churches (Hans Pienaar; SUNDAY TIMES, 19 May 85).....	91
Secret Body Controls Stellenbosch Campus Newspaper Politics (THE STAR, 25 May 85).....	93
Lenasia's Police Station Opened (THE STAR, 24 May 85).....	95
<b>Briefs</b>	
Sishen-Saldanha Project	96
Labor Preference Policy	96
Durban, Transvaal Rail Link	96
Beltel Information Service	96
Direct Flight	97
Estates Sequestered and Companies Liquidated	97
Smuts Upgrading	97

Tutu Popularity Poll	97
Propaganda Conference	98

SWAZILAND

<b>Briefs</b>	
Influx of Mozambicans	99
Sugar Industry Experiences Difficulties	99
High Treason Charge	99
More Mozambicans Arrested	99

ZIMBABWE

Islam Reportedly Gaining Strength Among People (THE SUNDAY MAIL, 5 May 85).....	101
Mugabe Draws Up List of Political Targets (AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 8 May 85).....	103
Mugabe Praises Malawi Leadership (THE HERALD, 17 May 85).....	106
ZNCC Congress Defends Business (THE HERALD, 16 May 85).....	107
ZAPU Document Argues for United Front (THE SUNDAY MAIL, 26 May 85).....	109
Largest Number of University Students Graduate (THE SUNDAY MAIL, 19 May 85).....	111
Lenin's Classic Now in Shona Language (THE HERALD, 24 May 85).....	113
Chinese Visitors Tour Local Factories (THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 17 May 85).....	114
Rural Health Program Gets Boost From Swedish Aid (THE HERALD, 27 May 85).....	115
Trade With Libya To Grow (THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 17 May 85).....	117
Chance To Export Fresh Fruit, Flowers (THE CHRONICLE, 16 May 85).....	118
Wankie Colliery Makes Record Profit Through Export Sales (THE CHRONICLE, 21 May 85).....	119
Exports of Manufactured Goods to Japan Increases (THE HERALD, 23 May 85).....	120

Saudi Prince Planning Massive Investment (THE HERALD, 21 May 85).....	122
Small-Scale Tobacco Farmers Show Successes (THE HERALD, 17 May 85).....	123
Bulawayo Firm To Ship Farming Implements to African Countries (BUSINESS CHRONICLE, 23 May 85).....	125
Most Producer Prices Increased (THE HERALD, 23 May 85).....	126
Farming Leaders Welcome New Prices (THE HERALD, 24 May 85).....	128
Task Force To Monitor Crop Transport Fees (THE HERALD, 24 May 85).....	129
Big Oil Palm Project for Mwenezi (THE HERALD, 17 May 85).....	130
Mining Co-Op Planned (THE CHRONICLE, 22 May 85).....	131
Mining Industry Efforts Praised (THE CHRONICLE, 23 May 85).....	132
Mining Industry Records Increase in Volume (THE HERALD, 23 May 85).....	133
Harare Chairs East Africans Highway Body (THE HERALD, 16 May 85).....	134
Interstate Road Network Study To Be Completed Soon (THE HERALD, 17 May 85).....	135
Swedish Agency To Provide Trucks for Railways (THE HERALD, 23 May 85).....	137
Incentives Exist for Rural Investment (THE HERALD, 17 May 85).....	138
Business Men Hail Currency Move (THE CHRONICLE, 22 May 85).....	140
Chidzero Eases Freeze on Remittances (THE HERALD, 22 May 85).....	141



**Briefs**

Dependence on Farming	143
Czechs Ready To Trade	143
Housing Grant From Saudi	143
More Power to Chiefs	144
Beef Deal With Angola	144
Militia Pay	144